

# Microwave Journal



Self-Driving

48  
mph

100m



horizon  
house®

Founded in 1958

[mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com)

This content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™

# Power for your world.

Simplify your designs by leveraging  
ADI's highly integrated power solutions.



Integrated  
Solutions



Local Design  
Support



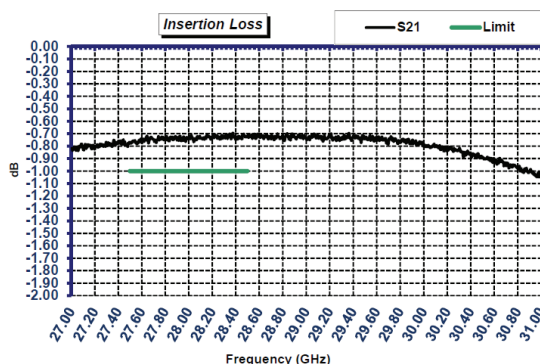
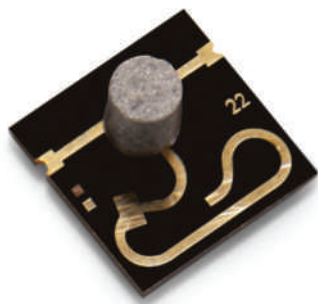
Easy to Use  
Tools

Find your competitive advantage at [analog.com/power](http://analog.com/power)

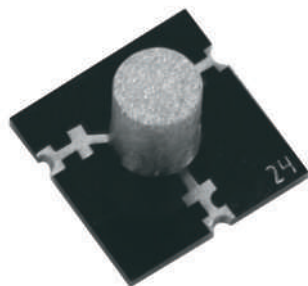
Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

# Designed For 5G MIMO Active Antenna!!!

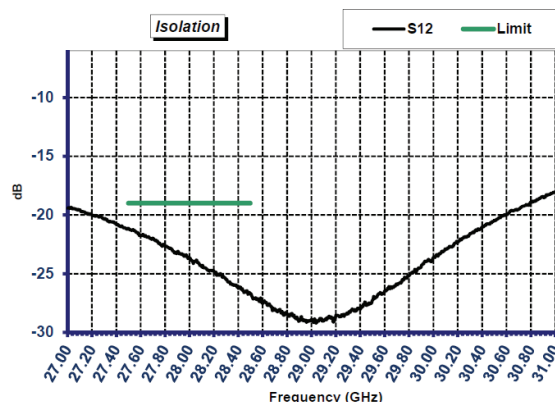
## The World First SMT Microstrip Patented Isolator/Circulator at 28GHz & 38GHz



- No Metal Bias Needed
- Easy Reflow Assembly
- No Expensive Wire Bonding



- 200kpcs Sold For Similar Array Application
- Proven Technology



Waveguide Isolators



Surface Mount Circulators



Coaxial Circulators



Cavity Filters



Ceramic Filters



Tel: 1(888)236-9828 (US & Canada)

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



DC TO 65 GHz

# RF & Microwave Test Solutions

Get More Out of Your Test Setup

**Software Controlled Building  
Blocks and RF Interface Units**

**Custom Test Systems**

**Test Accessories**



**Switching, attenuation, distribution, signal source, amplification, sensing, measurement and more**

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

## Flexible

- Wide selection of components in stock from DC to 67 GHz
- Start small and expand and reconfigure as your needs change
- Use our software or yours. User-friendly GUI included or develop your own software with LabVIEW®, MatLab®, Python®, C#, C++ or VB.

## Reliable

- All components and assembled systems fully tested and characterized in-house
- 50+ years quality, manufacturing and supply chain expertise

## Affordable

- High-performance without breaking the bank
- Get more functionality and capacity without heavy investment in additional high-end instrumentation

## Fast

- Wide selection of solutions in stock for immediate shipment
- Modular systems allow quick, user-defined hardware configuration
- Industry's fastest turnaround times on custom systems





## BROADBAND SSPA / EMC BENCHTOP SOLID STATE POWER AMPLIFIER

**0.1-22GHz  
ULTRA BROADBAND SSPA**

**RFLUPA01M22GA  
4W 0.1-22GHz**



**RFLUPA0218GB  
20W 1-19GHz**



**300W 6-18GHz SOLID STATE BROADBAND**



**400W 8-11GHz  
SOLID STATE BROADBAND**

**0.1-6GHz VHZ,  
UHF, L, S, C BAND**

**RFLUPA02G06GC  
100W 2-6GHz**



**RFLUPA0706GD  
30W 0.7-6GHz**

**MADE IN  
USA**

**6-18GHz C, X, KU BAND**



**RFLUPA0618GD  
60W 6-18GHz**



**RFLUPA08G11GA  
50W 8-11GHz**

**RFLUPA06G12GB  
25W 6-12GHz**

**18-50GHz K, KA, V BAND**



**RFLUPA18G47GC  
2W 18-47GHz**



**RFLUPA27G34GB  
15W 27-34GHz**



**RFLUPA47G53GA2  
10W 47-53GHz**



**RFLUPA27G34GB  
30W 18-40GHz**

## BENCHTOP RF MICROWAVE SYSTEM POWER AMPLIFIER



**RAMP00G06GA-30W 0.01-6GHz**



**RAMP39G48GA-4W 39-48GHz**



**RAMP01G22GA-8W 1-22GHz**



**RAMP27G34GA-8W 27-34GHz**

[www.rflambda.com](http://www.rflambda.com) 1-888-976-8880 San Diego, CA, US Ottawa, ONT, Canada

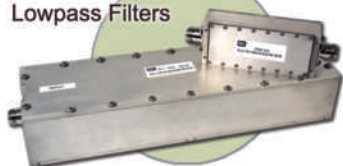
[sales@rflambda.com](mailto:sales@rflambda.com) 1-972-767-5998 Carrollton, TX, US Frankfurt, Germany

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

# SUPPORTING OUR WARFIGHTERS SINCE 1971

High-Power  
Lowpass Filters



PIN Diode Switches



Phase Matched Filters



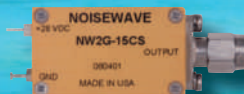
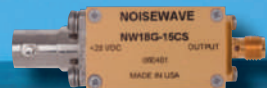
Multiplexers



- Filters DC to 94 GHz
  - Bandpass
  - Bandreject
  - Lowpass
  - Highpass
- Switched Filter Banks
- Tunable Filters
- Filter/LNA Assemblies
- Rugged Designs for Harsh Military Environments
- In-House MIL-SPEC Environmental Testing
- Multiplexers
  - Non-Contiguous
  - Contiguous
  - Overlapping Bands

# Relax

## We've got you covered



*Your supplier of high performance, precise equipment for AWGN*



Ph. (973) 386-1119 • Fax (973) 386-1131 • [info@noisewave.com](mailto:info@noisewave.com) • [www.noisewave.com](http://www.noisewave.com)

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



# Planar Monolithics Industries

## 3,000+ COTS High-Reliability Components & IMAs for Mission-Critical Applications



Eliminate Non Recurring Engineering fees (NRE), long lead times and reduce your inventory burden with PMI's 3,000+ COTS High-Reliability RF / Microwave / mmWave Components and IMAs that can be shipped from PMI directly or one of its authorized distributors to you the same day as the order is placed.

Check stock easily using the "Buy Now" Button on the PMI website product specification sheets or select from the available "Stock Items" Listing: <https://www.pmi-rf.com/stock-items>

**Amplifiers - Solid State**  
**Attenuators - Variable/ Programmable**  
**Bi-Phase Modulators**  
**Couplers (Quadrature, 180°, Directional)**  
**Detectors - RF / Microwave**  
**Filters & Switched Filter Banks**  
**Form, Fit, Functional Products & Services**  
**Frequency Converters**  
**Frequency Sources**  
**Frequency Discriminators & IFM**  
**Frequency Synthesizers**  
**Gain & Loss Equalizers**  
**Integrated MIC/MMIC Assemblies (IMAs)**  
**IQ Vector Modulators**  
**Limiters - RF / Microwave**  
**Log Amps**  
**Miscellaneous Products**  
**Monopulse Comparators**  
**Multifunction Integrated Assemblies (IMAs)**  
**Phase Shifters & Bi-Phase Modulators**  
**Power Dividers/Combiners (Passive & Active)**  
**Pulse Modulators - SPST**  
**Rack & Chassis Mount Products**  
**Receiver Front Ends & Transceivers**  
**Single Side Band Modulators**  
**SMT & QFN Products**  
**Switch Matrices**  
**Switch Filter Banks**  
**Switches - Solid-State**  
**Systems - Radar Sense & Avoid**  
**Systems - Fly Eye Radar**  
**Threshold Detectors**  
**USB Products**



### West Coast Operation:

4921 Robert J. Mathews Pkwy, Suite 1  
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762 USA  
Tel: 916-542-1401, Fax: 916-265-2597

### East Coast Operation:

7311-F Grove Road  
Frederick, MD 21704 USA  
Tel: 301-662-5019, Fax: 301-662-1731

**sales@pmi-rf.com • www.pmi-rf.com**

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission. For reprints please contact the Publisher.





## Cover Feature

### 22 UWB: Enhancing Positioning, Safety and Security for Connected Vehicles

Kerry Glover and Bror Peterson, Qorvo

## Perspective

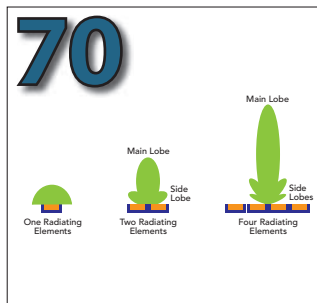
### 56 Early Indications of 6G

Charles Schroeder, NI

## Technical Features

### 62 Addressing EMC Challenges in Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment

Hwee Yng Yeo, Keysight Technologies



**online spotlight**

Look for this month's exclusive article online at [mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com)

**Antenna Performance Specifications for Ka-/Ku-band User Terminals in Low Earth Orbit (LEO) Satellite Communications Systems**

Utsav Gupta, Antoinette Tan, Whitney Lohmeyer and James Liu

### 70 Modern Flat Panel Antenna Technology for Ku-/Ka-Band User Terminals in LEO Satellite Communications Systems

Utsav Gupta, Antoinette Tan, James Liu and Whitney Lohmeyer, Olin College of Engineering

### 86 K-Band Highly Linear Power Amplifier with Superior Temperature Stability in 90 nm Trap-Rich SOI-CMOS

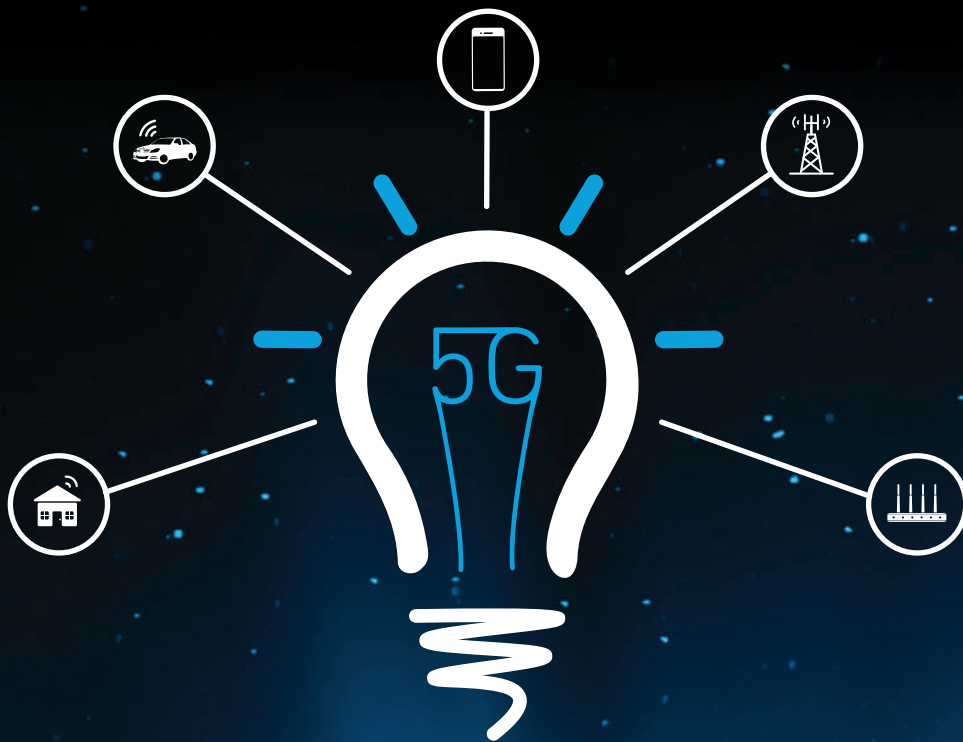
Qingzhen Xia and Dongze Li, Institute of Microelectronics Chinese Academy of Sciences, University of Chinese Academy of Sciences; Hudong Chang, Bing Sun and Honggang Liu, Institute of Microelectronics Chinese Academy of Sciences

### 96 Improving Linearity of a Doherty Power Amplifier with a Dual-Bias Structure

Zhiwei Zhang, Chen Li and Guohua Liu, Hangzhou Dianzi University; Zhiqun Cheng, Hangzhou Dianzi University, Chinese Academy of Sciences

# Your Smart Partners in RF

## Powering the Industry's 5G Solutions



### Massive MIMO Amplifier Supports DPD Linearization



The QPA9942 HBT amplifier delivers  $<-50$  dBc ACPR DPD linearized at +28 dBm Pout across 3300 to 3800 MHz. 31 dB of gain. 1.8 V logic.

### Dual-Path GaN Transistor for 5G Massive MIMO



The QPD0011 provides two single-stage transistors for 15 Watts average (90 W peak) power in 3.3 to 3.6 GHz asymmetric Doherty® configurations.

Qorvo® is making 5G deployment a reality and supporting the growth of mobile data with a broad range of RF connectivity solutions. Qorvo offers an industry-leading portfolio of high-performance discrete RF components with the highest level of integration of multifunction building blocks targeted for 5G massive MIMO or TDD macro base stations.

# Qorvo®

View our robust RF portfolio for both infrastructure & smartphone applications at [www.qorvo.com/5g](http://www.qorvo.com/5g).



For more information and product samples, visit our distribution partner, RfMW, at [www.rfmw.com/qorvo](http://www.rfmw.com/qorvo).



## Product Feature

### 106 Demystifying 5G NR Measurements with a Spectrum Analyzer

EXFO

## Tech Brief

### 111 Transient EM/Circuit Co-Simulation Improves ESD Protection

Remcom

## Departments

17	Mark Your Calendar	114	New Products
18	Coming Events	118	Book End
39	Defense News	120	Ad Index
43	Commercial Market	120	Sales Reps
46	Around the Circuit	122	Fabs and Labs
112	Making Waves		

Microwave Journal (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

**Photocopy Rights:** Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by Microwave Journal for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 Microwave Journal International. Microwave Journal can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For PDF reprints, contact Barbara Walsh at (781) 769-9750.

**POSTMASTER:** Send address corrections to Microwave Journal, PO Box 1028, Lowell, MA 01853 or e-mail mwj@e-circ.net. Subscription information: (978) 671-0446. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in the RF & microwave industry. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2021 by Horizon House Publications Inc.  
Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #PM40612608

## STAFF

**Publisher:** Carl Sheffres

**Associate Publisher:** Michael Hallman

**Editorial Director:** Patrick Hindle

**Editor:** Gary Lerude

**Managing Editor:** Jennifer DiMarco

**Associate Technical Editor:** Cliff Drubin

**Copy Editor:** Kelley Roche

**Multimedia Staff Editor:** Barbara Walsh

**Contributing Editor:** Janine Love

**Electronic Marketing Manager:** Chris Stanfa

**Senior Digital Content Specialist:**

Lauren Tully

**Audience Development Manager:** Carol Spach

**Director of Production & Distribution:**

Edward Kiessling

**Art Director:** Janice Levenson

**Graphic Designer:** Ann Pierce

## EUROPE

**Office Manager:** Nina Plesu

## CORPORATE STAFF

**CEO:** William M. Bazy

**President:** Ivar Bazy

**Vice President:** Jared Bazy

## EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Dr. I.J. Bahl	Dr. J. Rautio
F.M. Bashore	Dr. U. Rohde
A. Chenakin	Dr. P. Staecker
H. Howe, Jr.	D. Swanson
Dr. S. Maas	D. Vye
Dr. Ajay K. Poddar	Prof. K. Wu

## EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

## EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE

16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW, England  
Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749

## SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

Send subscription inquiries and address changes to:  
Tel: (978) 671-0446  
e-mail: mwj@e-circ.net



www.mwjournal.com

Printed in the USA



In-building distributed networks and outdoor wireless networks call for robust antennas that offer wide bandwidth coverage, low PIM ratings as well as MIMO and SISO technology support.

Place your order by 6 PM CT, and have your antennas or any other components shipped today.

## In-Stock and Shipped Same-Day

## LEARNING CENTER

### RF Components in Emerging SATCOM Applications

Sponsored by: Knowles

9/14

### Latest PCB Material Solutions for 5G Radio Access Networks

Sponsored by: Rogers Corp.

9/15

### New mmWave Technology Offers High Performance with Reduced Size and Weight for Space Based Applications

Sponsored by: RFMW and Cubic/Nuvotronics

9/16

### An Introduction to OpenRF: A New Approach to 5G Multi-Mode RFFE Device Challenges

Sponsored by: OpenRF

9/16

## Executive Interviews



**Amitava Das**, cofounder and CEO of 10-year-old **Tagore Technology**, explains why GaN on Si is the right technology to build an RF business around and the applications the company is targeting.



**John-Paul Szczepanik**, the CTO of **Isotropic Systems**, describes the technology and advantages of its multi-beam, high throughput satellite ground terminal antenna and how the company plans to serve the exploding satellite market.

## WHITE PAPERS



Antenna Impedance Matching Simplified



AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™

Low Phase Noise DAC-Based Frequency Synthesis for Fast Hopping Wideband Microwave Applications



Highly Accurate RF System Modeling for WiFi and Cellular Interference Analysis



Transient EM/Circuit Co-Simulation in XFdtd®: A Closer Look at TVS Diodes for ESD Protection



40 GigaHertz ADC Series - Next ADC Generation Capabilities

Look for these companies to be featured this month



## Join Us Online

Follow us



@Pathindle  
@MWJGary  
@MWJEditor

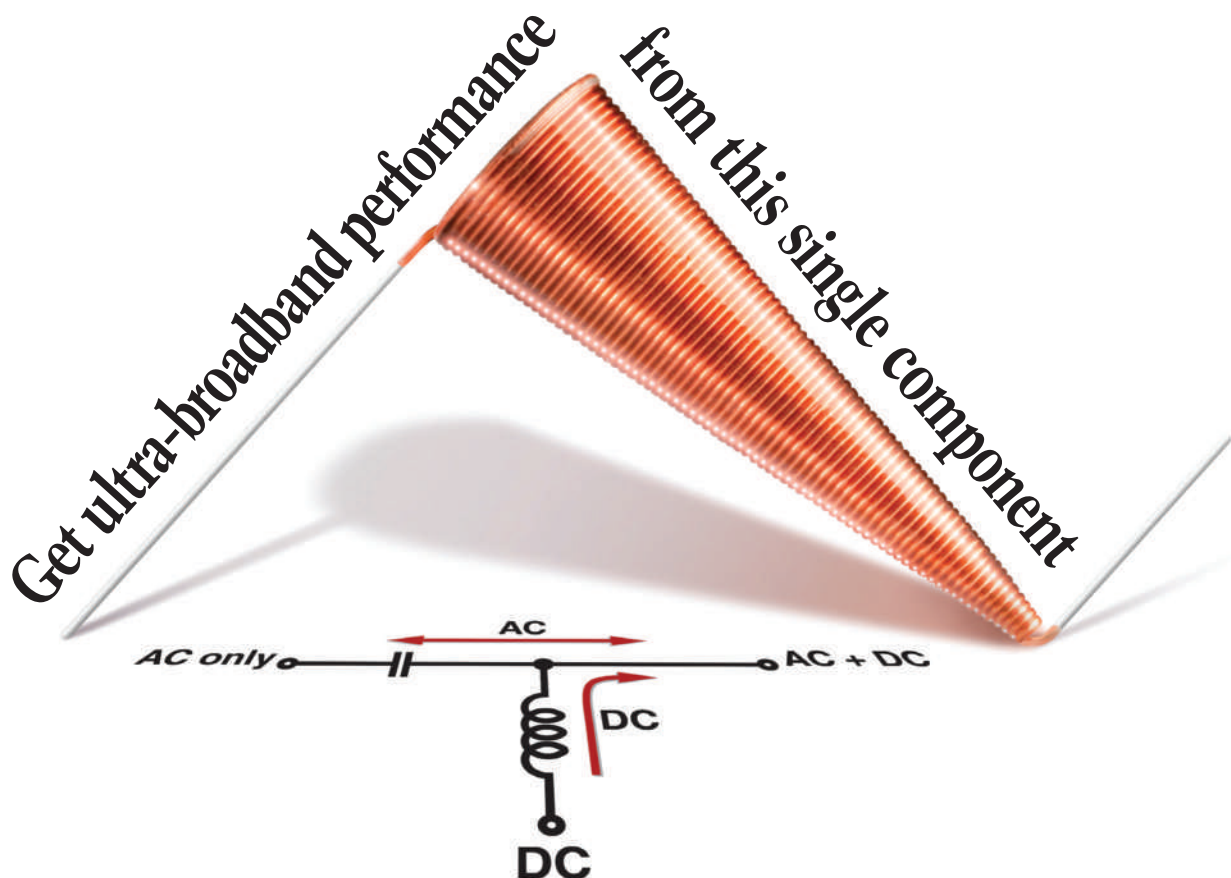


Join us at the RF and Microwave Community



Become a fan at [facebook.com/microwavejournal](https://www.facebook.com/microwavejournal)

# MWJOURNAL



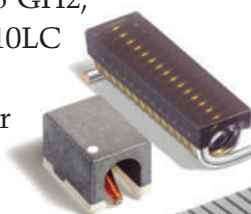
## Ideal for use in Bias Tees, Coilcraft conical inductors offer flat bandwidth and high impedance to 40 GHz

Coilcraft BCL/BCR Series conical inductors operate across a frequency range of 10 MHz to 40 GHz, allowing you to replace a series of narrow band inductors with one part.

Both series provide excellent return loss and insertion loss. Their unique conical shape optimizes the effects of capacitance, maintaining high impedance across your frequency spectrum.

Choose from a rugged, surface mount package or our flying lead configuration. And for applications below 6 GHz, try our high current 4310LC wideband bias choke.

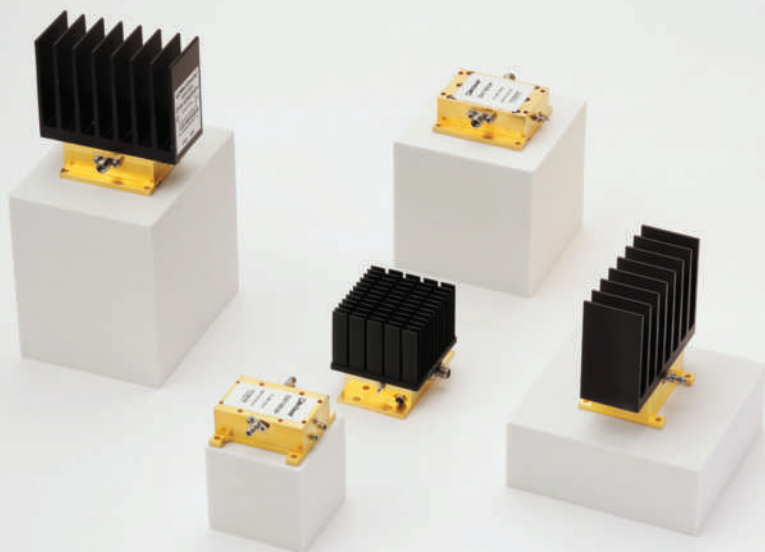
Learn more and order your free evaluation samples by visiting us online at: [coilcraft.com/conicals](http://coilcraft.com/conicals).



**Coilcraft**<sup>®</sup>

[WWW.COILCRAFT.COM](http://WWW.COILCRAFT.COM)

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



0.05 MHz TO 43.5 GHz

# High-Frequency Amplifiers

Ultra-Wideband Performance



## Wide range of features for almost any requirement:

- High gain, up to 45 dB
- Noise figure as low as 1.7 dB
- Output power up to 0.5W
- Rugged designs with built-in protections
- Wide DC input voltage range
- **Coming soon:** new designs through E-band!



Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



# OCTOBER

MARK YOUR CALENDAR

## Call for Paper Deadlines

# 9/17

98th ARFTG Microwave  
Measurement Symposium

# 10/13

IEEE International Conference on  
Communications 2022

# 11/1

IEEE SusTech 2022

## OCTOBER EVENTS

# 5-8



**PCB WEST 2021**  
Conference & Exhibition

Santa Clara, Calif.

[www.pcbwest.com](http://www.pcbwest.com)

# 6-8



**SPACE TECH EXPO USA**

Long Beach, Calif.

[www.spacetecheexpo.com](http://www.spacetecheexpo.com)

# 6-8



**ONLINE**

[www.imt.ro/cas/](http://www.imt.ro/cas/)

# 10-15



**INTERNATIONAL TEST CONFERENCE**  
OCTOBER 10-15, 2021

**ONLINE**

[www.itctestweek.org](http://www.itctestweek.org)

**ONLINE PANEL**

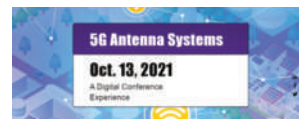
# 10/19



[www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)

**Microwave Technology Enabling  
Quantum Technology**

# 13



**ONLINE**

[www.antennasonline.com](http://www.antennasonline.com)

# 24-29

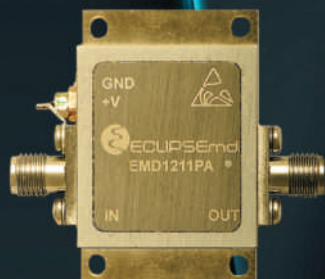


Daytona Beach, Fla.

[www.amta2021.org](http://www.amta2021.org)

FOR DETAILS, VISIT [MWJOURNAL.COM/EVENTS](http://MWJOURNAL.COM/EVENTS)

# Power Modules



DC to  
**20 GHz**

Psat to  
**31 dBm**

Highly  
**Efficient**

**Power  
Made  
Easy**



[eclipsemdi.com/modules](http://eclipsemdi.com/modules)

## Coming Events

### CALL FOR PAPERS

GOMACTech 2022  
September 10, 2021

98th ARFTG Microwave  
Measurement Symposium  
September 17, 2021

IEEE International Conference on  
Communications 2022  
October 11, 2021

IMS2022  
December 7, 2021

German Microwave Conference 2022  
December 20, 2021

EDI CON China 2022  
January 3, 2022

IEEE International Symposium  
on Phased Array Systems and  
Technology  
March 12, 2022

[mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com)



## SEPTEMBER

### IEEE PIMRC 2021

September 13-16 • Online  
<https://pimrc2021.ieee-pimrc.org/>

### GNU Radio Conference 2021

September 20-24 • Online + Charlotte, N.C.  
<https://events.gnuradio.org/event/8/>

### 2021 IEEE High Performance Extreme Computing Virtual Conference

September 20-24 • Online  
[www.ieee-hpec.org/index.htm](http://www.ieee-hpec.org/index.htm)

### IWCE 2021

September 27-30 • Las Vegas, Nev.  
[www.iwceexpo.com](http://www.iwceexpo.com)



## OCTOBER

### PCB West 2021

October 5-8 • Santa Clara, Calif.  
[www.pcbwest.com](http://www.pcbwest.com)

### Space Tech Expo USA

October 6-8 • Long Beach, Calif.  
[www.spacetecheexpo.com](http://www.spacetecheexpo.com)

### International Semiconductor Conference (CAS 2021)

October 6-8 • Online  
[www.imt.ro/cas/](http://www.imt.ro/cas/)

### International Test Conference (ITC)

October 10-15 • Online  
[www.itctestweek.org](http://www.itctestweek.org)

### 5G Antenna Conference

October 13 • Online  
[www.antennasonline.com](http://www.antennasonline.com)

### AMTA 2021

October 24-29 • Daytona Beach, Fla.  
[www.amta2021.org](http://www.amta2021.org)

### MWC Los Angeles 2021

October 26-28 • Los Angeles, Calif.  
[www.mwclosangeles.com](http://www.mwclosangeles.com)



## NOVEMBER

### IEEE COMCAS 2021

November 1-3 • Tel Aviv, Israel  
[www.comcas.org](http://www.comcas.org)

### Global MilSatCom

November 2-4 • London, U.K.  
[www.smi-online.co.uk/defence/uk/conference/global-milsatcom](http://www.smi-online.co.uk/defence/uk/conference/global-milsatcom)

### MIM 2021

November 6-8 • Harbin, China  
[www.icmim.org/index.html](http://www.icmim.org/index.html)

### Satellite Connectivity Summit

November 16-17 • Bremen, Germany  
[www.satelliteconnectivitysummit.com](http://www.satelliteconnectivitysummit.com)

### Space Tech Expo Europe

November 16-18 • Bremen, Germany  
[www.spacetecheexpo.eu](http://www.spacetecheexpo.eu)

### Asia Pacific Microwave Conference (APMC)

Nov. 28-Dec. 1 • Brisbane, Australia + Online  
[www.apmc2021.org](http://www.apmc2021.org)

### MILCOM

Nov. 29-Dec. 2 • San Diego, Calif.  
<https://milcom2021.milcom.org/>

### 58th Annual AOC International Symposium and Convention

Nov. 30-Dec. 2 • Washington, D.C.  
[58.crows.org](http://58.crows.org)



## DECEMBER

### 2021 IEEE BCICTS

December 5-8 • Monterey, Calif.  
<https://bcicts.org/>

### SEMICON West 2021

December 7-9 • San Francisco, Calif. + Online  
[www.semiconwest.org](http://www.semiconwest.org)

### IEEE IEDM 2021

December 11-15 • San Francisco, Calif. + Online  
<https://ieee-iedm.org/>

### IMaRC 2021

December 17-19 • Lucknow, India  
[www.iitk.ac.in/mimt\\_lab/IMaRC\\_2021/index.html](http://www.iitk.ac.in/mimt_lab/IMaRC_2021/index.html)



AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™



## Highly Integrated High-Speed Converters

Analog Devices' highly integrated mixed-signal front-ends (MxFE®) meet the demands of today's most challenging high-speed, ultra-wideband RF signal generation and transmit / receive applications

**AD9081:** MxFE® with four 16-bit, 12 GSPS RF DAC cores and four 12-bit, 4 GSPS RF ADC cores

**AD9082:** MxFE® with four 16-bit, 12 GSPS RF DAC cores and two 12-bit, 6 GSPS RF ADC cores

Featuring eight transmit lanes and eight receive lanes that support 24.75 Gbps/lane JESD204C or 15.5 Gbps/lane JESD204B standards, the devices are well suited for applications requiring both wideband ADCs and DACs to process signals that have wide instantaneous bandwidth. They are available in 15 mm x 15 mm BGA packages.

### Key applications include:

- Wireless communications infrastructure
- Microwave point-to-point, E-band and 5G mmWave
- Broadband communications systems
- DOCSIS 3.1 and 4.0 CMTS
- Phased array radar and electronic warfare
- Electronic test and measurement systems



*Richardson RFPD's new RF Design Hub features the latest industry news, events, white papers, design tools and product releases for RF design engineers.*

**RF Design**  
HUB

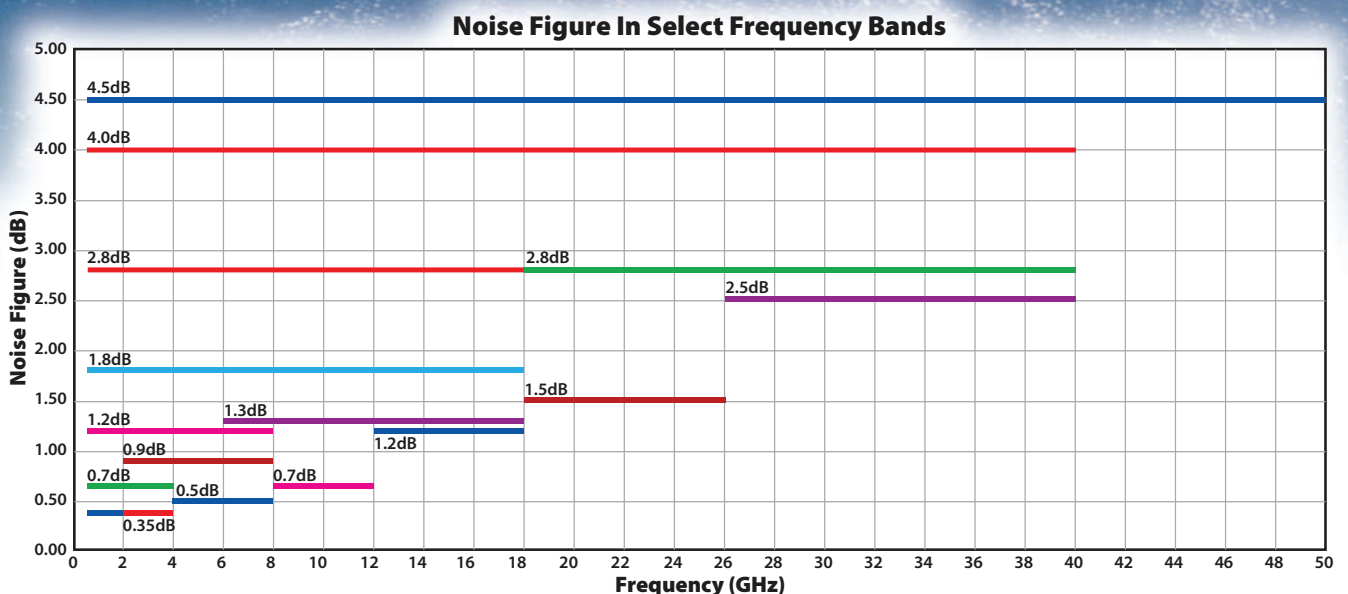
[richardsonrfpd.com/rfdesign](http://richardsonrfpd.com/rfdesign)

**Your Global Source for RF, Wireless, IoT & Power Technologies**

[www.richardsonrfpd.com](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com) | 800.737.6937 | 630.262.6800

© 2019 Analog Devices, Inc. All rights reserved. This document is for informational purposes only - not for reproduction or retransmission. For reprints please contact the Publisher.

# Has Amplifier Performance or



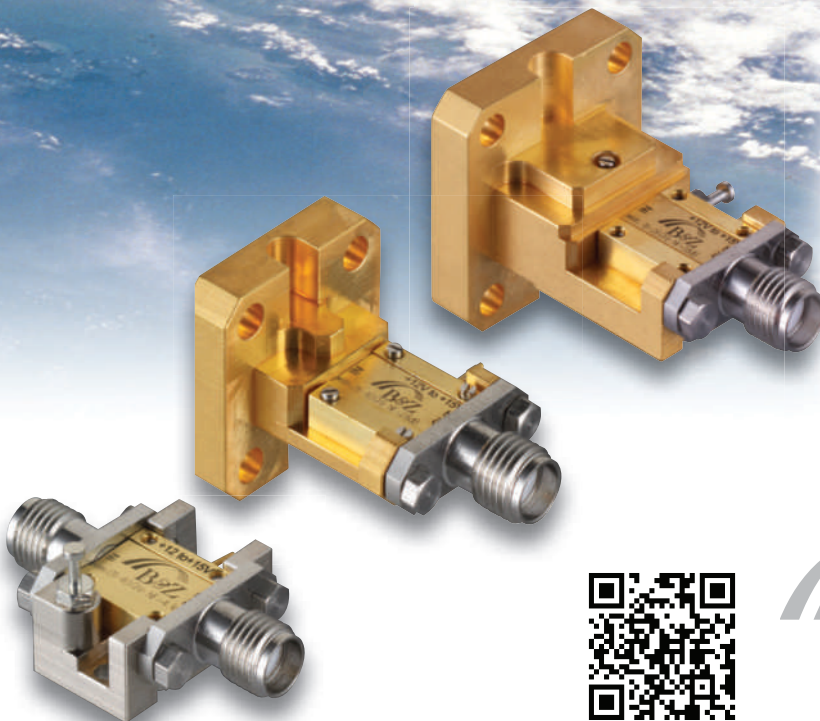
Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

# Delivery Stalled Your Program?

## Features:

- 5 kHz to 50 GHz
- Noise Figures:  
from 0.35 dB @ 23°C  
from 10 K @ Cryogenic
- P1 dB >+30 dBm
- Up to 75 dB Gain
- Input Power Limiter
- Excellent Group Delay
- Gain & Phase Matching
- Temperature Compensation
- Waveguide Connectors
- Weather-Proof Enclosures

**B&Z** is the preferred source for high performance amplifiers.



**B&Z TECHNOLOGIES**  
INNOVATING TO EXCEL  
[www.bnztech.com](http://www.bnztech.com)



# UWB: Enhancing Positioning, Safety and Security for Connected Vehicles

Kerry Glover and Bror Peterson  
Qorvo, Greensboro, N.C.

*Ultra-wideband (UWB) is an RF wireless technology that could enhance advanced driver assistance systems (ADAS) and connected autonomous vehicle (CAV) sensor suites. The addition of UWB could increase the number of lives saved by avoiding deadly collisions and ensuring the trusted rollout of vehicle-to-everything (V2X) connections.*

**T**echnology advancements are changing our everyday lives and significantly impacting whole industries. This holds true for the automotive industry, which continues to adopt new technologies to enhance consumer experiences, safety and security. Among today's biggest concerns are severe traffic collisions, an area where technology can be applied to save lives. Many efforts are underway to define, develop, standardize and implement the best technologies to improve road safety. Initially, manufacturers have used stand-alone ADAS technologies inside vehicles, such as radar and cameras. With these technologies, each manufacturer could implement its own system without the need for standardization.

The next big leap in safety will be for vehicles to share information, enabling them to cooperate with each other. This will require standardization to ensure connectivity of vehicles from different manufacturers. Efforts are un-

derway to provide the basis for connected vehicles by standardizing V2X connectivity, including vehicle-to-vehicle (V2V), vehicle-to-infrastructure (V2I) and vehicle-to-pedestrian (V2P) protocols. V2X standardization efforts open the way for the adoption of new technologies that enhance the ADAS and CAV sensor suites.

UWB is a low-cost RF technology that can be used to accurately measure the distance between two points. This leads to the perfect marriage: UWB + V2X. The adoption and standardization of UWB + V2X can add capabilities, including precise positioning, secure identification and ultra-low latencies at high update rates. This article will focus on a few critical life-saving applications of UWB + V2V and UWB + V2P. However, it is important to note that there are also many applications where UWB + V2I could greatly improve consumer convenience, such as automated valet parking and alignment with electric vehicle chargers.

## UWB TECHNOLOGY

IEEE 802.15.4z provides a specification for the standardization of UWB for secure ranging. The security aspects of the standard ensure distance measurements are accurate and not spoofed by external sources. UWB secure ranging works by measuring the time it takes for very narrow RF pulses to travel from a transmitter to a receiver. This "time of flight" is multiplied by the speed of light to obtain the distance. Narrow pulses enable the system to accurately understand multi-path interference and choose the first path, ensuring identification of the nearest object.

Many pulses are grouped together to form frames. Each secure ranging frame contains a scrambled time stamp, which is created using cryptographic techniques to ensure the reliability of the distance measurement. A single frame can be transmitted in less than 200  $\mu$ s. Frames are sent back and forth between the transceivers of all nodes in a group, providing round-trip

# RF & MICROWAVE FILTERS

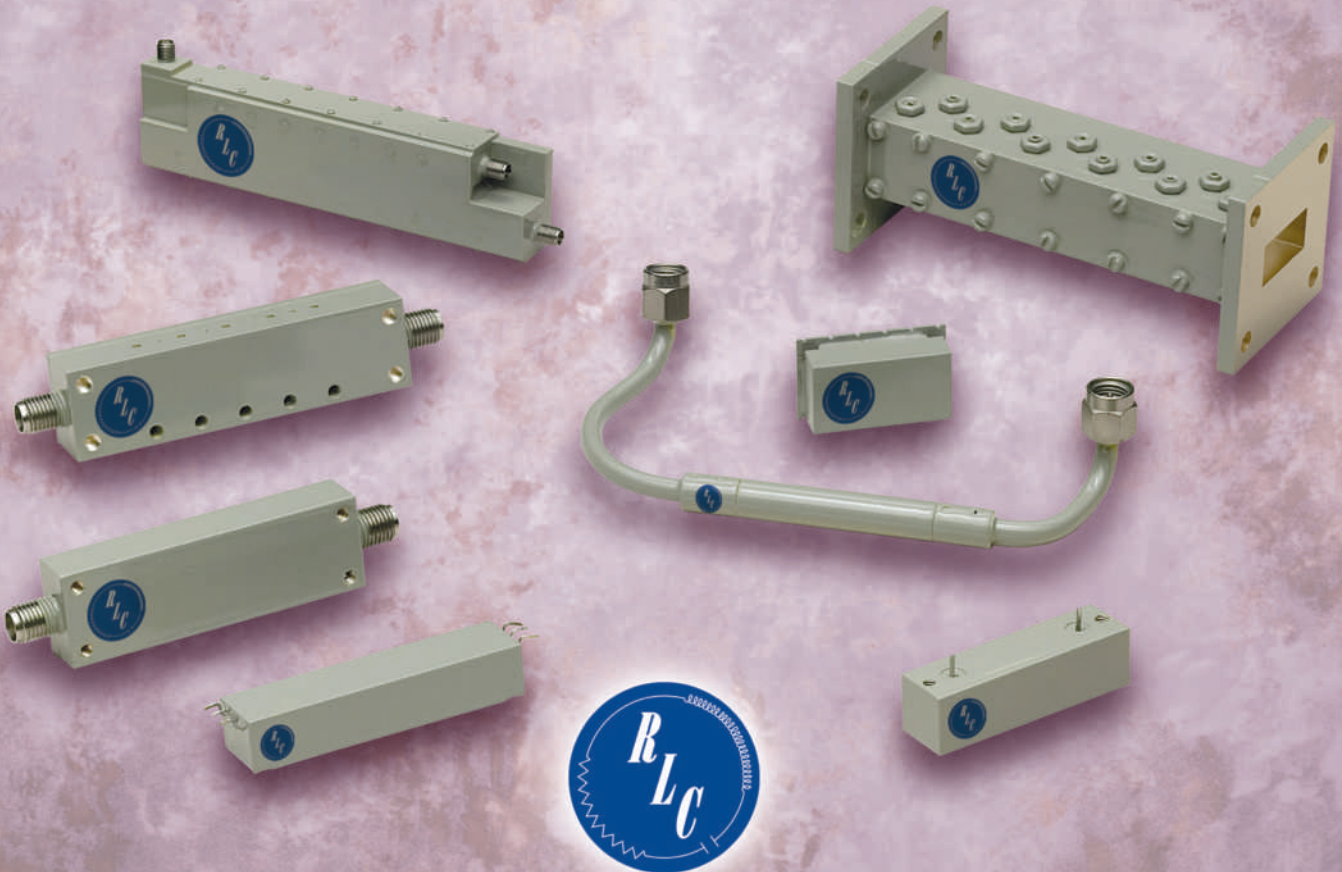
## RLC has the customized filter solutions you need.

RLC manufactures a complete line of RF and Microwave filters covering nearly every application in the DC to 50 GHz frequency range. We offer different filter types, each covering a specific engineering need.

In addition, our large engineering staff and high volume production facility give RLC the ability to develop and deliver both standard and custom designed filters at competitive costs, within days or a few weeks of order placement.

- Band Pass, Low Pass, High Pass & Band Reject
- Connectorized, Surface Mount, PCB Mount or Cable Filters
- Wave Guide Bandpass and Band Reject
- 4th Order Bessel Filters
- Spurious Free, DC to 50 GHz, Low Loss, High Rejection
- Custom Designs

For more detailed information, or to access **RLC's exclusive Filter Selection Software**, visit our web site.



### RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753  
E-mail: [sales@rlcelectronics.com](mailto:sales@rlcelectronics.com) • [www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com)

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

*RLC is your complete microwave component source...*

*Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.*

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



distance measurements between all nodes. For a simple one-sided, two-way ranging operation, round-trip measurements can be completed in under 1 ms, enabling an update rate of 1000/s.

UWB operates with a bandwidth greater than 500 MHz and, when coupled with the proper signal processing techniques, can provide distance measurements with an accuracy down to 10 cm. All these capabilities can be implemented

on a single low-cost CMOS device. More background information and an overview of UWB technology can be found in the Qorvo publication *Ultra-Wideband for Dummies*.<sup>1</sup>

### COOPERATIVE DRIVING

The automotive industry is beginning to envision its connected future, ushering in a new era of cooperative autonomous driving. This includes use cases such as group start from traffic lights, intersection

crossing, vehicle platooning and merging between lanes. These use cases require knowing vehicles' relative position to an accuracy better than 1 m and down to 10 cm in some cases. By sharing accurate positioning information, vehicles can work together to perform these functions more safely and with faster reaction times than a human, allowing them to operate with minimal or no human intervention.

One of the basic functions of V2V communications is the exchange of basic safety messages (BSM) in the U.S. or cooperative awareness messages (CAM) in Europe. These messages include information such as vehicle position, speed and heading. From this rough positional data, a vehicle's autonomous navigation system (ANS) can determine which other vehicles are in the vicinity. Groups can then be formed for cooperative maneuvers.

In complex cooperative maneuvers of connected vehicles, maintaining proper separation is imperative to avoid fatal contact between vehicles. According to the 5G Automobile Association (5GAA), a global organization working on future connected mobility and intelligent transportation solutions, precise positioning is one of the critical problems to be solved. Keeping vehicles separated requires technology that can provide exact position measurements with fast update rates.

UWB can perform this function with accuracy down to 10 cm, which is one of the reasons the technology is growing globally. UWB can also save lives by preventing collisions between vehicles and vulnerable road users (VRUs) such as bicycles, motorcycles and pedestrians. UWB is rapidly proliferating in many consumer products and applications. Many of the leading cell phones include UWB, and the technology is being added to cars to enable phones to act as secure digital keys.

Wouldn't it be great if UWB in vehicles and UWB in cell phones could be used together to save lives? If a vehicle could talk to a pedestrian's cell phone (V2P) and use UWB to measure the distance between them, then vehicle-pedestrian collisions could be avoided. UWB can increase the security of communica-

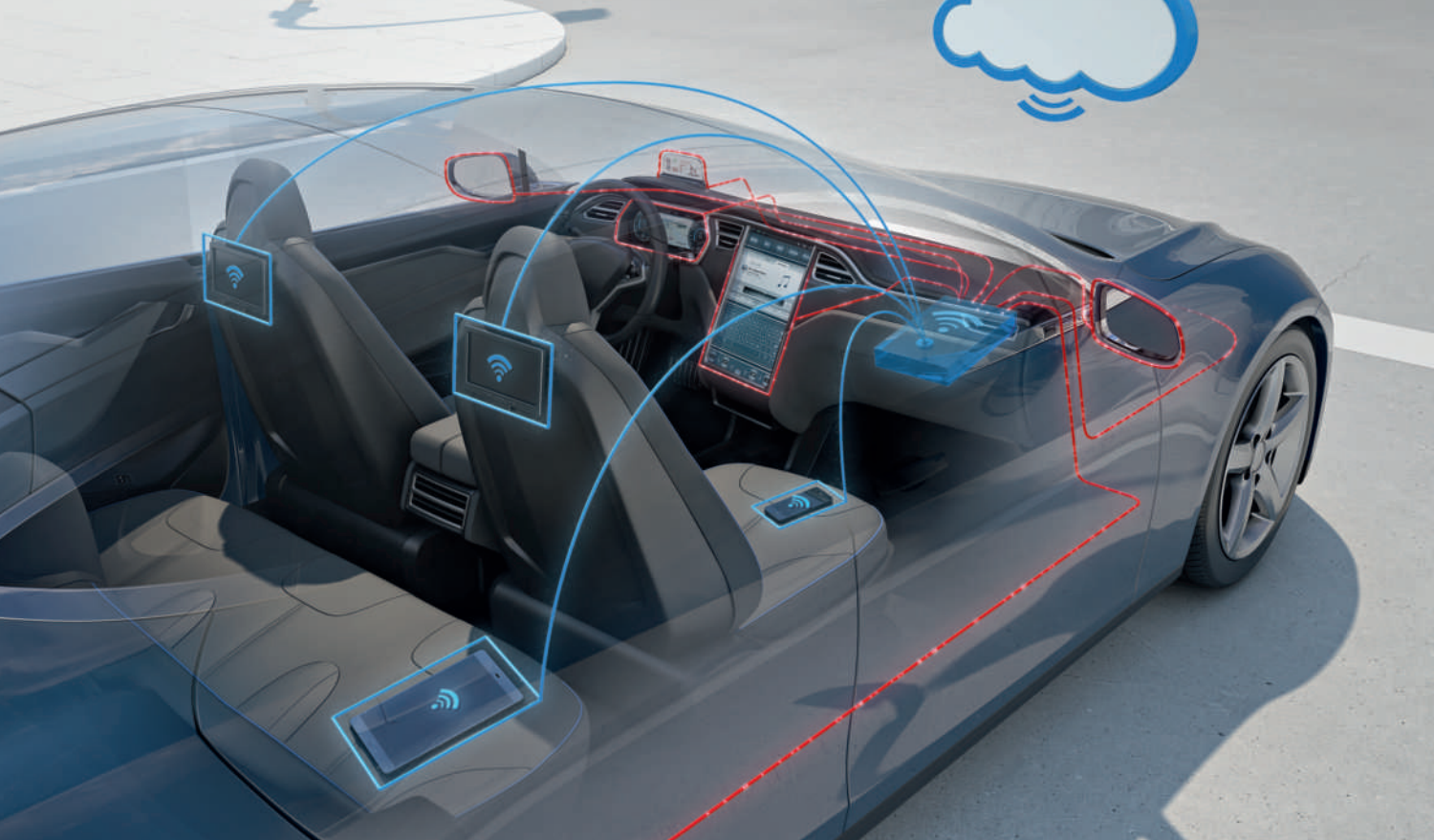


Norden Millimeter develops frequency multipliers, converters, and amplifiers between 0.5 and 110 GHz.



One of our more popular products is our 18 to 40 GHz down converter. Available with a 0.5-18 GHz bypass, variable gain, temp compensation, and military environmental requirements.

[www.NordenGroup.com](http://www.NordenGroup.com)  
(530) 642-9123  
[Sales@NordenGroup.com](mailto:Sales@NordenGroup.com)



AUTOMOTIVE

## Automotive Connectors

Rosenberger develops and manufactures innovative connector systems which fulfill the tough requirements in modern vehicles – today and even in future.

FAKRA- or high-speed-FAKRA-mini-connectors, high-power- or high-speed data connectors, high-voltage or magnetic connectors – Rosenberger provides automotive connectivity

systems in the highest quality and best performance for a variety of applications:

- Driver assistance systems
- Autonomous driving
- Navigation and telematics
- Infotainment and fond entertainment
- Internet and mobile communication
- Battery charging and power transmission in electric and hybrid vehicles

[www.rosenberger.com](http://www.rosenberger.com)

# Rosenberger

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

tions by preventing malicious spoofing, which is a significant concern with CAVs. By verifying a vehicle's ID and position, UWB can validate communications are with the intended vehicle instead of someone impersonating that vehicle for mali-

cious purposes. Recent reports have demonstrated the impact of costly infrastructure blackmail exploits that have compromised many systems and led to loss of service. Can you imagine traveling down the highway in a CAV and receiving black-

mail demands to pay or else the vehicle might be crashed?

### UWB WITH LARGE OBJECTS

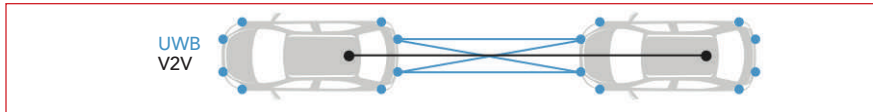
Most of the literature about UWB focuses on determining the distance to a small object. But when UWB is applied to large objects such as vehicles, knowing the distance to a single point somewhere on the vehicle is not adequate. In the case of moving vehicles, the measurements must be relative and continuous. Using multiple UWB sensors, each vehicle can continuously calculate the relative position of all four corners of another vehicle. Throughout the rest of this article, the term position will refer to relative position.

For a cooperative maneuver, the ANS could identify the appropriate vehicles and form a group using the V2V link. After a group has been formed, the ANS would identify, initialize and start continual measurements with the appropriate UWB sensors, again using the V2V link. **Figure 1** shows how UWB sensors near the corners of two vehicles could form a crossbar arrangement. With two sensors located on each of the front, rear and side surfaces of each vehicle, the position and orientation of both vehicles could be determined. Each of the UWB links provides a unique, secure method of measuring the precise distance, as well as supporting data communications. Data communications can further enhance security by enabling the exchange of additional details.

### SAFETY AT HIGH SPEED

During high speed maneuvers involving several vehicles, it is vital that the CAVs function without failure. One common example is platooning (see **Figure 2**), where several vehicles travel in tight formation, drafting each other to save fuel. Platooning will help the trucking industry increase safety while reducing fuel costs and emissions, as well as reducing congestion and delivering goods faster. It could also help maximize the range of electric vehicles with limited battery capacity.

UWB links enable platooning vehicles to accurately measure the distance between them and maintain proper separation and orientation. In a platoon, each vehicle follows



**Fig. 1** Two vehicles using an UWB crossbar connection.

# GET THE EDGE...

## WITH GT MICROWAVE

QUALITY • DESIGN • PERFORMANCE

**PHASE SHIFTERS & VECTOR MODULATORS**

2-18 GHz Bandwidth  
Switching Speed 500 nSec  
Digital or Analog Models

**SWITCHES**

SP1T to SP128T  
DC - 26.5 GHz  
Reflective  
Absorptive

**ATTENUATORS**

Digitally, Voltage & Current Controlled  
Phase Invariant  
Digital Switched Pad

**MULTI-FUNCTION ASSEMBLIES**

Integrate passive, active and control devices  
Ultra-Broadband

**GT Microwave... The Leading Edge in Performance**

2 Emery Avenue  
Randolph, NJ 07869 USA  
973-361-5700 Fax: 973-361-5722  
www.gtmicrowave.com  
e-mail: sales@gtmicrowave.com



# Taking High Reliability Even Higher

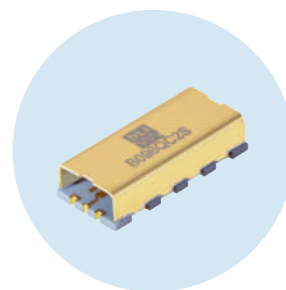
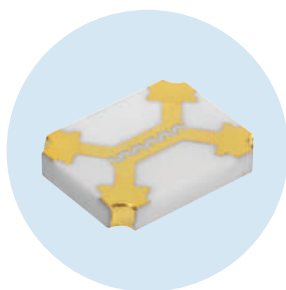
As innovation in satellite communication advances, the need for low-SWaP devices for building both ground- and flight-capable hardware evolves with it. Discover our full line of high reliability microwave components designed for use in satellite communications.

## Product Type

- Power Dividers/Splitters
- Directional Couplers
- Bandpass Filters

## Key Features

- Small size, lightweight and frequency stable at -55°C to 125°C
- Integrated shielding
- Space heritage technology qualified
- Highly repeatable electrical performance



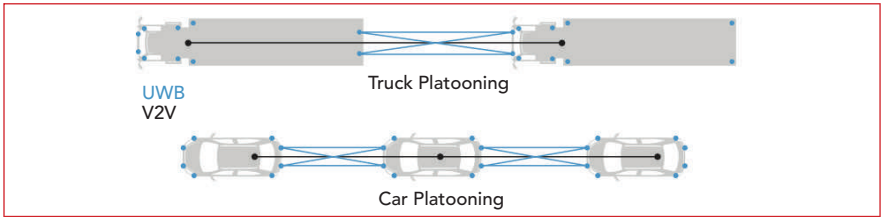
Learn more: [www.rfmw.com/dielectric](http://www.rfmw.com/dielectric)



Talk to us today to explore a range of catalog  
and custom design options: [sales@rfmw.com](mailto:sales@rfmw.com)

another at a close distance. Reaction time is critical. If the platoon is traveling at 60 m/s (135 MPH) and the separation between the vehicles

is 6 m (20 ft), vehicles in the platoon must react in less than 100 ms to avoid a collision if the lead vehicle suddenly applies its brakes. This can



▲ Fig. 2 Vehicle platoon using UWB to maintain separation and orientation.

# MXPM90 Multicoax Testing Solution for HSDT

Get reliable results every time - even up to 90 GHz.



In response to the demands of high speed digital testing, HUBER+SUHNER has developed the MXPM90 multicoax test solution that offers best-in-class integrity for data analysis up to 112 Gbps/90 GHz and beyond.

The MXPM90 features a high-density pitch down to the board, measuring 2.54 mm (0.1 inch) centre-to-centre, and guarantees a hassle-free experience with its user-friendly magnetic locking mechanism and automatic interface protection. The MXPM90 is the latest addition to the full line of precision multicoax connectors for high speed digital testing applications.

Visit the HUBER+SUHNER website for more details.

Highest efficiency during entire test process	Exceptional reliability and value	Outstanding performance



hubersuhner.com/en/mxpm90

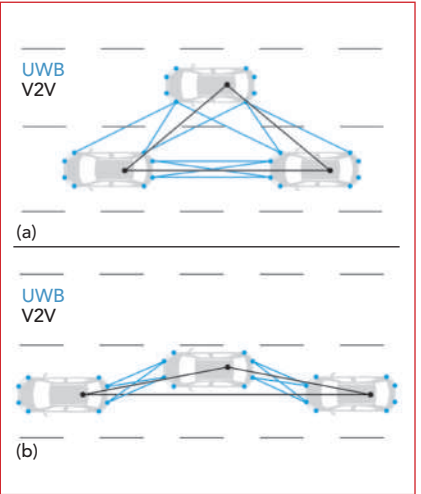
HUBER+SUHNER

easily be achieved with UWB. With four sensors in a many-to-many UWB architecture, a ranging round should be completed in well under 10 ms, with the exact timing dependent on implementation. A ranging round is the time it would take for the four sensors to measure the four distances shown in Figure 2. For a vehicle traveling at 60 m/s, a ranging round time of 10 ms means the vehicle would travel only 60 cm between messages, giving each vehicle adequate time to react safely to speed changes of the lead vehicle. Multiple UWB links enable the platooning vehicles to maintain the correct orientation to each other. This could enable each vehicle's ANS to follow the lead vehicle around curves, staying in the same track as the lead vehicle.

VEHICLE MERGING

Merging is another process where CAVs can benefit from UWB sensors. Examples of situations where vehicles need to merge include entering a highway from an on-ramp or joining the middle of a platoon. Figure 3 shows a situation where one vehicle needs to merge with two other connected vehicles. The ANS first establishes a connection using V2V, forms a group and communicates the need to merge. The system would then determine the UWB sensors needed for the operation, initialize those sensors and launch continuous UWB sensing (see Figure 3a).

The next step is for the two vehicles



▲ Fig. 3 A vehicle joins a vehicle group with V2V and UWB before merging (a), then completes the merge (b).

# HIGH POWER **LOADS** | 8.2GHz to 170 GHz

POWER LEVELS FROM 5 to 1100 WATTS | RETURN LOSS FROM 17 to 34 dB

SAGE Millimeter is now Eravant, a change that renews our commitment to the millimeterwave industry. Since 2011, we have been delivering quality products and energizing the customer experience to meet the needs of RF engineers working on the technology of the future.



## High-Performance Test Systems Deserve High-Quality Loads from Eravant

At microwave and mm-wave frequencies, high levels of RF power are hard-won and highly valued. It follows that high-power measurements warrant the careful selection of all components used for testing. High-power fixed termination loads from Eravant provide the performance and dependability needed to ensure accurate and reliable measurements.

Handling continuous power levels from 5 to 1100 Watts, the SWL series of fixed loads feature waveguide sizes from WR-90 (X-band) to WR-06 (D-band). Return loss ranges from 17 to 34 dB depending on the particular model. Peak power handling capabilities reach as high as 150 kW.

Eravant understands the importance of every component used for high-power tests, including intermodulation distortion, output compression, peak envelope power, and load-pull effects. Eravant's engineers can assist in the configuration of advanced instrumentation systems by drawing on their many years of producing reliable components and subsystems for a wide variety of challenging applications.



to form a gap for the merging vehicle to join. The merging vehicle would then move into the lane between the two other vehicles as shown in Figure 3b. The ANS determines the appropriate UWB sensors required to participate. After joining the platoon, the UWB sensors maintain continuous operation to regulate the distance and orientation of the vehicles.

### UWB AND V2P

Another key potential life-saving

application takes advantage of UWB coupled with V2P communications using a VRU's smartphone or other UWB-enabled device. This works similarly to V2V: the ANS, coupled with V2P, can determine if a VRU is in the vicinity and then start the UWB distance measurement process. UWB tracks the exact position of the VRU and determines the possibility of a collision. As an example, vehicles stopped at an intersection, such as the three-way stop shown in

**Figure 4**, could use UWB sensors to determine the distance to the VRUs and avoid a collision.

### VALIDATING FOR IMPROVED SECURITY

UWB can also be used to mitigate risk for connected car threat scenarios. The Car Connectivity Consortium already includes UWB in its Digital Key 3.0 specification, which enables drivers to securely use their phones to open and start their cars. UWB increases security by measuring the distance between the owner and the vehicle. Ensuring the owner is in the proximity of the vehicle prevents "person in the middle" vehicle attacks where thieves intercept and relay distant signals from an owner's phone to gain access.

With V2V communications, it is vital for safety that vehicles can trust the information received from other vehicles. Detecting misbehaving actors transmitting inaccurate information, whether unintentionally or maliciously, is an important security and safety concern. UWB can provide the required trust between vehicles by ensuring they know each other's position, validating their identity and detecting misbehavior. This is especially important when the communication includes life-critical information. The analysis in **Table 1** summarizes the most critical 5GAA cooperative driving use cases where inaccurate information could be deadly.

UWB sensors could be used to verify that the vehicle being communicated with over V2V is really in the position indicated. If the position does not correlate with the GPS coordinates transmitted in the BSM or CAM, then any transaction between the vehicles would be in doubt and appropriate precautions could be taken. Identification of misbehaving actors in the system and then revoking their certification will help ensure a trusted V2V system.

In one potential example of fatal spoofing (see **Figure 5**), a spoofing vehicle (SV) traveling behind a passing vehicle (PV) pretends to be in front of the vehicle by transmitting incorrect GPS coordinates, falsely indicating it is in front of the PV instead of behind it. If the PV requests "see through for passing" information, the SV could then transmit an

**11:48 AM**  
Why not try a different approach before you head to lunch?

**1:03 PM**  
Your second board is ready to test.

**10:05 AM**  
Your first board is ready to test.

**9:00 AM**  
Your circuit design is done and you're ready to make a prototype.

**3:14 PM**  
After a few tweaks, you're ready to make your finished board.

**4:09 PM**  
Your finished board is ready to go.

**5:00 PM**  
Nice work. You just shaved weeks off your development schedule.

# All in a day's work

### ProtoMat® Benchtop PCB Prototyping Machine

What would your day look like tomorrow if you could cut yourself free from the board house and produce true, industrial quality microwave circuits on any substrate right at your desk? LPKF's ProtoMat benchtop prototyping systems are helping thousands of microwave engineers around the world take their development time from days and weeks to minutes and hours. In today's race to market, it's like having a time machine.

[www.lpkfusa.com/pcb](http://www.lpkfusa.com/pcb)  
1-800-345-LPKF

*"You can't beat an LPKF system for prototyping. We do up to three iterations of a design within a day."*

*LPKF ProtoMat User*

**LPKF**

Laser & Electronics



[boesystems.com/aperture](http://boesystems.com/aperture)

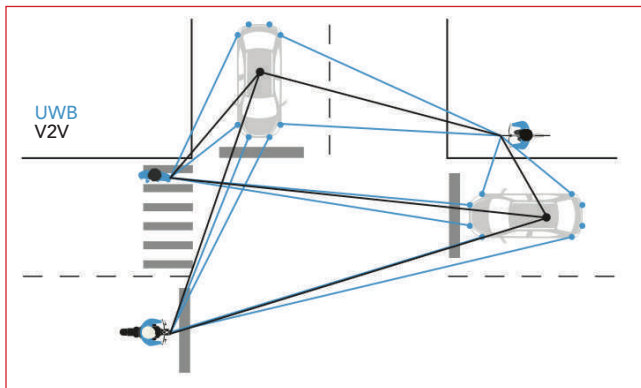
# Behind every aperture

We bring next-gen technologies to every system we touch. From radio frequency and autonomous systems, to electronic warfare and communications, our electronics elevate every aperture.

**BAE SYSTEMS**

**TABLE 1** SCENARIOS WHERE SPOOFING CAN BE FATAL

Spooing Use-Cases	Location	Type	Speed	Spoof Result	UWB Safety Verification	UWB Precise Positioning
High-definition sensor sharing	Highway	ADAS	Any	Fatal	×	
See-through for passing	Passing	ADAS	High	Fatal	×	
Vehicles platooning in steady state	Highway	CAV	High	Fatal	×	×
Cooperative maneuvers of autonomous vehicles for emergency situations	Highway	CAV	High	Fatal	×	×
Cooperative lane merging	Highway	CAV	High	Fatal	×	×
Cooperative coordinated driving maneuver	Any	CAV	Any	Fatal	×	×
Cooperative traffic gap	Highway	CAV	High	Fatal	×	×



▲ Fig. 4 Three VRUs at a three-way stop.

image of a clear road. Based on this false information, the PV would start to pass and could collide head-on with an oncoming vehicle. This can be avoided if the PV is able to verify, using UWB, whether the SV is truly the vehicle in front.

UWB can also be used to accu-

ately identify vehicles in other use cases. Following directly behind two vehicles closely tailgating each other, it could be difficult to know with which of the two your vehicle was communicating. UWB distance measurement could confirm communication with the appropriate vehicle. Another example: following two vehicles traveling side by side in adjacent lanes. If one vehicle is using real-time kinematics to adjust its GPS coordinates and the other vehicle is not, the two vehicles could be reporting the same location.

### AUGMENTING THE CAV SENSOR SUITE

UWB provides an excellent augmentation to the existing CAV sensor suite. Its high frame rate provides much faster reaction times than any other system. The ability to provide communications in addition to sensing enables UWB to provide secure distance measurements and accurately identify other vehicles. Being an RF technology, it operates much better than optical systems in poor weather. UWB's small size, low complexity and low cost make placing multiple sensors around a vehicle feasible.

UWB sensors offer the benefit of simplicity, which helps vehicles process and respond to information more quickly. The processing power required to implement UWB secure ranging is relatively small. To provide the same information about the relative distance and orientation of two vehicles without using UWB requires both radar and cameras. The camera would need to look at the scene, analyze the image, extract key features and determine orientation. The radar would

## Covering Your Spectrum

- Fixed Attenuators
- Variable Attenuators
- Terminations
- Power Dividers/Splitters
- RF Adapters
- DC Blocks
- RF Tuners
- DC to 50 GHz
- 1 Watt to 2000 Watts
- Custom Solutions

*Providing the highest quality and cost-competitive  
Broadband RF and Microwave Products  
in the Industry since 1989.*

**We Are Hiring! Join Us In Historic Mount Airy, MD.  
Email Resumes to [hr@WeinschelAssociates.com](mailto:hr@WeinschelAssociates.com)**

**[www.WeinschelAssociates.com](http://www.WeinschelAssociates.com)**

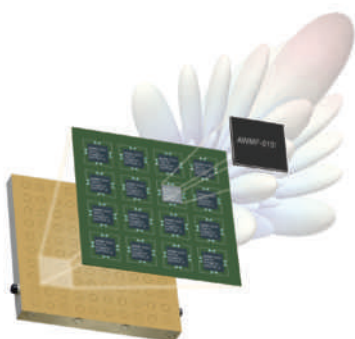
**2505 Back Acre Circle  
Mount Airy, MD 21771  
Voice: 301.963.4630  
Fax: 301.963.8640  
[sales@WeinschelAssociates.com](mailto:sales@WeinschelAssociates.com)**



# Industry's Trusted Choice for mmW Systems

Beamformers  
IF Up/Down Converters

[anokiwave.com](http://anokiwave.com)



## Performance Advantage

Industry's highest (dB) linear power commercially available in volume



## Solutions in Volume Today

Multiple generations of ICs shipping in volume and used in deployed radios



## Lowest Total Cost of Ownership

Delivering lowest \$/dB with smart integration to reduce BOM cost



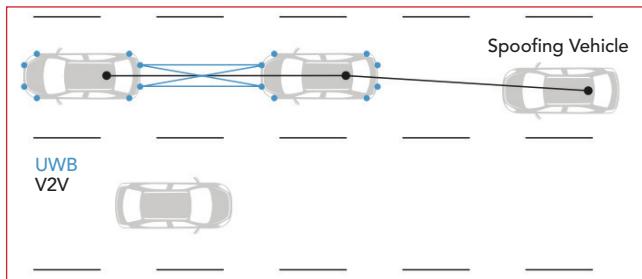
## Credibility and Support

Only company that has always met promised performance to enable mmW Silicon Active Antennas for 5G, SATCOM, and A&D

**mmW  
Silicon ICs**

**Intelligent Array  
IC Solutions™**

**mmW Algorithms  
to Antennas™**



▲ Fig. 5 "See through for passing" scenario using UWB to detect spoofing.

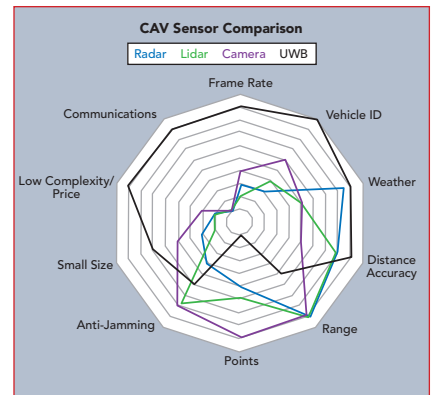
measure the distance between the vehicles, with the accuracy dependent on the radar's resolution and its short distance performance. The camera and radar data would then be merged using sensor fusion, which may require raw source data and an extensive library of 3D image processing algorithms to combine and then extract the information. The maximum frame rate of such a system could be more than 3x slower than UWB frame rates. The simplicity of a UWB based system also reduces the probability that an issue with the code could

cause an accident.

**Figure 6** compares CAV sensors. The introduction of UWB into the CAV suite provides a robust, faster, secure and accurate system with superior price for the performance.

## SUMMARY

Many of the techniques discussed in this article already exist. The 802.15.4z specification provides for a many-to-many UWB architecture, providing the basis for a secure multi-point ranging area network (RAN). V2V defines the ability for vehicles to form a group, which is the basis for selecting the vehicles to participate in the UWB many-to-many RAN. Once a group is formed, there is a need for specifications covering how the system using the V2V link can identify, select, initialize and operate a secure UWB RAN. For broad adoption, standards need to be developed to en-



▲ Fig. 6 CAV sensor comparison.

able UWB devices on vehicles from different manufacturers to interoperate. Qorvo is leading an effort to have its patent-pending UWB + V2X concept adopted as a key part of the connected vehicle rollout.

UWB technology is a much simpler system than radar or cameras, requiring far fewer lines of code and less processing resources. With a low cost for implementation, centimeter accuracy and low latency, UWB provides a high performance to cost ratio, enabling manufacturers to implement a more robust CAV sensor suite.

Connected vehicles will introduce a new era of vehicle safety. The key to this will be the creation of a trustworthy communication environment between vehicles. UWB can provide the required trust between vehicles by ensuring they know each other's position, validating their identities. This is especially important when communicating life-critical information. High speed cooperative maneuvers are some of the most critical CAV operations. UWB can provide the speed and accuracy needed to enable the ANS to avoid life threatening situations by reacting much faster than a human, even faster than existing radar and camera systems. Even at slow speeds, vehicle maneuvering can result in fatal accidents, especially when a VRU is involved. By using UWB to measure the distance to VRUs, the navigation system can help ensure that accidents can be avoided. ■

## Reference

1. Qorvo, "Ultra-Wideband for Dummies," [www.qorvo.com/design-hub/ebooks/ultra-wideband-for-dummies](http://www.qorvo.com/design-hub/ebooks/ultra-wideband-for-dummies).

# MiniRF

Passives with a Passion for Performance

## NEW 3 GHz & Beyond Products!

- Enables DOCSIS 3.1 & full duplex requirements
- Achieve max RF output power w/ MiniRF passives
- Repeatability & reliability - a MiniRF trademark
- 100% RF test, local design & support

### Standard & Custom Components

#### COUPLERS

1.8 GHz BW  
3 & 4 port models  
with optional  
coupling factors for  
Broadband / CATV  
Systems.

#### SPLITTERS

2.5 GHz BW, 2/3&4  
way power splitters  
designed for both  
50 & 75 ohm  
applications.

#### TRANSFORMERS

50 Ω & 75 Ω  
supporting a wide  
range of applications  
with impedance  
ratios of 1:1, 1:2,  
1:4, 1:8, 1:16.

#### RF CHOKES

Precision inductors  
& chokes with wire  
diameters from  
0.060~5mm single  
& multilayer, air-core,  
coil configurations.

www.minirf.com | sales@minirf.com | (408) 228-3533

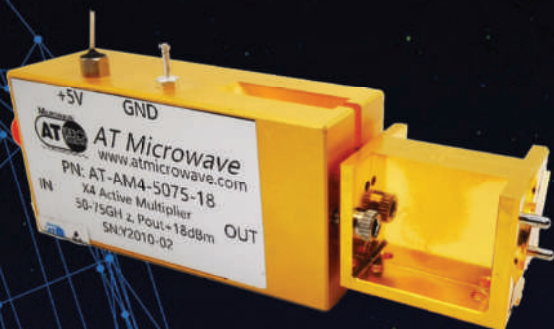


*Your Preferred Microwave and mmWave  
modules Supplier, 40-170GHz*

## **Waveguide Active Frequency Multiplier**

**Full Band from U to D Band**

- ✓ 40-60, 50-75, 60-90, 75-110, 110-170GHz
- ✓ High Power up to +30dBm
- ✓ Fast Delivery from Stock

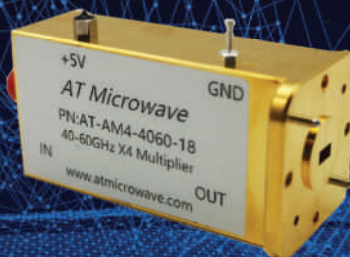


### **Full Band Active Multiplier:**

- ✓ U Band 40-60GHz, X4, Pout=+18dBm
- ✓ V Band 50-75GHz, X4, Pout=+18dBm
- ✓ E Band 60-90GHz, X6, Pout=+13dBm
- ✓ W Band 75-110GHz, X6, Pout=+13dBm
- ✓ F Band 90-140GHz, X8, Pout=0dBm
- ✓ D Band 110-170GHz, X12, Pout=0dBm

### **High Power Active Multiplier:**

- ✓ 70-77GHz, X6, Pout=+25dBm
- ✓ 75-86GHz, X6, Pout=+25dBm
- ✓ 90-98GHz, X8, Pout=+20dBm
- ✓ 88-104GHz, X8, Pout=+20dBm



**Shanghai AT Microwave Limited**

Tel: +86-21-6229 1233

Email: [sales@atmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@atmicrowave.com)

[www.atmicrowave.com](http://www.atmicrowave.com)



# DREAM ON

**CEO Chris Marki Combines Creativity, Innovation and Hard Work to Deliver Performance Shattering Products in an Environment that Promotes Engineering Excellence**

*An Interview with CEO Chris Marki of Marki Microwave by JT Konstanturos*

**JTK: Please tell me how Marki Microwave came to be.**

**CM:** My parents founded Marki in 1991, funded only by their own savings. It was an incredible risk, but my dad, as he tells the story today, “never had a doubt” we would succeed. My dad, who immigrated to the United States during the Hungarian Revolution, had become a world class mixer designer by this point in his career, so he was very confident that he would be able to deliver best in class performance... he was right. 30 years later, Marki Microwave still believes in dreaming

big to solve the industry’s toughest technical problems.

**JTK: Can you tell me what is new in RF today?**

**CM:** Actually, very little is new in RF anymore. Almost everything that we see today is a variation on a very old and well understood theme. This is not a criticism of our industry, but more of a recognition of the maturity of the field. RF technology dates to World War II when the British used radar to help with the Battle of Britain. Most of what you see in RF is a modern spin

on an old concept. Marki Microwave is one such example. My father started in the field in 1971 and the technologies available to him during his career are fundamentally different than the ones we use today. But the physics are the same and the basic circuit concepts are identical. My dad is retired now, but whenever I show him a new idea or cool innovation, he instantly recognizes the underlying physics and novelty. Nothing is new—only repurposed and repackaged using modern manufacturing and technology.

## JTK: When did you join the company?

**CM:** I joined in 2007. I had just completed a PhD in optics and realized that my dad had the best job in the world – invent stuff, build stuff and sell stuff. Coming out of grad school, that lifestyle was very appealing compared to constantly chasing research funding for questionably good ideas. My first goal was to not break anything and my second was to find new and better techniques to design and manufacture our products. We have had a good run of things and are about to move into a new factory that is six times bigger than the one I started at in 2007.

## Your company states it is 100% Made in America. What does that mean to you?

**CM:** We aren't "Made in America" for any particular ideological reason. We are Made in America because that is how we can manage to build the best hardware in the world. Our designs and assembly techniques are highly differentiated and complex, and we carefully choose our suppliers and partners. *Nothing we do is a commodity*, so it is extremely rare to find something inside Marki that actually *could* be offshored. Beyond this, if you place your reputation on delivering best in class performance for your products, then it is important that the inventors and innovators on your technical team have close access to the people who actually build your parts. It would be impossible for me to innovate on many of our products if I had to fabricate the assembly in a distant country with a different time zone and language. The life blood of our technology is in the packaging, so it must be done domestically if we wish it to stay cutting edge.

## JTK: What markets are your products designed for?

**CM:** I am big believer in bottom-

up innovation and mostly ignore end markets. I believe that the most successful products require a "key technical insight", to steal a phrase I learned in the book *How Google Works*. My entire career in inventing and innovating products has involved ignoring specific markets or platforms and instead focusing on key technical challenges that face all our customers. This approach guarantees that we are always focused on cutting edge technology and not on wayward marketing projections. To do this, you must constantly antagonize your existing capabilities and search for new ideas to help solve hard problems.

## JTK: Marki Microwave is investing in quantum computing, is that correct?

**CM:** Mainstream adoption of quantum computing is not an *if* but a *when*. It is truly changing the way we look at solving complex problems, but standardization is far off. Our interest in quantum is to understand how we fit into the ecosystem now and into the future, and then develop products and solutions that fit that particular space. I only recently began to appreciate that most of the big players in QC were already avid Marki customers, and many of the companies with headline grabbing announcements often use Marki hardware. My job is to listen to these incredible engineers and scientists, learn about their challenges, and position our product pipeline (to borrow a phrase from our company motto) "to shatter performance barriers."

## JTK: How would you describe the Marki Microwave culture?

**CM:** Innovative and creative – both traits are in Marki Microwave's DNA. There is a strong artistic gene in my family. My father was a master jeweler and painter before he became an engineer. My mother was an outstanding violin player. I also have that creative instinct. When I

Stevie Ray Vaughan or Steve Vai play the guitar. They were doing things with six strings that felt magical. I have always wanted to "bottle lightening" like that, and I see a lot of similarities between the act of product design and the act of musical expression. It wouldn't surprise me if both of those came from the same part of the brain. I have always wanted to express my own technical ability through inventive and unique ideas, and in that way, I consider my designs to be like a new song or melody. The good news is that inventive creativity and the desire to write "unique music" is incredibly useful if you want to make differentiated technology. There is a reward in my field for people who can come up with clever solutions to problems, and a musical or artistic sense is correlated, in my opinion. Music is also central to my design practice. In fact, I associate certain bands and songs with specific Marki Microwave designs – I must have listened to Chris Cornell's final solo album 100 times while designing the circuits that eventually became the MM1-0626 mixer.

## JTK: Are you hiring?

**CM:** You bet. We are looking for the best and the brightest talent who are not afraid to challenge the status quo. Some of the biggest advantages of working with a company our size is that we are small enough for you to have visibility and growth potential but large enough to provide the most up to date equipment and the expertise to support career growth. Most importantly, we have been around long enough to have earned an industry reputation for building cutting edge products you can't find anywhere else.

**To view Marki Microwave's products and job openings, visit [www.markimicrowave.com](http://www.markimicrowave.com). For sales information, contact [sales@markimicrowave.com](mailto:sales@markimicrowave.com) or (408) 778-9952.**

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only – not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

# RF Amplifiers and Sub-Assemblies for Every Application

Delivery from Stock to 2 Weeks ARO from the catalog or built to your specifications!

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Various Options: Temperature Compensation, Input Limiter Protection, Detectors/TTL & More
- Unconditionally Stable (100% tested)

ISO 9001:2000  
and AS9100B  
CERTIFIED

## OCTAVE BAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA01-2110	0.5-1.0	28	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-2110	1.0-2.0	30	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA24-2111	2.0-4.0	29	1.1 MAX, 0.95 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA48-2111	4.0-8.0	29	1.3 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-3111	8.0-12.0	27	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1218-4111	12.0-18.0	25	1.9 MAX, 1.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1826-2110	18.0-26.5	32	3.0 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1

## NARROW BAND LOW NOISE AND MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

CA01-2111	0.4-0.5	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA01-2113	0.8-1.0	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3117	1.2-1.6	25	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3111	2.2-2.4	30	0.6 MAX, 0.45 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3116	2.7-2.9	29	0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-2110	3.7-4.2	28	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-3110	5.4-5.9	40	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA78-4110	7.25-7.75	32	1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA910-3110	9.0-10.6	25	1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1315-3110	13.75-15.4	25	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3114	1.35-1.85	30	4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-6116	3.1-3.5	40	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+35 MIN	+43 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-5114	5.9-6.4	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6115	8.0-12.0	30	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6116	8.0-12.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA1213-7110	12.2-13.25	28	6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP	+33 MIN	+42 dBm	2.0:1
CA1415-7110	14.0-15.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA1722-4110	17.0-22.0	25	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+21 MIN	+31 dBm	2.0:1

## ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA0102-3111	0.1-2.0	28	1.6 Max, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0106-3111	0.1-6.0	28	1.9 Max, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-3110	0.1-8.0	26	2.2 Max, 1.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-4112	0.1-8.0	32	3.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP	+22 MIN	+32 dBm	2.0:1
CA02-3112	0.5-2.0	36	4.5 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-3110	2.0-6.0	26	2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-4114	2.0-6.0	22	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-4112	6.0-18.0	25	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-6114	6.0-18.0	35	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4116	2.0-18.0	30	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4110	2.0-18.0	30	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4112	2.0-18.0	29	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+24 MIN	+34 dBm	2.0:1

## LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Input Dynamic Range	Output Power Range Psat	Power Flatness dB	VSWR
CLA24-4001	2.0 - 4.0	-28 to +10 dBm	+7 to +11 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA26-8001	2.0 - 6.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +18 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA712-5001	7.0 - 12.4	-21 to +10 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA618-1201	6.0 - 18.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1

## AMPLIFIERS WITH INTEGRATED GAIN ATTENUATION

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	Gain Attenuation Range	VSWR
CA001-2511A	0.025-0.150	21	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+12 MIN	30 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA05-3110A	0.5-5.5	23	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA56-3110A	5.85-6.425	28	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+16 MIN	22 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA612-4110A	6.0-12.0	24	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+12 MIN	15 dB MIN	1.9:1
CA1315-4110A	13.75-15.4	25	2.2 MAX, 1.6 TYP	+16 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA1518-4110A	15.0-18.0	30	3.0 MAX, 2.0 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.85:1

## LOW FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure dB	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA001-2110	0.01-0.10	18	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2211	0.04-0.15	24	3.5 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+13 MIN	+23 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2215	0.04-0.15	23	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-3113	0.01-1.0	28	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+17 MIN	+27 dBm	2.0:1
CA002-3114	0.01-2.0	27	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA003-3116	0.01-3.0	18	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+25 MIN	+35 dBm	2.0:1
CA004-3112	0.01-4.0	32	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+15 MIN	+25 dBm	2.0:1

CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at [www.ciaowireless.com](http://www.ciaowireless.com) for our complete product offering.





## MQ-4C Triton Completes First Flight in Multi-Intelligence Configuration

**A** Northrop Grumman Corporation-built MQ-4C Triton took to the skies for the first time in the highly upgraded multi-intelligence configuration known as integrated functional capability four (IFC-4). Triton is the U.S. Navy's premier high-altitude, long-endurance, maritime intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance platform.

"The multi-intelligence configuration of Triton will completely revolutionize how the U.S. Navy and Royal Australian Air Force conduct maritime patrol and reconnaissance missions," said Doug Shaffer, vice president and program manager, Triton programs, Northrop Grumman. "Multi-intelligence capabilities, coupled with Triton's long-range sensors and 24-hour endurance, will enable an unprecedented amount of maritime situational awareness to inform real-time decision making at tactical to strategic levels."

Northrop Grumman is working closely with the Navy to progress Triton toward initial operating capability and world-wide deployments. The multi-intelligence configuration will also enable the Navy to retire the EP-3E Aries as Triton will be able to assume the intelligence collection missions currently conducted by the Aries.

"This hugely important milestone for our Triton Multi-INT program is the culmination of over five years of intense engineering, integration and test, and represents the efforts of the hundreds of team members who have worked so tirelessly to achieve this Herculean task," said Capt. Dan Mackin, Persistent Maritime Unmanned Aircraft Systems program manager.

The U.S. Navy is currently operating two Tritons in the Pacific region in the baseline configuration as part of an early operational capability deployment. The Triton program expects to achieve IOC in 2023 and the Navy will eventually maintain five 24/7 operational orbits with a planned 68-aircraft program of record.



MQ-4C (U.S. Navy Photo)

## Nanosatellites Could Play Pivotal Role in Defense Against Enemy Missiles

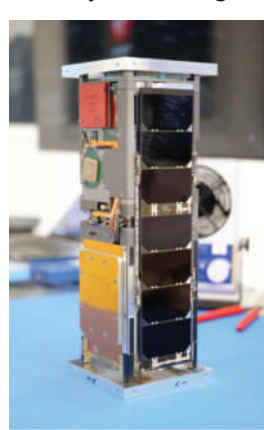
**T**wo Missile Defense Agency (MDA) nanosatellites—known as CubeSats—that launched on June 30 into low earth orbit (LEO) from the Mojave Air and Space Port in California could play a large role in the future of U.S. missile defense.

The CubeSat Networked Communications Experiment Block 1—part of MDA's Nanosat Testbed Initiative (NTI)—uses small, low-cost satellites to demonstrate networked radio communications between nanosatellites while in orbit. MDA will conduct a 90-day demonstration, with a mission extension of up to one year, to ensure the two CubeSats can navigate properly, receive and send signals to radios and networks and operate as intended.

"These satellites will test key technologies that mitigate risk for systems, such as the Hypersonic and Ballistic Tracking Space Sensor," Walt Chai, MDA director for space sensors, said. "The CNCE Block 1 mission will demonstrate the viability of advanced communications technologies using reduced size, weight and power in support of missile defense communications architectures."

MDA is developing the Hypersonic and Ballistic Tracking Space Sensor payload. When eventually deployed on satellites in LEO, it will detect and track hypersonic and ballistic missile threats and provide critical data to the Missile Defense System and the warfighter. "The missile defense architecture will require communications between interceptors, sensors and command and control systems to quickly identify, track and destroy incoming enemy missiles before they reach their targets. The CubeSats will allow the agency to demonstrate the capabilities quickly and affordably," Chai said.

CubeSat missions allow for flexibility that includes rapid follow-on flights featuring planned, incremental technology improvements with overall greater cost efficiency than using larger, more traditional satellites.



CubeSat (Source: SDL)

According to Jeff Keller, chief engineer for technology maturation at MDA, a primary advantage to maturing technology through NTI is the ability to divide complex challenges into discrete parts. "This allows us to effectively balance risk and cost by utilizing a series of phased demonstrations. Each mission leverages lessons learned from the previous mission," he said. The overall result is that engineering and development of CubeSats is less costly than more highly customized small satellites. CubeSat payloads

**For More  
Information**

**Visit [mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com) for more defense news.**

also enjoy the cost benefits from commercial CubeSat technology, but they tend to be more specialized for the missions selected by the CubeSat user.

The CubeSats went to space aboard a VOX Space LLC, a subsidiary of Virgin Orbit, LauncherOne rocket as part of a payload-sharing arrangement with the DoD Space Test Program. Other agencies involved in CNCE Block 1's CubeSat development and experimentation are: defense department-led Mobile CubeSat Command and Control, ground station network, Space Dynamics laboratory (Mission Integrator), Space Micro Inc. (Payload) and Blue Canyon Technologies (Spacecraft Bus).

## PAC-3 and F-35 Team Up to Defeat Threat in U.S. Army Flight Test

**A** Lockheed Martin PAC-3 missile successfully intercepted a surrogate cruise missile threat at White Sands Missile Range (WSMR), New Mexico, using an F-35 as an elevated sensor. The mid-July U.S. Army flight test marks a first in one flight test—F-35 data contributing to the global track used by the U.S. Army Integrated Air and Missile Defense Battle Command System (IBCS) to live fire a PAC-3.

IBCS, developed by Northrop Grumman, used the



F-35 (U.S.A.F. Photo)

F-35 data with other contributing sensor data to initiate the launch of the PAC-3 to neutralize the incoming threat, using combat-proven Hit-to-Kill technology unique to the Lockheed Martin interceptor.

"Threats continue to evolve, and it's important that we always stay ahead of them.

This flight test shows the impact of what we can do in Joint All Domain Operations when we use the U.S. Army's IBCS and airborne communications gateways to bring together the world's only combat-proven Hit-to-Kill interceptor with the world's most advanced fighter jet," said Brenda Davidson, vice president of PAC-3 Programs.

F-35 ISR track data was used with IBCS for the first time during OFE 19-2 to enhance situational awareness and provide weapons-quality track data to engage airborne targets with a virtual PAC-3. In December 2019, F-35s were used to provide track data to IBCS to successfully intercept near simultaneous air-breathing threats in a test at WSMR, New Mexico.

## SanjSCOPE™ Imaging System for Advanced Device Testing

Fully analyze static & time-dependent thermal behavior

### Test:

3D Multi-layer structures, GaN HEMTs, Si MOSFETs, Si Photonics

### Validate:

Thermal models, Optimize performance trade-offs, Ensure process integrity

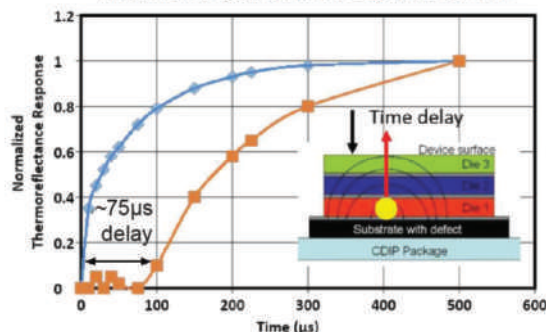
### Scan for our Website



### Applications:



### Thermal Analysis of Multi-Layer Structures



Microsanj LLC, 3287 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051  
Email: info@microsanj.com

# Reactel, Incorporated

Reacting First to All Your Filter Needs.

## Dealing With a Crowded Spectrum?



Let Reactel's staff of engineers design a high performance notch or bandpass filter to help optimize your system's architecture. We are the industry experts at multi-stage, extremely sharp response filters allowing you full band performance.



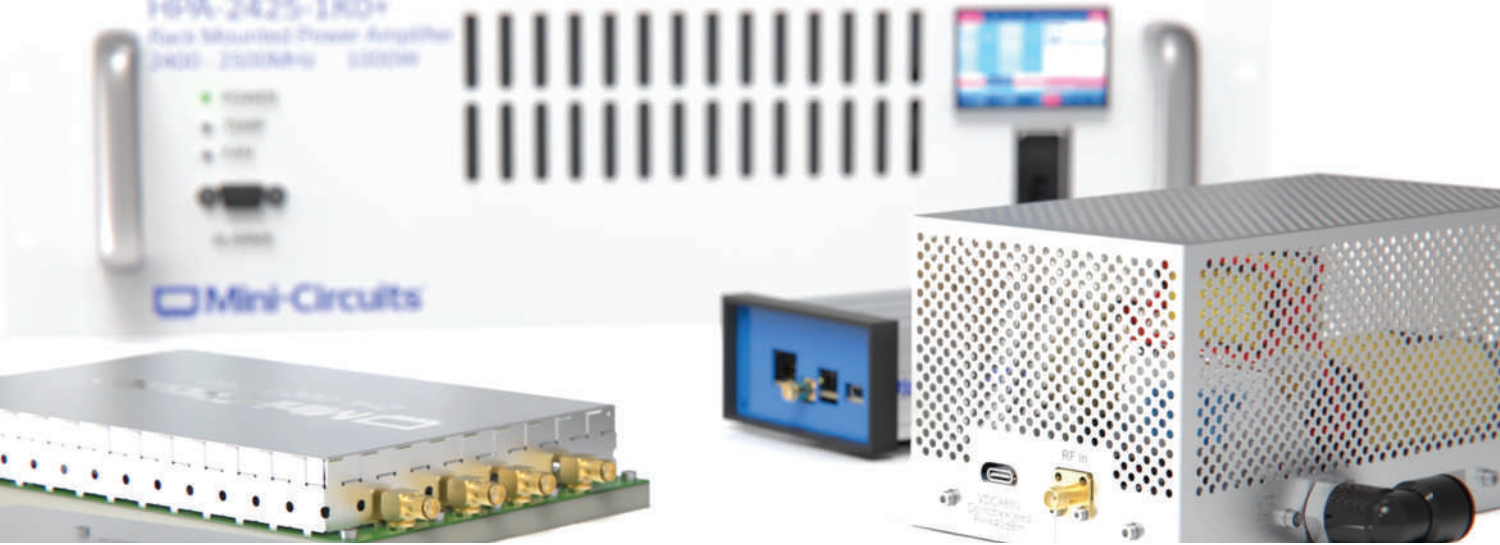
*RF & Microwave Filters, Multiplexers and Multifunction Assemblies DC to 50 GHz*



8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • (301) 519-3660 • [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com) • [www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com) • <http://twitter.com/reacteljim>

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



**13 MHZ TO 5.8 GHZ | UP TO 1.7KW**

# Solid State Power Amplifiers

Turnkey ISM RF Energy Solutions from  
the World's Trusted Partner for All Things RF

## PLUG 'N PLAY

Leave the amplifier design to us and focus on your end system

## MODULAR

Easy to scale to higher power levels

## CONTROL

High-resolution frequency and power control at your fingertips

Next generation applications:

- Plasma Generation
- Dielectric Heating
- Industrial Heating & Drying
- Cooking
- Medical Technologies
- And Many More!

LEARN MORE



*Preliminary Specifications:*

*Product specifications and features are subject to change without warning.*

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

**Mini-Circuits**



## Competition and Technology Complexity to Drive IoT Antenna Shipments

**T**he growing breadth of IoT devices, machines and use cases combined with additional radio spectrum and protocols is creating more complexity in designing and integrating antennas into products. In a new application analysis report, "IoT Antennas: Technologies, Markets, and Evolution," ABI Research examines how the antenna market is evolving to address challenges specific to IoT and finds that growing competition and technology complexity will drive 7.2 billion IoT antenna shipments in 2025.

The report also highlights key technology trends, as well as shifting business models by antenna manufacturers and system-level approaches to RF design.

**"Increased radio complexity, device miniaturization, lower power consumption and a complex certification landscape are among many factors making integration of antennas more difficult..."**

"Increased radio complexity, device miniaturization, lower power consumption and a complex certification landscape are among many factors making integration of antennas more difficult," said Tancred Taylor, IoT Hardware & Devices research analyst at ABI Research. "These challenges are well-known in the smartphone industry. However, unlike the smartphone market which comprises few OEMs and high product volumes, many OEMs

in IoT do not have the in-house specialization to address this complexity and have a much broader range of products they want to create. This generates a large opportunity for antenna manufacturers to offer support and additional services throughout the project design cycle and offer value by moving beyond their traditional role as component manufacturers."

Vendors are changing their approaches to ensure they are addressing the unique needs of each device. In most cases, manufacturers such as Antenova or Ignition are building out their off-the-shelf product lines to complement or replace custom antenna offerings, helping smaller OEMs get devices to market faster, with less complexity and often with lower costs.

"While use case analysis indicates custom-designed antennas will remain the largest share of shipments, the shift toward offering a broader selection of pre-built and tunable components could upset the dominance of custom antennas by making IoT device design and product assembly more accessible," Taylor

explained. In a field where technology breakthroughs must clear constraints of physics, many antenna vendors are further turning toward software and services to deliver the best results. Approaches vary from offering design and simulation services or certification assistance, to helping an OEM throughout the design cycle of a product. Antenna manufacturers are looking to evolve their skills and capabilities by incrementally building out in-house expertise, as well as through acquisitions.

## 2021 Will be a Boon Year for 5G and Edge Networks Markets

**T**he 5G edge networks value chain represents an opportunity for the industry to generate new revenue and gain visibility in a market that is set to include data center companies, enterprise end verticals, public cloud providers and content delivery network providers. All these players are investing significantly in edge locations, 5G infrastructure and the backbone networks that connect them. According to a new report from ABI Research, 5G edge networks will play a key role in unlocking the commercial potential of new use cases such as 5G private networks. In fact, ABI Research estimates that 5G private networks revenue is expected to grow from US\$1.6 billion in 2021 to US\$65 billion in 2030, with a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 60.1 percent.

"With 5G edge networks, every enterprise engagement is a custom job. Consequently, communications service providers (CSPs) and vendors seek to establish business models that are governed by different KPIs, both technical and commercial," explained Don Alusha, senior analyst, 5G Core & Edge Networks at ABI Research. This stands in contrast with product-led solutions that fit well with mass-market, country-specific/region-specific subscriber commercial models. 5G edge network deployments mark the first time that the industry focuses on business evolution and integration with vertical industries. To that end, tier-1 CSPs (e.g., AT&T, Telefonica, Verizon and Vodafone) and vendors (e.g., Ericsson and Nokia) are all establishing new enterprise business units.

Moreover, hyperscalers like Amazon, Google and Microsoft are taking a strategic approach with new solutions aimed at unlocking the value of 5G and edge networks. "CSPs own edge infrastructure that holds potential in terms of local compute and low latency connectivity, but they have limited cloud experience. Cloud providers are agile and innovative. With the right collaboration arrangements in place, there is no reason why 5G edge computing cannot yield value for all parties involved. At present, however, nobody can predict where this is going to go. It will be a captivating journey to see how different parties collaborate and

## CommercialMarket

co-create to unlock the value of the 5G edge networks being built today," said Alusha.

However, 5G edge networks face several key barriers that could impact market maturity. The business cases remain a key area where further work is required from the industry at large. The business case for advanced use cases depends on the market's appetite for 5G edge networks and enterprise's desire to modernize their operations. Furthermore, the technology ecosystem for edge computing is subject to ongoing maturity. It will take time to re-engineer existing hardware and software for highly distributed, space- and resource-constrained edge locations.

### IoT Machine Learning and Artificial Intelligence Services to Reach US\$3.6 Billion in Revenue in 2026

**T**he next wave of IoT analytics development will fully converge with the Big Data domain. Simultaneously, the value in the technology stack is shifting beyond hardware and middleware to analytics and value-added services, such as machine learning (ML) and artificial intelligence (AI). According to ABI Research, ML and AI services are estimated to

grow within the IoT domain at a CAGR of nearly 40 percent, reaching US\$3.6 billion in 2026.

While COVID-19 impacted many industries, the IoT data analytics market has been less affected. In fact, many newly emerging cloud-native data-enabled analytics vendors have benefited from COVID-19. "Since industries are transitioning to 'remote everything,' out-of-the-box solutions for remote monitoring, asset management, asset visibility and predictive maintenance are in high demand and exemplify market acceleration. Vendors, such as DataRobot, are now easing access to ML and AI tool sets through different deployment options at the edge, on-premises and on the cloud and through consumption using platform as a service and software as a service," explained Kateryna Dubrova, research analyst at ABI Research. Companies like AWS, C3 and Google have also been successful in promoting their products and analytics capabilities by creating centralized repositories for COVID-19 data. Currently, these data lakes are public and are not monetized; however, it is expected that these companies will attempt to use the data lakes to create products for sale to the healthcare market in the future. From a technology perspective, the data lakes could be the first step for creating and testing data visibility and streaming analytics services. COVID-19 has showcased the public cloud's healthcare industry ambitions expanding into pharmaceutical, biomedicine and telemedicine.



# CHIPS ON BOARD

**Gel-Pak®**  
Protecting the World's Valuable Devices

To learn more, visit:  
[www.gelpak.com/lcs2](http://www.gelpak.com/lcs2)

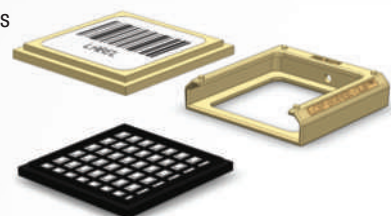
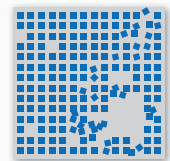
## Your chips are precious cargo. Make sure they arrive safely.

Compound semiconductor chips keep getting thinner and standard waffle packs just aren't designed to contain them. The result? Die migration.

At Gel-Pak, we designed the Lid Clip Super System (LCS2™) to eliminate component out-of-pocket defects resulting from die migration. It features a patented lid clip system that delivers uniform compression across the entire lid. Static dissipative materials provide enhanced electrostatic discharge protection. Your valuable devices arrive defect-free and ready for assembly.

### Count on the LCS2 to:

- > Prevent die migration defects
- > Keep thin die in place
- > Provide protection from jostling during transport
- > Improve final yield
- > Save time and money
- > Eliminate troubleshooting and rework

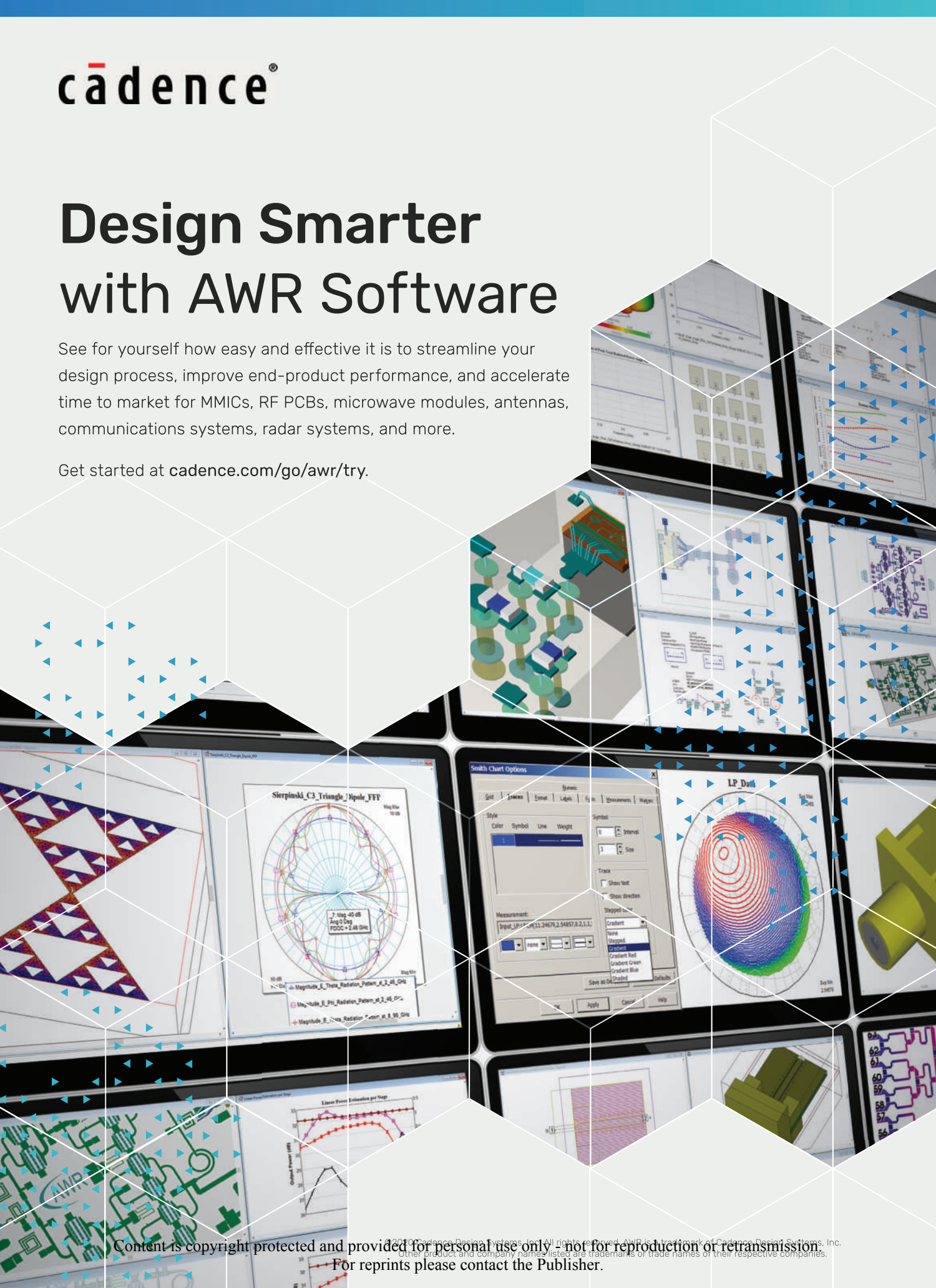


cadence®

# Design Smarter with AWR Software

See for yourself how easy and effective it is to streamline your design process, improve end-product performance, and accelerate time to market for MMICs, RF PCBs, microwave modules, antennas, communications systems, radar systems, and more.

Get started at [cadence.com/go/awr/try](http://cadence.com/go/awr/try).





## Around the Circuit

Barbara Walsh, Multimedia Staff Editor

### MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS

**Knowles Precision Devices** has acquired Calif.-based **Integrated Microwave Corporation (IMC)**, helping to further expand its portfolio and better meet customer demands in the A&D markets. The acquisition of IMC enables the company to offer a complete range of RF and microwave filtering solutions—supporting VHF to Ka-Band—through the addition of ceramic, lumped-element and cavity filters for lower frequency and higher-power applications.

**Skyworks Solutions Inc.** announced that it has completed its acquisition of the **Infrastructure and Automotive** business of **Silicon Laboratories Inc.** in an all-cash asset transaction valued at \$2.75 billion.

**Facebook** has sold its small-satellite internet division to **Amazon** and said it has no plans to become an internet service provider. Facebook asked the FCC for permission to launch a LEO satellite in 2018, but the company called it a small research and development experiment and did not publicly commit to offering internet service. Amazon plans a constellation of LEO satellites to compete against SpaceX's Starlink service, but Amazon's "Project Kuiper" is far behind the SpaceX venture.

**Arlington Capital Partners**, a Washington, DC-area private equity firm, announced that an affiliate has entered into definitive agreements to acquire **L3Harris Technologies' Electron Devices** and **Narda Microwave-West** divisions. The agreement is subject to customary closing conditions and regulatory approvals. After closing, the company will operate independently as **Stellant Systems** and will be a standalone platform for Arlington in the mission-critical defense electronics market. The transaction is occurring in partnership with current L3Harris Electron Devices' leadership, who upon close are expected to continue to operate and lead the company.

**COMSovereign Holding Corp.**, a U.S.-based developer of 4G LTE advanced and 5G communication systems and solutions, announced that it has acquired **RF Engineering & Energy Resource (RFEQ)**, a specialist in the design, outsourced manufacturing and distribution of ultra-high performance microwave antennas and other branded solutions for the wireless and wireline industries in the U.S. and Latin America. Terms of the transaction include total consideration of approximately \$2.2 million worth of shares of restricted common stock and \$550,000 in cash.

**Qualcomm Inc.** said recently it had offered to buy Swedish auto parts maker **Veoneer Inc.** for \$4.6 billion, an 18.4 percent premium to a bid in July by Canada's

**Magna International Inc.** that was accepted by Veoneer's board. U.S.-listed shares of Veoneer, spun off in 2018 from air bag and seatbelt maker Autoliv, rose 28 percent as the stage was set for a bidding war. Autoliv had previously acquired MACOM's automotive radar product line. Veoneer said its board of directors would "evaluate the proposal from Qualcomm consistent with its legal duties and the terms of the Magna merger agreement." Magna did not make any immediate comment.

### COLLABORATIONS

Cellular-V2X is a key technology that will improve road safety and accelerate autonomous driving in the coming years. Specifically, the C-V2X PC5 interface, operating in the 5.9 GHz frequency enables direct, reliable, low latency communication between vehicles (V2V), vehicle-to-infrastructure (V2I) and vehicle-to-pedestrians (V2P). In order for the automotive industry to deploy this technology in a timely manner, cooperation between suppliers in this industry becomes increasingly important. The test cases performed by **Rohde & Schwarz** and **Quectel** are ideal for automotive companies looking to pre-validate 3GPP system performance in an automated and timely manner before entering OMNIAR or CATARC certification process.

**Pivotal Commware Inc.** and **CommAgility** have announced the integration of CommAgility's physical layer software into Pivotal's Echo 5G and Pivot 5G repeaters designed for delivering superior broadband experiences to more 5G mmWave subscribers at lower costs. Echo is a low-profile, glass-attached repeater installed by subscribers to facilitate in-building penetration of mmWave signals from 5G small cells. The Pivot outdoor network repeater extends mmWave signals beyond the base station's line-of-sight so carriers can increase coverage for less cost.

**SES** and **QuadSAT** have jointly performed a ground segment satcom antenna validation campaign. Using QuadSAT's revolutionary new drone technology, this mission redefines the possibilities for antenna diagnostics within the framework of Industry 4.0. By obtaining accurate antenna performance data from anywhere in the world from original equipment manufacturers, SES was able to quickly validate new antenna models to be added to their satellite networks, mitigating the risk of generating interference on their own satellite or adjacent satellites.

**SiTune** and **MixComm** announced a collaboration to develop 5G mmWave reference designs. These solutions will be based on SiTune's IceWings RF transceiver and MixComm's mmWave solutions including the SUMMIT2629 Beamformer Front End IC and the ECLIPSE3741 Antenna in Package, which was recently released. Both SiTune and MixComm have been recognized for developing high performance yet energy efficient 5G solutions. Through this collaboration, customers will be able

For More  
Information

For up-to-date news briefs, visit [mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com)

# Ultra Low Phase Noise Phase Locked Clock Translators

## Up to 3.0 GHz

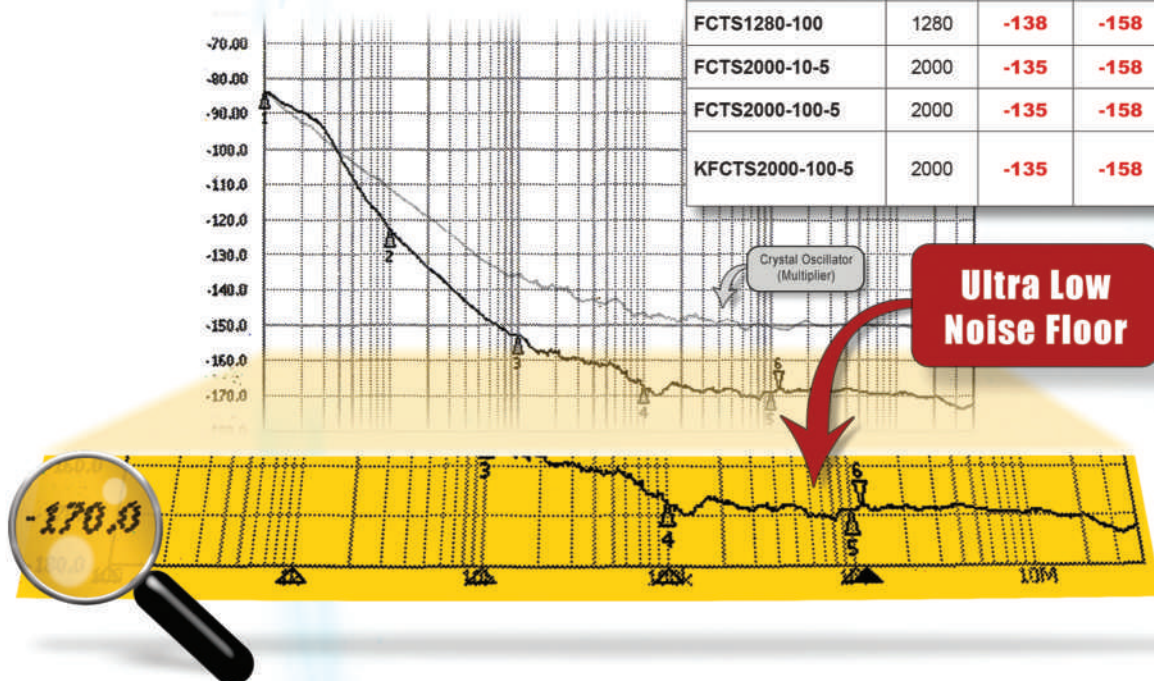
### Features

- Cost Effective
- Eliminates Noisy Multipliers
- Patented Technology

### Applications

Scanning & Radar Systems  
High Frequency Network Clocking (A/D & D/A)  
Test & Measurement Equipment  
High Performance Frequency Converters  
Base Station Applications  
Agile LO Frequency Synthesis

Model	Frequency (MHz)	Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) [Typ.]		Package
		@10 kHz	@100 kHz	
VFCTS128-10	128	<b>-155</b>	<b>-160</b>	
FCTS800-10-5	800	<b>-144</b>	<b>-158</b>	
KFCTS800-10-5	800	<b>-144</b>	<b>-158</b>	
FSA1000-100	1000	<b>-145</b>	<b>-160</b>	
KFSA1000-100	1000	<b>-145</b>	<b>-160</b>	
FXLNS-1000	1000	<b>-149</b>	<b>-154</b>	
KFXLNS-1000	1000	<b>-149</b>	<b>-154</b>	
FCTS1000-10-5	1000	<b>-141</b>	<b>-158</b>	
KFCTS1000-10-5	1000	<b>-141</b>	<b>-158</b>	
FCTS1000-100-5	1000	<b>-141</b>	<b>-158</b>	
FCTS1000-100-5H	1000	<b>-144</b>	<b>-160</b>	
FCTS1040-10-5	1040	<b>-140</b>	<b>-158</b>	
FCTS1280-100	1280	<b>-138</b>	<b>-158</b>	
FCTS2000-10-5	2000	<b>-135</b>	<b>-158</b>	
FCTS2000-100-5	2000	<b>-135</b>	<b>-158</b>	
KFCTS2000-100-5	2000	<b>-135</b>	<b>-158</b>	



## Talk To Us About Your Custom Requirements.



Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361

E-mail: [sales@synergymw.com](mailto:sales@synergymw.com) | Web: [www.synergymw.com](http://www.synergymw.com)

Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

## Around the Circuit

to develop systems that maximize performance and thermal efficiency but with an optimal bill of materials and fast time to market.

**Teledyne e2v HiRel Electronics** announced that it will be offering high reliability qualified versions of Calif.-based **Integra Technologies Inc.'s** new 100 V GaN/SiC power

transistors. Integra's newly announced 100 V RF GaN/SiC gives designers the ability to dramatically increase system power levels and functionality while simplifying system architectures with less power combining circuitry compared to the more commonplace 50 and 65 V GaN technologies. Teledyne will qualify Integra's first 100 V product, the IGN1011S3600, which offers 3.6 kW at 1030 to 1090 MHz, greater than 19 dB of gain and up to 75 percent efficiency.

## NEW STARTS

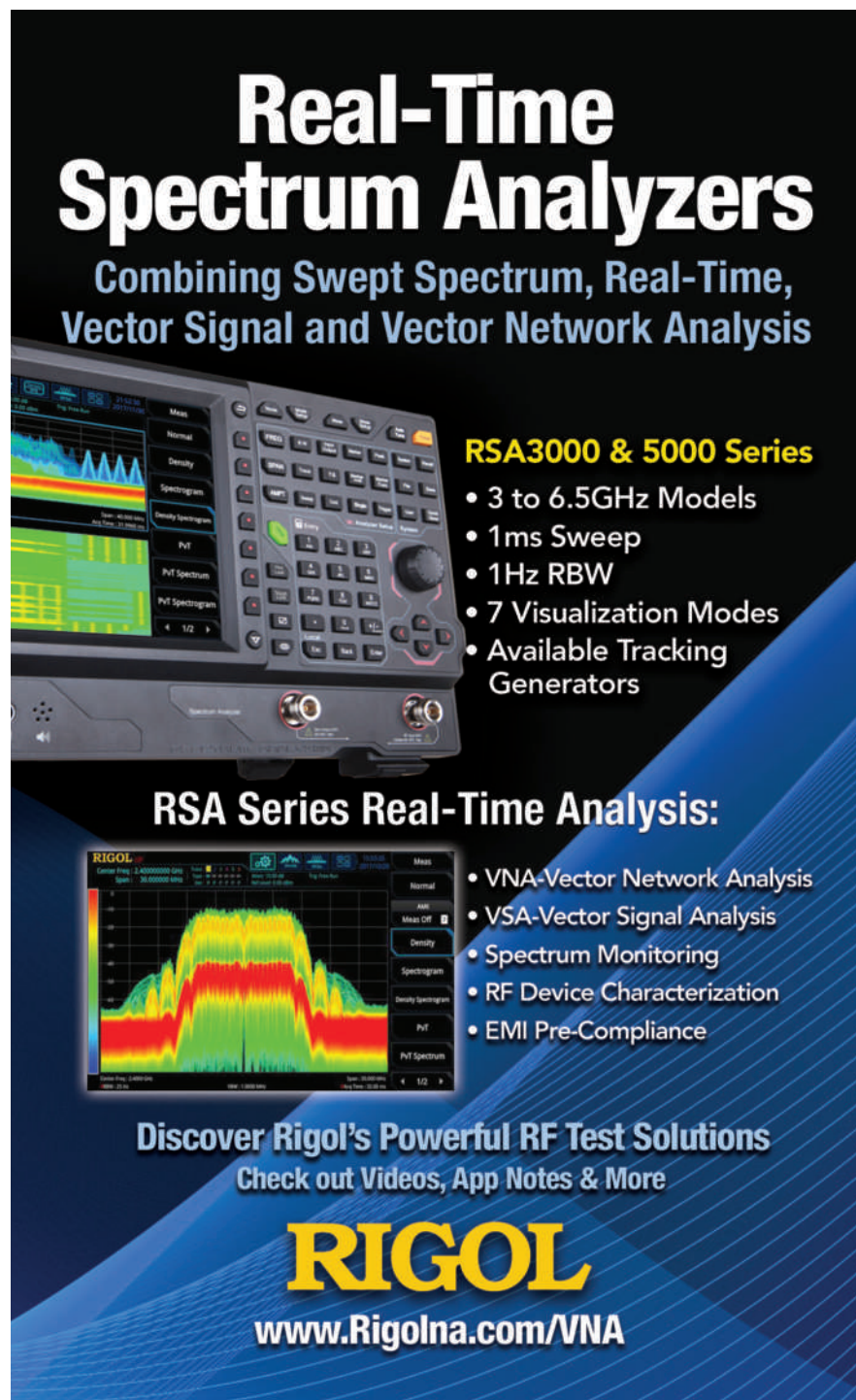
**Gowanda Electronics** announced the launch of its new brand identity with a redesigned logo and new website. The rebrand solidifies the company's leadership position in engineered components for the global electronics marketplace. The new Gowanda logo has a look and feel that aligns with the company's premier supplier status which is rooted in nearly six decades of inductor design and production expertise combined with close working relationships with its customers. The rebranded website offers an advanced parametric search tool, easy-to-navigate pages and a structured layout for a simplified user experience.

## ACHIEVEMENTS

**BAE Systems Inc.** announced a strategic business agreement that will result in the BAE Systems' FAST Labs™ research and development organization having early access to select Intel technologies. The agreement will enable BAE Systems to develop and more quickly field next-generation defense applications based on Intel's most advanced technology. While commercial off-the-shelf semiconductor technology has increasingly been incorporated into U.S. defense applications, military-grade technology requires domestically developed custom capabilities that go beyond commercially available technology.

**Keysight Technologies Inc.** announced that **vivo** selected the company's 5G channel emulation solutions to perform complex 5G device testing. Keysight's PROPSIM F64 RF Channel Emulator, part of the company's portfolio of channel emulation solutions, was chosen by vivo to perform MIMO over-the-air (OTA) testing in a laboratory environment under a diverse range of real-world mobility scenarios.

**Raytheon Missiles & Defense** successfully defeated a swarm of drones with its reusable Coyote® Block 3 non-kinetic effector during a U.S. Army test. The demonstration moves the variant closer to deployment. Derived from the expendable Coyote loitering munition, the Block 3 utilizes a non-kinetic warhead to neutralize enemy drones, reduc-



**Real-Time Spectrum Analyzers**  
Combining Swept Spectrum, Real-Time, Vector Signal and Vector Network Analysis

**RSA3000 & 5000 Series**

- 3 to 6.5GHz Models
- 1ms Sweep
- 1Hz RBW
- 7 Visualization Modes
- Available Tracking Generators

**RSA Series Real-Time Analysis:**

- VNA-Vector Network Analysis
- VSA-Vector Signal Analysis
- Spectrum Monitoring
- RF Device Characterization
- EMI Pre-Compliance

Discover Rigol's Powerful RF Test Solutions  
Check out Videos, App Notes & More

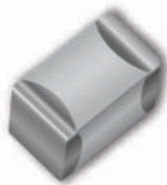
**RIGOL**  
[www.Rigolna.com/VNA](http://www.Rigolna.com/VNA)



FILTERS



CONNECTORS



RF / MICROWAVE



TANTALUM



SUPERCAPACITORS



ANTENNAS  
ACTIVE + PASSIVE

AVX manufactures communication, power, and circuit protection devices for telecom companies designed to enhance the communication experience. AVX components continue to outperform and maintain a strong & reliable connection, keeping you at the forefront of technology.



TO LEARN MORE SCAN QR CODE

# Clear the air for 5G™

## 5GPro Spectrum Analyzer

RF spectrum analysis made simpler, faster, better

Revolutionary FR1 (sub-6 GHz) and FR2 (mmWave) testing modules in a single solution

Field upgradeable solution: scale at your own pace

Real-time spectrum analysis (RTSA) of bandwidth up to 100 MHz

Supports 5G NR and 4G/LTE demodulation with beam and signal analysis

TDD gated sweep to easily analyze uplink transmissions

Part of the  
FTB 5GPro test kit:  
a suite of 4G/5G test  
capabilities in a single,  
compact solution



Find out more, visit

[EXFO.com/5GProSpectrumAnalyzer](https://EXFO.com/5GProSpectrumAnalyzer)

# EXFO

## Around the Circuit

ing potential collateral damage. Unlike its expendable counterpart, the non-kinetic variant can be recovered, refurbished and reused without leaving the battlefield.

### CONTRACTS

**Ericsson** announced a landmark multi-year agreement with **Verizon** to provide its industry-leading 5G solutions to accelerate the deployment of Verizon's world-class next-generation 5G network in the U.S. Under this USD \$8.3 billion agreement, Verizon will deploy Ericsson's 5G MIMO C-Band, low-band and mmWave solutions to enhance and expand Verizon's 5G ultra-wideband (UWB) coverage, network performance and user experience.

**Kymeta** announced it has been awarded a \$950,000,000 ceiling indefinite-delivery/indefinite-quantity contract for the maturation, demonstration and proliferation of capability across platforms and domains, leveraging open systems design, modern software and algorithm development in order to enable Joint All Domain Command and Control.

**Comtech Telecommunications Corp.** announced that during its third quarter of fiscal 2021, its Santa Clara, Calif.-based subsidiary, **Comtech Xicom Technology Inc.**, was awarded a follow-on order valued at more than \$1.0 million for its Falcon 50Ka Solid-State Power Amplifiers for an in-flight connectivity application. These amplifiers feature a tri-band block up-converter and are packaged in ARINC 791 compliant housings.

**CAES** has been awarded multiple contracts to provide RF and microwave rotary joints and waveguide products for an advanced U.S. missile defense program. CAES rotary joints and waveguides will be integrated into the system's missile seeker, providing industry-leading performance and reliability. Used extensively in government and industry applications for over 50 years, CAES has produced thousands of designs for rotary joints which provide the vital link between the stationary and movable parts of a missile seeker, with little to no distortion.

**Epiq Solutions** has won a Phase II **Department of Homeland Security (DHS)** contract to develop a simple, seamless, low size, weight and power in-building coverage analysis system to aid first responders. As part of the DHS Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program, DHS is seeking a solution for the critical problem of achieving reliable emergency communications network coverage in buildings of various types at different locations.

**STAR Dynamics Corp.** announced it has been awarded a significant contract with the **United States Air Force (USAF)** National RCS Test Facility (NRTF) to design, develop and manufacture an UWB signature measurement system (SMS) as a component of the NRTF Dynamic Radar Cross Section Measurement System (DRMS). The SMS will be capable of both radar cross section mea-

# COMPLETE LINE-UP OF MMWAVE BEAMFORMING ICS

The Renesas portfolio of active beamforming ICs, up/down converters and LNAs are market tested and deliver the industry's best RF performance for next-generation phased array antennas. Resolve your design challenges with differentiated products from the industry leader.

## Satellite Communications and Radar

- True dual beam with lowest noise figure
- Lowest power consumption
- Precise Gain / Phase Control

## 5G mmWave

- Highest linear power >15.5 dBm
- Mature, third generation solutions
- Dynamic Array Power (DAP™)

Visit [renesas.com/beamformers](https://renesas.com/beamformers) for product details, design resources and samples



© 2021 Renesas Electronics America Inc. (REA). All rights reserved. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# RENESAS

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only, not for reproduction or retransmission.  
BIG IDEAS FOR EVERY SPACE  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

# SignalCore™

PRESERVING SIGNAL INTEGRITY

## 40 GHz CW Signal Source

- 160 MHz to 40 GHz
- -10 dBm to +15 dBm typ amplitude range
- PN -115 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz @ 18 GHz
- Maximum power > 15 dBm typ
- 1 Hz tuning resolution



Made  
in the  
USA

www.signalcore.com

Compact. Rugged.  
High Performance.

## ES MICROWAVE LLC.

We offer standard filters (COTS) as well as custom designs. Reps & Distributors are encouraged to contact us with their requirements. Combine, Interdigital and Suspended Substrate are available.

Broadband Suspended Substrate  
Filters, Diplexers, Triplexers, Quadruplexers,  
Quintuplexers, Sextuplexers...



DC-50 GHz  
Bandpass, Highpass,  
Lowpass, & Notch Filters

### ES Microwave, LLC

8031 Cessna Avenue, Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
P: 301-519-9407 • F: 301-519-9418  
sales@esmicrowave.net • www.esmicrowave.com

## Around the Circuit

measurements and inverse synthetic aperture radar imaging measurements to validate the radar signature integrity of low observable aircraft in dynamic, full-flight operational configurations from a ground-based DRMS/SMS facility.

### PEOPLE



▲ David Lynch



▲ Dane Ramkalawan

APITech has announced three new leadership appointments to its Delmar facility, which produces high performance filter products and integrated microwave assemblies. **David Lynch Ph.D.** has been hired as the senior director of RF2M-US Engineering. Lynch previously served as the chief technology officer at Filtronic PLC, where he led a global team of engineers in charge of technology and product strategy. **Tracy McKenrick** has been hired as the Delmar facility's quality manager. McKenrick last served as quality manager at Jacquet Mid-Atlantic, where he was responsible for upgrading and maintaining their ISO-9000 and AS9100 certifications. **Dane Ramkalawan** is the Delmar facility's new site leader. Ramkalawan served for more than five years at Micros Components as vice president of operations.

### REP APPOINTMENTS

Beginning in June 2021, **Ohmite Manufacturing Company Inc.** and its acquired partner, **ARCOL**, have signed with Europe-based **Power Rep**, a commercial company focused on industrial electronics, to expand Ohmite/ARCOL's presence in Europe. Power Rep will be coordinating all of Ohmite/ARCOL's distribution, sales and support in Italy, Turkey, Malta and Greece in an effort to increase the company's profile in those territories.

### PLACES

**GlobalFoundries** announced expansion plans for its most advanced manufacturing facility in upstate New York over the coming years. These plans include immediate investments to address the global chip shortage at its existing Fab 8 facility as well as construction of a new fab on the same campus that will double the site's capacity.

**Pixus Technologies** announced the launch of Pixus Technologies USA Corp. with an office opening near Buffalo, N.Y. The company has also joined the Sensor Open Standard Architecture (SOSA) Consortium. Canadian-based Pixus Technologies Inc. has been providing ruggedized and commercial OpenVPX and other COTS backplane/enclosure solutions for over ten years.



## UNMATCHED DYNAMIC RANGE. UNMATCHED PERFORMANCE.

VDI's Mini VNAX modules are one-quarter the volume of standard modules making them well suited for probe station and antenna measurement applications.

# BRIDGING THE THz GAP JUST GOT SMALLER.

VDI's VNA Extenders provide high performance frequency extension of vector network analyzers from 26GHz to 1.5THz. These modules combine high test port power with exceptional dynamic range and unmatched stability.

VDI's mini-modules are reduced in size, but yield the same industry leading performance as our original designs. The compact form factor and simplified power supply make them the recommended solution for most applications.

Mini-modules are currently available in standard waveguide bands for 26GHz to 1.1THz with higher frequency bands under development.

Waveguide Band (GHz)	WR28 26-40	WR19 40-60	WR15 50-75	WR12 60-90	WR10 75-110	WR8 90-140	WR6.5 110-170	WR5.1 140-220	WR4.3 170-260	WR3.4 220-330	WR2.8 260-400	WR2.2 330-500	WR1.5 500-750	WR1.0 750-1,100
Dynamic Range (BW=10Hz, dB, typ) (BW=10Hz, dB, min)	120 110	120 105	120 110	120 110	120 110	120 110	120 110	120 110	115 110	115 105	100 80	110 100	100 80	95 75
	0.15	0.15	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.15	0.25	0.25	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5
Magnitude Stability (±dB)	0.15	0.15	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.15	0.25	0.25	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5
Phase Stability (±deg)	2	2	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	4	4	4	6	6	6	4	6
Test Port Power (dBm)	13	13	13	18	18	16	13	6	4	1	-10	-3	-16	-23



### Virginia Diodes, Inc.

979 2nd St. SE, Suite 309  
Charlottesville, VA 22902  
434.297.3257

[vadiodes.com](http://vadiodes.com)

# LOW FREQUENCY DELTA

## Starting at 1.8GHz

Introducing the newest addition to the Focus Microwaves Delta Tuner series, completing our portfolio of on-wafer turnkey solutions from 1.8 up to 120GHz

### Key Features

#### Unmatched Wideband Frequency Coverage

- 1.8-40GHz frequency range
- Fundamental & Harmonic Load Pull
- Noise Parameter Extraction

#### Direct Probe Connection

- Best in class tuning range
- Reduced Impedance Skew

#### Applications

- 3G, 4G, LTE, 5G FR1 / FR2
- Bluetooth, WiFi
- Defence, SATCOM

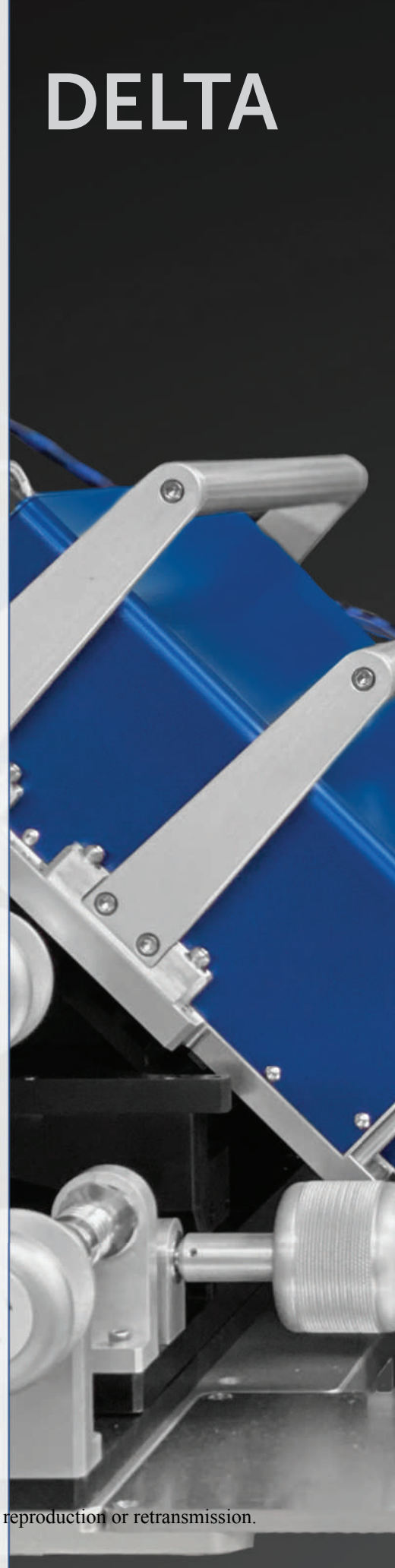
#### Frequency bands

L, S, C, X, Ku and Ka

#### Fundamental and Harmonic Models

- 1.8-18GHz
- 1.8-30GHz
- 2.0-36GHz
- 3.0-40GHz

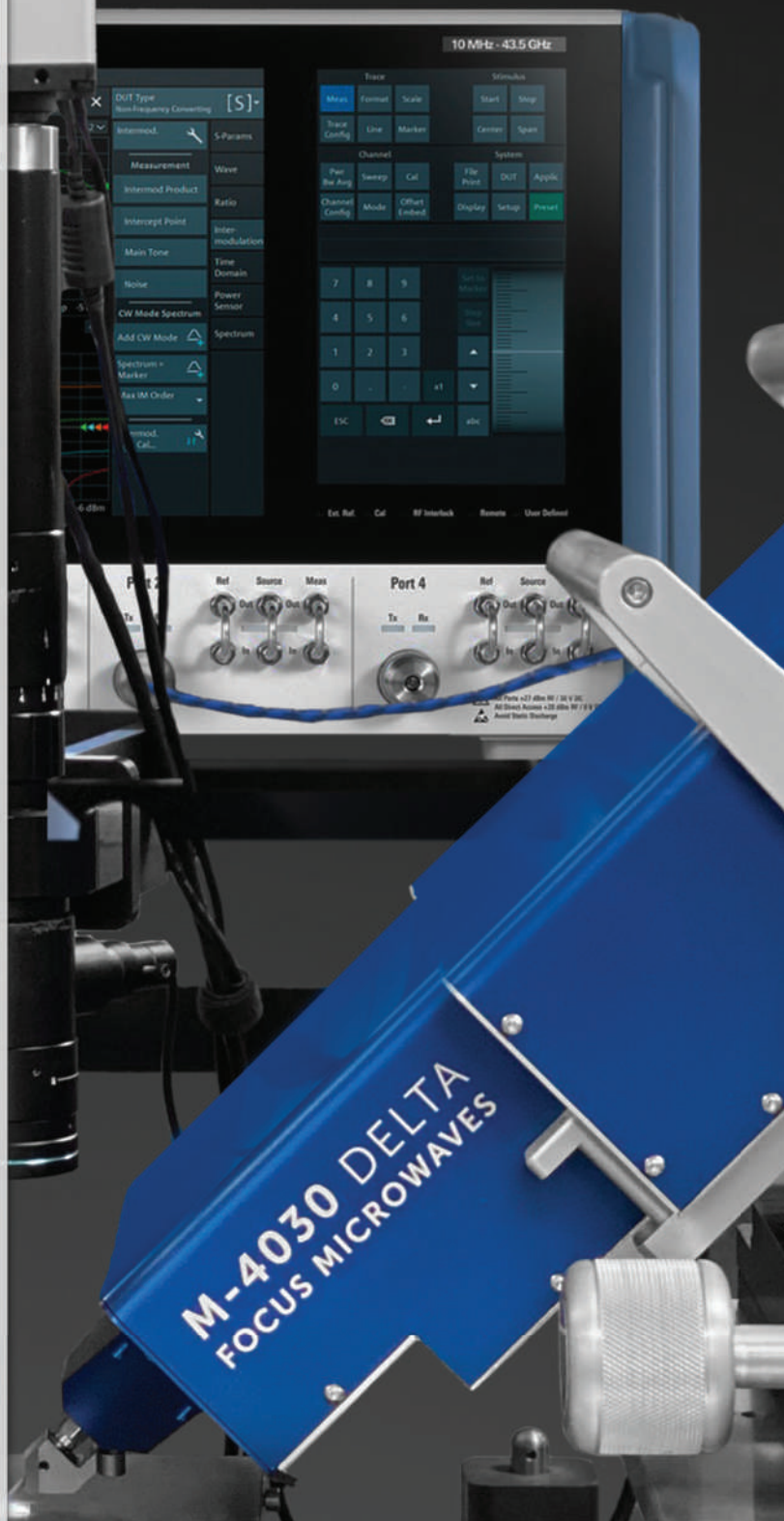
more @ [www.focus-microwaves.com/LFD](http://www.focus-microwaves.com/LFD)



with FormFactor/Keysight



with MPI/Rohde & Schwarz



# Early Indications of 6G

Charles Schroeder  
NI, Austin, Texas

## THE EVOLUTION OF CELLULAR TECHNOLOGIES

While 5G deployments are just rolling out, those on the forefront of wireless communications research and standards are already looking toward 6G.

Thought leaders from industry and academia are starting to define the vision for 6G and identify target use cases and promising technologies. While lofty goals motivate innovation,

early research is critical to begin testing and proving what is achievable. Over the next few years, as many of us start to see 5G technology appear in our daily lives, 6G will be taking shape, first through pre-standards consortia and conferences, then through the 3GPP standardization process.

Over the past 40 years, cellular technology evolution has yielded a new generation of wireless standards approximately every decade and a transformative value proposition every 20 years. 1G and 2G targeted voice, bringing a new level of mobility and reachability to users. 3G and 4G tackled data, delivering the power of the internet, email and apps to handheld devices. Similarly, we expect that the effort and advances of both 5G and 6G will be needed to realize the wireless interconnection of everyone and everything.

5G's initial release targets the most familiar usage scenario for consumers: enhanced mobile broadband to provide higher data rates for more users to tether or stream video to their

phone on the go. The other 5G usage scenarios of massive machine-type communications (mMTC) and ultra-reliable low latency communications (URLLC) will get a boost with follow-on enhancements to enable use cases like industrial IoT and private networks driven by business applications. While these are certainly important technological advances, they have not yet reached the point of transforming peoples' everyday lives.

## WHAT 6G MIGHT LOOK LIKE

So, what's next? What comes after voice calls and the internet? The aim of 5G is sometimes summarized as "connected everything"—connecting billions of devices across vastly different usage scenarios embedded into all aspects of our lives. 6G extends the vision beyond just connections, integrating sensing to deliver truly immersive experiences (see **Figure 1**). While humans initiated the majority of wireless connections in 1G through 4G to make calls or get information, in 5G and 6G machines will be increasingly initiating these connections as they self-coordinate on our behalf. Terms like tactile internet and wireless cognition may sound like science fiction, but that may not be the case for much longer.

While highly publicized steps are already bringing us closer to autonomous vehicles, other areas like eHealth and remote surgery, spectroscopy and imaging and centimeter localization to pinpoint a device's physical position are only just starting to be explored. In addition, the ability to sense the sur-

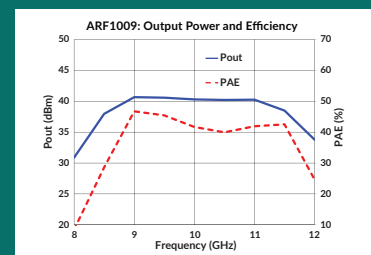
# ALTUM RF



## 9–11 GHz, 10 W GaN Power Amplifiers

Ideal for X-band applications, the ARF1009 and ARF1020 each deliver  $\geq 10$  W output power with  $>40\%$  power-added efficiency. These amplifiers have been designed for both CW and pulsed operation, and they are internally matched to  $50\ \Omega$ .

- ARF1009: 3-stage,  $>30$  dB power gain
- ARF1020: 2-stage,  $>20$  dB power gain



**ARF1009**

ESTABLISHED BY LEADING EXPERTS IN THE RF/MICROWAVE INDUSTRY, ALTUM RF DESIGNS HIGH-PERFORMANCE RF TO MILLIMETER-WAVE SOLUTIONS FOR NEXT GENERATION MARKETS AND APPLICATIONS.

**LEARN MORE AT [ALTUMRF.COM](http://ALTUMRF.COM)**

INFO@ALTUMRF.COM | +31 (0) 40 2390 888

©2021 ALTUM RF. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

TWINNING CENTER, DE ZAALE 11, 5612 AJ EINDHOVEN, THE NETHERLANDS

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



## SMART TEST SYSTEMS FOR THE FUTURE OF MOBILITY

Validation Tester



### UTP 7033

Cellular, GNSS & Wireless

Production Tester



### UTP 9011

Multi DUT RF Test

Test Tools and Products



### UWT

Universal Wireless Tester

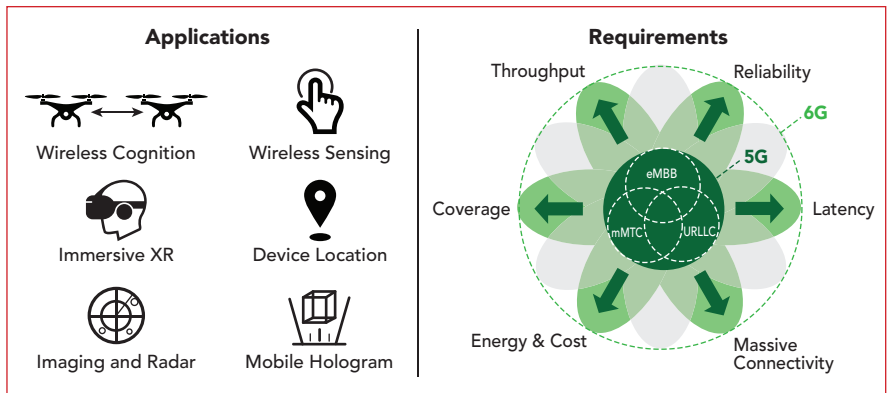


### ITD 1024

Infotainment Test Device  
for A2B



FAST > FLEXIBLE > FOCUSED



**Fig. 1** 6G applications will require 5G network capabilities to be significantly enhanced.

rounding environment also offers powerful new ways to optimize the network, based on physical position, proximity or other factors, to improve performance and efficiency. Some of these use cases may sound familiar and, in truth, many of them have existed as concepts since the early days of 5G. But the advances of 6G will be needed to make them a reality.

## PROMISING ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES

To deliver on this ambitious vision, NI sees four key technology areas gaining broad interest in 6G research:

- Use of higher (sub-THz) frequencies
- Evolving multi-antenna techniques
- Adoption of artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML)
- Integration of communications with sensing capabilities.

Combining these technologies offers the potential for faster, higher capacity networks, the latency and sensing capability to enable rich, real-time experiences and the intelligence to optimize for numerous applications and key performance indicators (KPIs).

Moving to higher frequencies has already presented plenty of challenges in 5G mmWave, but the allure of wide swaths of unused sub-THz spectrum is irresistible. While the applications and business cases remain somewhat fuzzy, researchers are working to understand propagation characteristics and determine technical feasibility. A paper published by NYU Wireless researchers paints a surprisingly op-

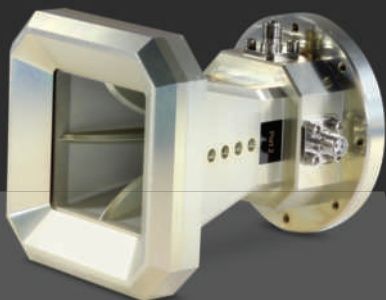
timistic view of the potential of sub-THz frequencies for applications in outdoor urban environments, as well as backhaul and non-terrestrial networks. Data from initial channel sounding experiments at 142 GHz show that high propagation loss in the first meter of propagation and diffraction commonly thought to be prominent detractors for non-line-of-sight operation at these frequencies may be mitigated by high gain antennas and stronger reflections from common materials like glass and concrete walls.<sup>1</sup>

Large antenna arrays with many elements and more precisely directed beams are needed to overcome higher path loss and make sub-THz frequencies usable. In lower frequency bands, enhancements to massive MIMO are being considered to increase cell capacity. One new approach is distributed MIMO, which uses multiple geographically separated radio heads across the cell to improve performance. Given that the sub-6 GHz frequency bands serve most users today, even incremental spectral efficiency gains are extremely valuable.

As we've already touched on, the concept of joint communications and sensing is vast, spanning many industries, applications and device types. Different aspects of sensing—including object detection, analysis of material properties, localization and gesture recognition—are being looked at from both a use case and technology perspective. The Barkhausen Institute is conducting research on joint communications and radar sensing techniques that may benefit several applications, such as Industry

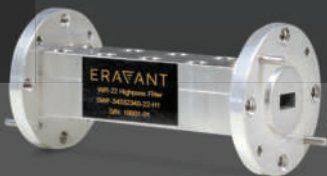
## SPACE COTS | 1.0 to 170 GHz ROBUST | LOW OUTGASSING | PRECISION MACHINED

Eravant offers over 3,000 mmWave component products that cover a combined frequency range from DC to 220 GHz. These products are designed as low cost, high performance commercial off-the-shelf products (COTS); however, most products are ready to be converted for use in thermal vacuum/space environments with adjustments to material selection for low outgassing, manufacturing process for compliance, documentation for traceability, and testing for performance verification.



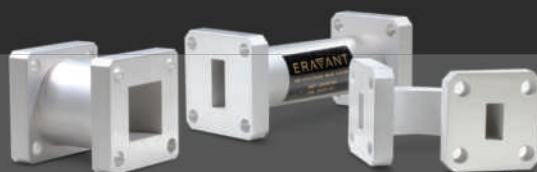
### Antennas

Robust construction with stable performance. Available products include scalar feed horn antennas, choke horn antennas, lens antennas, patch array antennas, and dual/quad-ridged horn antennas.



### Waveguide Filters

Precision machined block construction with customizable performance. Available models include highpass, lowpass, and bandpass filters.



### Waveguide Sections and Transitions

Precision machined from a single aluminum piece. Available products include waveguide straights, bends, twists, and mode transitions.



### Waveguide to Coax Adapters

Compact assembly with good performance. Available in right angle, end launch and panel mount configurations.



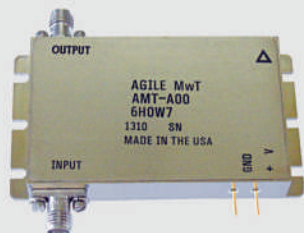
### Orthomode Transducers

Hardy construction with full-band performance and high port isolation. Available standalone or as part of an integrated, dual-polarized antenna assembly.

**Higher Performance  
at Lower Cost  
through Innovative  
Engineering**



**Agile**  
Microwave Technology Inc



## BROADBAND POWER AMPLIFIERS

- 2 – 18 GHz 8W, 10W and 15W
- 0.5 – 18 GHz 1W, 2W and 4W
- Compact Size
- Competitive Price & Fast Delivery



## LNA with 5W PROTECTION

- Broadband Performance to 20 GHz
- Low Noise Figure
- Medium Power up to 1W
- Hermetic Housing Option

## NEW WEBSITE with:

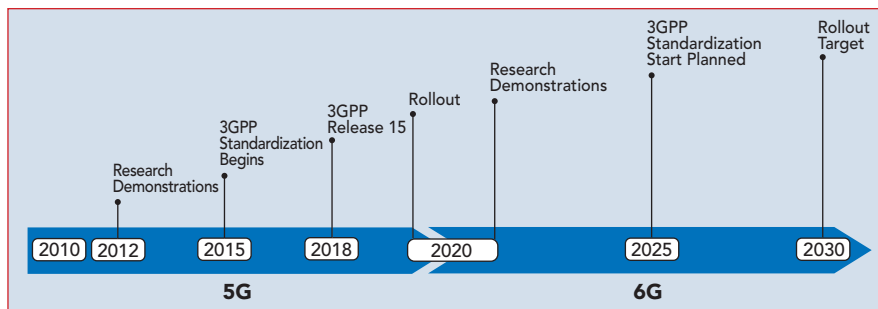
- IN STOCK Amplifiers
- Parametric Search Capabilities

**984-228-8001**

**www.agilemwt.com**

**ISO 9001:2015 CERTIFIED**

## MWJPerspective



▲ Fig. 2 6G research occurring in parallel with 5G advancements, with 6G standards beginning by 2025.

4.0, autonomous driving and, more generally, “radar as a service.” These techniques could, for example, solve radar coordination issues and make beam alignment easier for mmWave communications at the same time. In several published papers, Barkhausen researchers explore the use of a chirped waveform that may be capable of serving both radar and communications, enabled by a single, reconfigurable, co-designed hardware system implementation.<sup>2,3</sup> Historically, the primary goal has been the coexistence of radar and communications, but combining them to use the same waveform, spectrum and hardware could enable more flexible, efficient use of resources.

AI and ML will be another key enabler to squeeze every bit of bandwidth out of the available spectrum and optimize the network’s performance. On the RF side, examples include dynamically allocating resources, improving beam management and correcting for RF chain impairments or channel effects. At the application layer, with such a diverse set of use cases, AI and ML could help optimize for application-specific KPIs and make trade-offs between metrics like throughput, latency or energy efficiency. The availability of data is a prerequisite for AI and ML design and adaptation. Large, open datasets to train algorithms are essential for research and development, and additional sensing and data collection will be needed to drive AI-enabled decisions when deployed. Perhaps even more exciting than the wide-ranging possibilities for improving network performance, AI and ML have enormous potential of enabling a vast set of new applica-

tions built on top of 6G networks and devices.

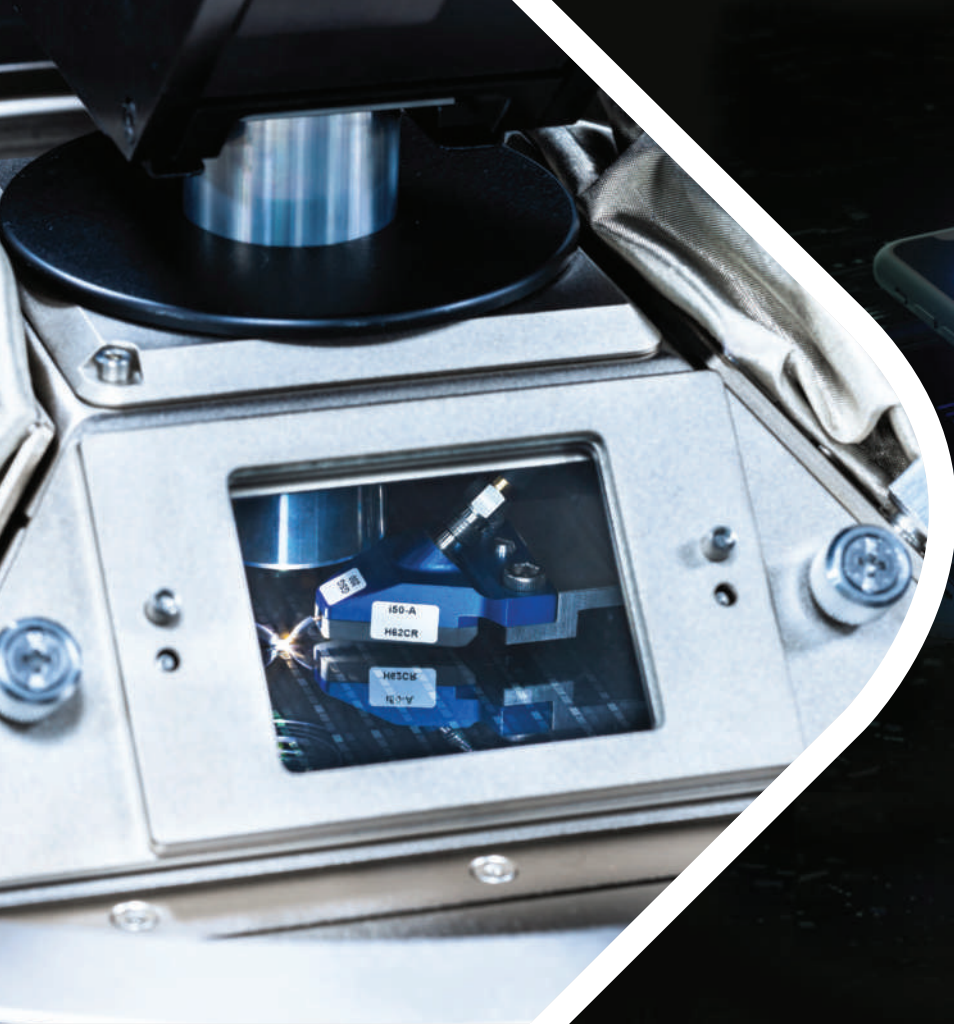
While the viability and, ultimately, the value of these technologies remain to be proven, these early explorations provide a window into an exciting new frontier for commercial wireless communications.

## CONCLUSION

The first 6G study items are expected to appear in 2025, kicking off the standardization work toward a 2030 rollout, while the evolution of 5G will continue in parallel with early 6G research (see **Figure 2**). The transformative value that we hope 5G and 6G will deliver is fun to imagine and, inevitably, there will be significant challenges encountered along the way. The data and learnings from these early research efforts are critical inputs for the broader wireless ecosystem to gain consensus on the technologies and use cases around which to build the next generation standard. ■

## References

1. Y. Xing and T. S. Rappaport, “Propagation Measurements and Path Loss Models for sub-THz in Urban Microcells,” *2021 IEEE International Conference on Communications*, June 2021, pp. 1–6, <https://arxiv.org/pdf/2103.01151.pdf>.
2. F. Bozorgi, P. Sen, A. Barreto and G. Fettweis, “RF Front-End Challenges for Joint Communication and Radar Sensing,” *1st IEEE International Symposium on Joint Communications & Sensing*, 2021, [https://www.barkhauseninstitut.org/fileadmin/user\\_upload/Publikationen/2021/bozorgi\\_2021\\_jc\\_s.pdf](https://www.barkhauseninstitut.org/fileadmin/user_upload/Publikationen/2021/bozorgi_2021_jc_s.pdf).
3. A. Barreto, M. T. Pham, S. George, P. Sen and G. Fettweis, “Analysis of a Chirp-Based Waveform for Joint Communications and Radar Sensing (JC&S) Using Non-Linear Components,” *European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EUCAP)*, 2021, [https://www.barkhauseninstitut.org/fileadmin/user\\_upload/Publikationen/2021/barreto\\_2021\\_eucap.pdf](https://www.barkhauseninstitut.org/fileadmin/user_upload/Publikationen/2021/barreto_2021_eucap.pdf).



# When RF test and calibration become a bottleneck in your IC design process.

**FormFactor delivers a hands-free solution to RF test cycles that minimizes labor, improves accuracy, cuts costs and optimizes time to market.**

IC testing in the RF frequency domain demands continuous attention to performance parameters and frequent hands-on recalibration.

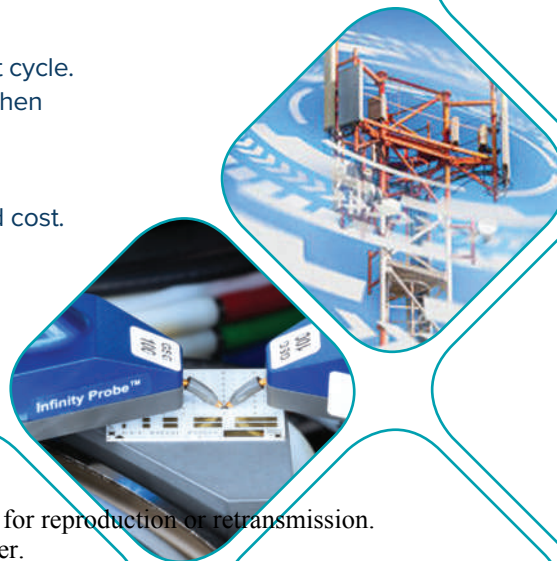
FormFactor now provides autonomous calibration throughout the RF test cycle. It continually monitors performance drift and automatically recalibrates when necessary. No need for an operator to be present, even when testing at multiple temperatures.

The result? More test data with higher accuracy. All at minimum time and cost.

**For more information visit [formfactor.com/go/RF](https://formfactor.com/go/RF).**



Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



# Addressing EMC Challenges in Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment

Hwee Yng Yeo  
Keysight Technologies, Santa Rosa, Calif.

**G**lobally, electric vehicle supply equipment (EVSE) has doubled in the past three years. The last count in 2020 showed 1.4 million<sup>1</sup> charging points across the globe. This market is set to cross \$14 billion in 2026, a compound annual growth rate of 36 percent over the next five years. This momentum is fueled by growing demands in various markets, underpinned by incentives for car buyers to switch to electric transportation and policies driving zero emission goals.

In the U.S., which trails China and Europe in electric vehicle (EV) adoption, the Biden administration unveiled the Bipartisan Infrastructure Framework<sup>2</sup> in June to help automakers boost production of EVs. Plans include a boost of \$7.5 billion for public charging infrastructure, with the goal of adding 500,000 EV chargers by 2030. At the consumer end of this complex

e-mobility ecosystem, electric car drivers expect to drive up to any charging point to charge their batteries as easily as they can fill their gas tanks in current combustion engine cars.

EVSE suppliers certainly have this impetus to ride the global time-to-market wave, requiring some new technology challenges to be tackled: safety, performance and interoperability among electric cars and the charging stations. With expectations of faster and higher power charging comes the need to ensure safety and performance, across an increasing range of car models and EVSE vendors. A key area is ensuring electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of the EVSE, with the vehicles they will charge and the plethora of electronic devices that rule modern life. With more charging stations sprouting across cities, especially near residential areas and schools, EMC standards

# Portable Handheld Field Solutions

Expand your choice signal analysis setup

Direct-Connect or Remote Connect

24 to 110 GHz

**Direct-Connect**



Standard 1/4-20  
Threaded Camera  
MountHole for  
Remote Connect



**Remote Connect**

*Innovation in Millimeter Wave Solutions*  
[www.omlinc.com](http://www.omlinc.com)  
(408) 779-2698

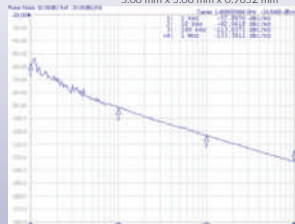


## The Leader in VCO and PLL Technology

### Small Size With Big Performance Ideal for GPS Application



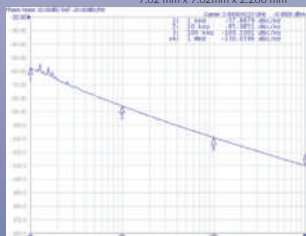
**USSP1400-LF**  
 Frequency: 1380-1420 MHz  
 Vtune: 0-3 Vdc  
 Phase Noise: -93dBc/Hz @ 10kHz  
 Pout: 1dBm (typ.)  
 Supply Power: 3 Vdc @ 8mA  
 Size: 0.20 in x 0.20 in x 0.038 in  
 5.08 mm x 5.08 mm x 0.9652 mm



### Compact VCO for 5G Communications



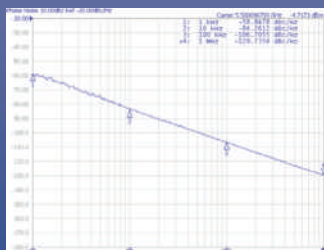
**SMV3400A-LF**  
 Frequency: 3220-3580 MHz  
 Vtune: 0.5-3 Vdc  
 Phase Noise: -80dBc/Hz @ 10KHz  
 Pout: 5dBm (typ.)  
 Supply Power: 3.3Vdc @ 16mA  
 Size: 0.3 in x 0.3 in x 0.090 in  
 7.62 mm x 7.62 mm x 2.286 mm



### Sub-Mini Wide Band VCO For Wifi/Wireless Broadband



**SMV5550B-LF**  
 Frequency: 5000-6000 MHz  
 Vtune: 0-10 Vdc  
 Phase Noise: -80dBc/Hz @ 10kHz  
 Pout: 3dBm (typ.)  
 Supply Power: 5 Vdc @ 24mA  
 Size: 0.3 in x 0.3 in x 0.090 in  
 7.62 mm x 7.62 mm x 2.286 mm



### Applications

GPS • 5G RRR • Wifi/Wireless Broadband



Can't find what you need?  
 Contact us for your custom requirements.

Call: +1 858-621-2700  
 Email: sales@zcomm.com  
 Website: zcomm.com

## Technical Feature

are evolving to protect both the public and industry. For EVSE makers, ensuring their products comply with these standards supports product safety, performance and reliability—at the same time building market confidence and brand reputation.

Before discussing the implications of electromagnetic interference (EMI) in the EV charging environment and why EMC conformance testing is so important, let's define two common acronyms:

- **EMI:** electromagnetic disturbances that degrade the performance of electronic or electrical equipment
- **EMC:** the capability of electrical and electronic systems and devices to operate in their intended electromagnetic environment without unacceptable degradation from electromagnetic interference.

### WHY IS EMC TESTING SO IMPORTANT?

A charging station can produce radiated emissions caused by electromagnetic waves radiated into space while the charging station is being used. It can also produce conducted emissions from the voltage and current in the power cable. This EMI can potentially disrupt the proper functioning of other electromechanical devices and wireless communications and may pose health risks to people. With the convergence of connected autonomous driving technology and electric cars, it is vital that the EVSE is tested to identify and correct any interference with the onboard safety and communication systems.

In an interesting study,<sup>3</sup> researchers from the Technical University of Munich (TUM) measured the electromagnetic fields of EV and EVSE and the impact on pacemakers inside cardiac patients. The largest electromagnetic field detected was along the charging cable during high current charging: 116.5  $\mu$ T. The field strength in the EV cabin was lower: 2.1 to 3.6  $\mu$ T. Fortunately, the research found no change in the functioning of the pacemakers; however, with both EV and EVSE technology constant-

ly advancing, the TUM researchers advised caution for these patients when outside the car, for instance during charging around Level-2 (240 V) and Level-3 (400 V) charging stations, which use high electric current.

### MULTIPLE EMC STANDARDS

EVSE manufacturers must meet several EMC regulatory requirements and certifications before releasing products to market. For instance, the European IEC 61000 EMC standard defines limits to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference. This is the directive that addresses EMI issues for EV charging infrastructure products. In the U.S., EMC compliance is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission. Class A limits cover commercial, business and industrial environments, while Class B, the more stringent category, covers EVSE in residential areas (see **Table 1**). In Canada, the ICES-003, Section 5 standards require EV charging station providers operating in areas with exposure to the public to have Class B compliance. If a charging station does not have Class B certification, it must display a warning label to caution users that magnetic fields around it can be problematic. This does not bode well if an EVSE supplier aims to gain market confidence.

Other key charging and EMC

**TABLE 1**

**FCC EMC COMPLIANCE LIMITS**  
 Source: LearnEMC<sup>4</sup>

#### Class A 10 m Radiated EMI Limit

Frequency of Emission (MHz)	Field Strength Limit (dB $\mu$ V/m)
30 - 88	39
88 - 216	43.5
216 - 960	46.5
> 960	49.5

#### Class B 3 m Radiated EMI Limit

Frequency of Emission (MHz)	Field Strength Limit (dB $\mu$ V/m)
30 - 88	40
88 - 216	43.5
216 - 960	46
> 960	54

# RF-LAMBDA

THE LEADER OF RF BROADBAND SOLUTIONS

EUROPE

DEUTSCHLAND



## RF SWITCHES

### MM / MICROWAVE DC-90GHz

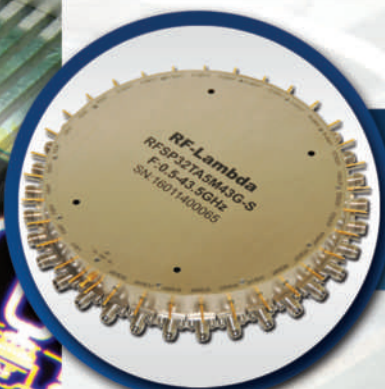


**160 CHANNELS**  
**mm/Microwave**

**0.05-20GHz**

**Filter Bank Switch Matrix**

**For Phase Array Radar Application Satellite communication.**

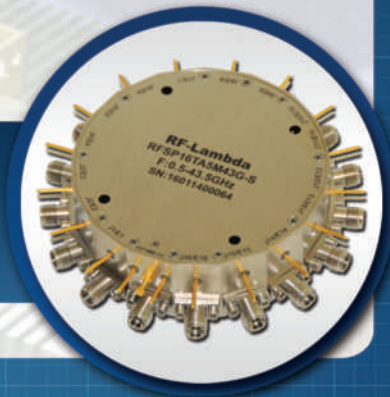


**PN: RFSP32TA5M43G**

**SP32T SWITCH 0.5-43.5GHz**

**PN: RFSP16TA5M43G**

**SP16T SWITCH 0.5-43.5GHz**



**www.rflambda.com**  
**sales@rflambda.com**

**1-888-976-8880**

**1-972-767-5998**

**San Diego, CA, US**

**Plano, TX, US**

**Ottawa, ONT, Canada**

**Frankfurt, Germany**

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

# ENGINEERED FOR ELECTRONIC WARFARE



ERZ-HPA-0175-0625-43

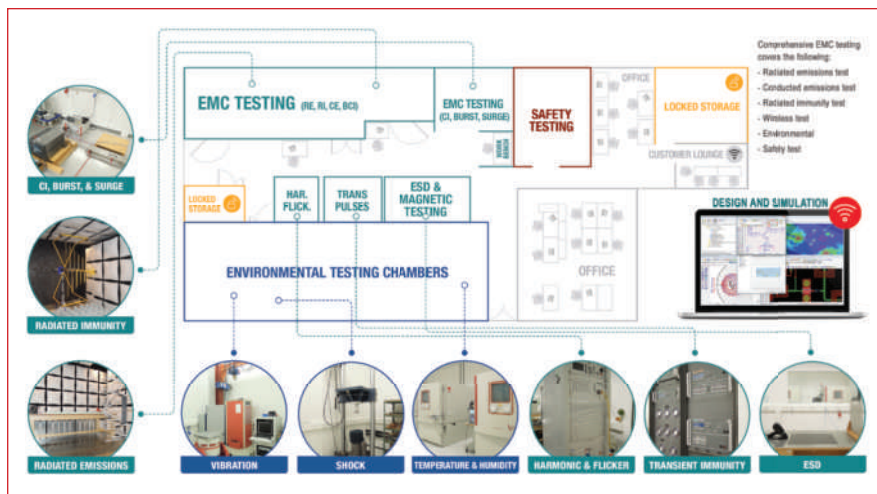
## Amplify Your Power to Disrupt

Overpower enemy signals with this GaN-based HPA that provides an output power of 43 dBm with a gain of 43 dB and operates from 1.75 to 6.25 GHz. Built for durability and reliability, it can be deployed in the toughest environmental conditions, making it a versatile choice for AWACS as well as a wide range of other demanding applications.

For complete specs, visit:  
[erzia.com/products/hpa/634](http://erzia.com/products/hpa/634)

**ERZIA**  
WE TAKE YOU FURTHER

## Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 1 Capabilities of an EMC test lab. Source: Keysight EMC Test Lab.<sup>5</sup>

norms and standards include the following:

- **IEC 61851-21** – This is an EMC product standard that specifies the limits of emission and immunity (i.e., the minimum test levels) for electric road vehicle charging systems.
- **IEC/CISPR 11, EN 55011** – This standard covers emission requirements related to RF disturbances in the frequency range from 9 kHz to 400 GHz.
- **TL 81000** – This covers the EMC requirements for electronic components in motor vehicles.

## MEASURING EMC COMPLIANCE

Ensuring EVSE meets safety and performance requirements requires having comprehensive compliance test processes and reliable test and measurement equipment. These are the essentials to measure the causes and impact of electrical noise, enabling engineers to define, debug and circumvent EMI causes and effects. In addition to EVSE circuitry, user interfaces such as touch screens, displays and wireless communication interfaces, such as those used for contactless payment, must be thoroughly tested against both conducted and radiated emissions. To meet these evolving conformance standards and regulations, EVSE manufacturers must plan test capacity and the capability to handle increasing test complexity while planning their design, development and production

cycles (see **Figure 1**).

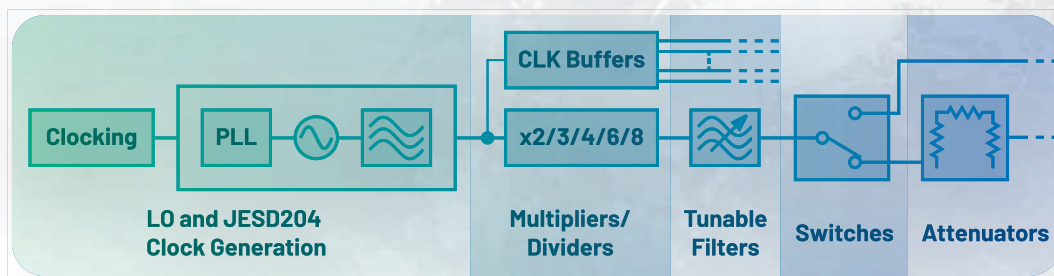
In today's competitive e-mobility market, EVSE manufacturers must adapt quickly to test a wide range of EVs to ensure their charging products conform to the necessary standards, which differ around the world. In many cases, the EVSE manufacturer does not have access to detailed information about how the EV manufacturer has implemented its controller or if it complies with the published standards. For this reason, a holistic compliance test requires a "synthetic" setup which emulates the real-world environment of a charging station, operates within the appropriate specifications and provides appropriate means of defect detection and analysis. This real-world emulation test environment provides further advantages:

- A real electric car is not needed in the test lab. The emulator simulates the specifications of different EV models.
- The charging duration is not restricted, as an electronic load is used instead of a battery with limited capacity.
- Tests can be fully automated, which is particularly useful with recurring test sequences and large numbers of units, such as with end-of-line testing.

A key consideration for EMC testing in this emulated environment is whether the test equipment itself is properly shielded so it provides "unbiased" measurements necessary for EMC compli-

# Reduce Design Complexity and R&D Cost

Analog Devices has the broadest portfolio of performance driven, complementary building blocks for RF and microwave components and subsystems that delivers optimized integration to enable faster and more efficient designs.



Power  
Efficient



Seamless  
Integration



Largest  
Portfolio



Superior  
Performance

Find your solution at [analog.com/RFMW](https://analog.com/RFMW)



AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

# CERNEX, Inc. & CernexWave

RF, MICROWAVE & MILLIMETER-WAVE COMPONENTS AND SUB-SYSTEMS UP TO 500GHz

5G Ready

- AMPLIFIERS UP TO 160GHz
- FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS UP TO 160GHz
- ANTENNAS UP TO 500GHz



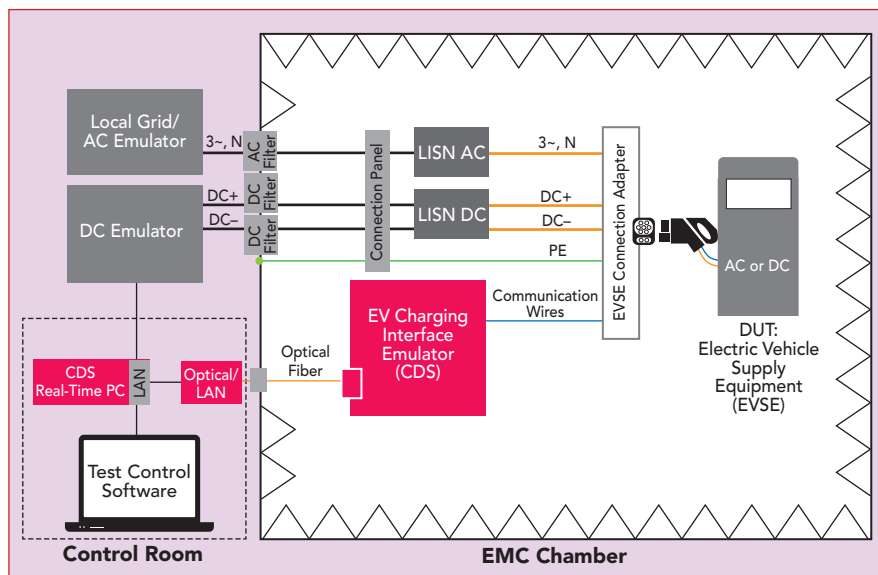
- COUPLERS UP TO 220GHz
- ISOLATORS/CIRCULATORS UP TO 160GHz
- FILTERS/DIPLEXERS/SOURCES UP TO 160GHz
- SWITCHES UP TO 160GHz
- PHASE SHIFTERS UP TO 160GHz
- TRANSITIONS/ADAPTERS UP TO 500GHz
- WAVEGUIDE PRODUCTS UP TO 1THz
- TERMINATIONS/LOADS UP TO 325GHz
- MIXERS UP TO 500GHz



- ATTENUATORS UP TO 160GHz
- POWER COMBINERS/DIVIDERS EQUALIZERS
- CABLE ASSEMBLIES/CONNECTORS UP TO 110GHz
- SUB-SYSTEMS UP TO 110GHz
- DETECTORS UP TO 500GHz
- UMUTERS UP TO 160GHz
- BIAS TEE UP TO 110GHz

Add: 1710 Zanker Road Suite 103, San Jose, CA 95112  
Tel: (408) 541-9226 Fax: (408) 541-9229  
www.cernex.com www.cernexwave.com  
E mail: sales@cernex.com

## Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 2 Test setup for EMC testing of the EVSE. Source: Keysight Scienlab CDS.<sup>6</sup>

ance and homologation tests.

The EMC test architecture illustrated in **Figure 2** shows an EMC-optimized emulator, the Keysight Scienlab Charging Discovery System (CDS), which is configured in this use case to act as an electric car for testing EVSE. Both the emulator and the EVSE device under test (DUT) are inside an anechoic chamber for the EMC immunity and emission tests of EV charging infrastructure, such as DC fast-charging stations or AC or DC charging.

Due to the special EMC shielded design and built-in low noise components, emission from the emulator is reduced to a minimum. This enables EMC testing of EVSE under real charging conditions without environmental interferences. Since the emulator is immune to external electromagnetic fields, it can be placed close to the EVSE DUT during immunity testing.

## OUTLOOK

Demand for EMC testing is likely to grow in the coming years, buoyed by market drivers such as faster and higher power charging and the convergence of connected automated driving features on the e-mobility platform. While new conformance standards and regulations may pose challenges for EVSE manufacturers, they have opened opportunities for compa-

nies offering EMC testing and certification services. This collaborative approach is a win-win for the industry, allowing EVSE manufacturers to focus on developing and deploying a safe, reliable charging infrastructure as part of building a zero carbon footprint transportation future. ■

## References

1. C. McKerracher, "EV Charging Data Shows a Widely Divergent Global Path," *Bloomberg*, March 2021, Web. [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2021-03-23/ev-charging-data-shows-a-widely-divergent-global-path](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2021-03-23/ev-charging-data-shows-a-widely-divergent-global-path).
2. "FACT SHEET: President Biden Announces Support for the Bipartisan Infrastructure Framework," *The White House*, June 2021, Web. [www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2021/06/24/fact-sheet-president-biden-announces-support-for-the-bipartisan-infrastructure-framework/](http://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2021/06/24/fact-sheet-president-biden-announces-support-for-the-bipartisan-infrastructure-framework/).
3. "Electric cars: No restrictions for patients with pacemakers and defibrillators," *Technical University of Munich*, June 2018, Web. [www.tum.de/en/global/international-locations/san-francisco-news/news-detail/article/34776/](http://www.tum.de/en/global/international-locations/san-francisco-news/news-detail/article/34776/).
4. "EMC Regulations," *LearnEMC*, Web. <https://learnemc.com/emc-regulations-and-standards>.
5. "Regulatory Test Test Lab, Böblingen Germany," *Keysight Technologies*, Web. [www.keysight.com/us/en/products/services/test-as-a-service-taas/emc-test-lab.html](http://www.keysight.com/us/en/products/services/test-as-a-service-taas/emc-test-lab.html).
6. "SL 1040A Series Scienlab Charging Discovery System (CDS)," *Keysight Technologies*, Web. [www.keysight.com/us/en/products/hev-ev-grid-emulators-and-test-systems/sl1040a-series-sciencelab-charging-discovery-system.html](http://www.keysight.com/us/en/products/hev-ev-grid-emulators-and-test-systems/sl1040a-series-sciencelab-charging-discovery-system.html).



**AMETEK®**

## MEASURING THE FUTURE

### RF RADIATED TESTING FOR V2X



Mobile Communications



GPS/GNSS



Anti-Collision Radar



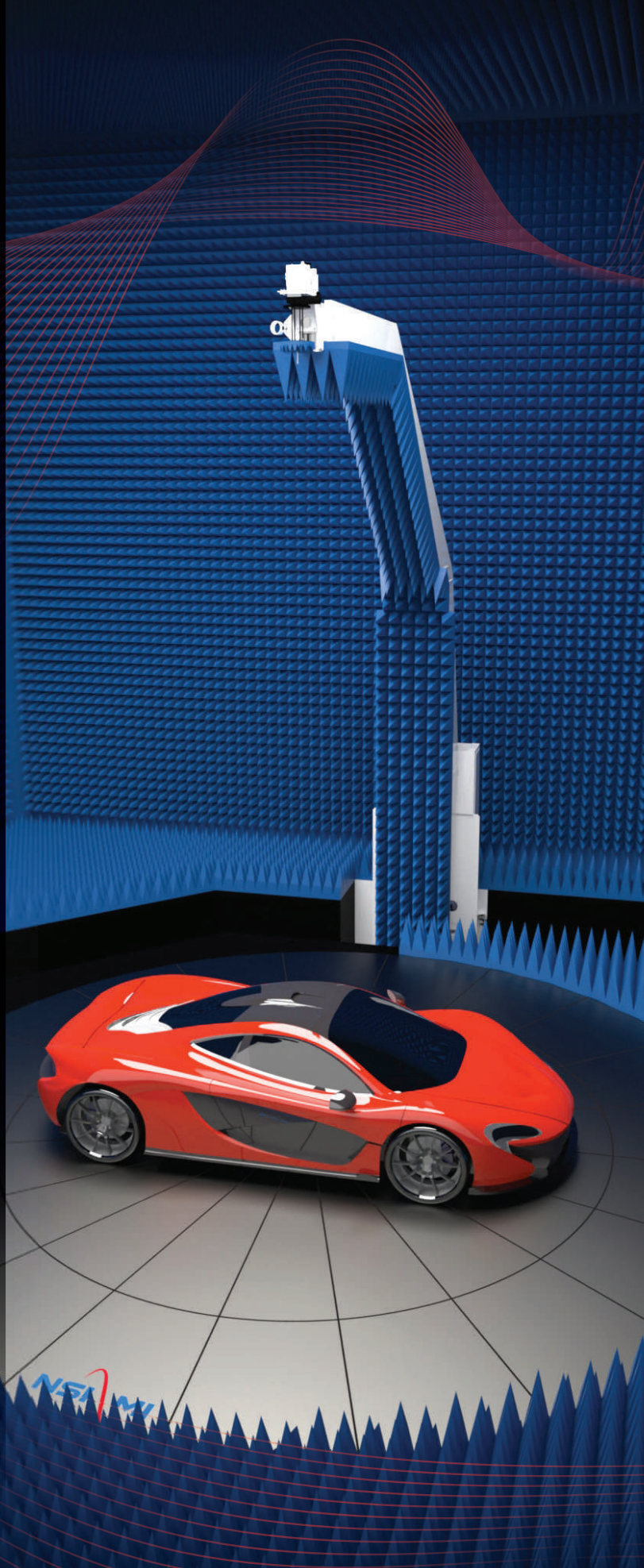
AM/FM Radio



Remote Keyless Entry Systems



Satellite Radio



Test with Confidence™

# Modern Flat Panel Antenna Technology for Ku-/Ka-Band User Terminals in LEO Satellite Communications Systems

Utsav Gupta, Antoinette Tan, James Liu and Whitney Lohmeyer  
Olin College of Engineering, Needham, Mass.

*In recent years, an increasing number of broadband satellite systems have been launched into low earth orbit (LEO), connecting people across the globe. Flat panel antennas are especially attractive for LEO satellites due to their tracking ability, low profile and easy installation. This article discusses three major antenna technologies: electronically scanned array (ESA), variable inclination continuous transverse stub (VICTS) and lens antenna. ESAs consist of arrays of individually controlled radiating antenna elements with different phase delays that coherently form and scan the antenna beam in the far field. Within the category of ESA antennas are analog, digital and hybrid antennas with passive or active radios. VICTS antennas consist of rotating disks that steer the beam and change polarization based on the relative position of the disks. Lens antennas consist of modular lens sets that steer the beam by individually controlling the source of energy relative to the focus of each lens. Each of these technologies has strengths and weaknesses that are compared in this article using the size, weight, power consumption and cost (SWaP-C) metric.*

**S**ince 2015, numerous satellite communications companies have designed and launched high throughput broadband systems to connect rural and underserved markets. These satellite systems have become more technologically feasible than those two decades ago, due to advances in wireless technologies as well as decreases in launch service and manufacturing costs. Non-cost prohibitive user terminals (UTs) and service plans, however, are required for a profitable broadband business, particularly in rural areas.

Ku- and Ka-Band satellite UTs require highly directive antennas to close RF links with satellites orbiting at altitudes of a few hundred to a few thousand kilometers above the earth's surface. Fixed parabolic reflectors are commonly used for conven-

tional geostationary (GEO) satellite systems, which do not necessitate tracking, as the satellite's position relative to the user terminal is fixed over time. LEO constellations, however, require tracking and satellite-to-satellite handovers to maintain connectivity. These features, along with cumbersome mechanics and form factors, make parabolic antennas less attractive for LEO systems.

Flat panel antennas with low profiles and user-friendly installation processes have therefore become critical components in successful satellite broadband systems. This article discusses current Ku-/Ka-Band UT antenna technologies, describing ESA, VICTS and lens antenna architectures. It discusses advantages and disadvantages in terms of SWaP-C.



## SIMULATION CASE STUDY

# Antenna design optimization is crucial to launching the internet of space.

The wired and wireless networks that currently connect people around the world cannot reach everywhere on Earth. To solve the problem, engineers are turning their eyes toward space. The goal is to form a suborbital high-data-rate communications network to revolutionize how data is shared and collected. Before this Internet of Space can be built, design engineers need to optimize their antenna designs.

LEARN MORE [comsol.blog/loS](https://comsol.blog/loS)



The COMSOL Multiphysics® software is used for simulating designs, devices, and processes in all fields of engineering, manufacturing, and scientific research.

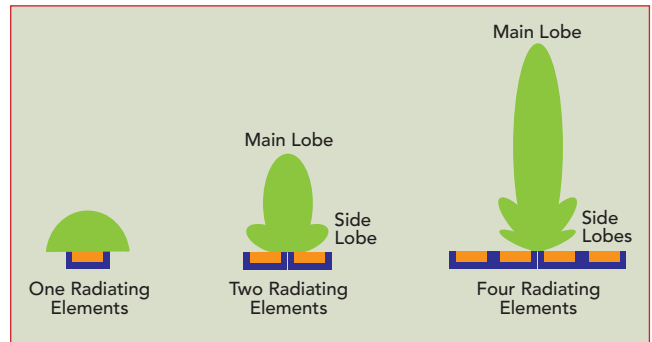
Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

### ESA ANTENNA

For LEO systems, an attractive alternative to the conventional dish antenna is an ESA, also known as a phased array antenna. An ESA includes an array of several individual sub-wavelength radiating antenna elements whose relative phases are controlled such that the overall beam from the array radiates in a particular direction due to constructive and destructive interference between individual elements.<sup>1</sup> The process of constructing a concentrated beam using phased array antennas is called beamforming.<sup>2</sup> The strength of the overall beam depends directly on the number of coherent radiating elements and the array configuration in the antenna; a higher number of radiating elements contributes to a narrower and more powerful main lobe with smaller and less powerful side lobes (see **Figure 1**).

Beamforming antenna systems can actively position their main beams and their nulls at specific angular locations using either analog phase shifters or digital coding algorithms. These beam steering techniques increase the throughput of the phased array without increasing transmit power.<sup>3</sup>

Three popular beamforming techniques are analog, digital and hybrid. While all three have have similar high-level architectures, there are two types of hardware implementations. Any of these beamforming techniques can be implemented using active radio



▲ **Fig. 1** Antenna array gain and beamwidth depend on the number of radiating elements.

components (e.g. RF amplifiers) external to the array or using integrated electronics (where the radios are embedded directly into the antenna array). A beamforming architecture with RF amplifiers built into the antenna array is called an active beamforming array. Beamforming architectures with external amplifiers or radios are called passive beamforming arrays.<sup>4</sup>

#### Active Beamforming

**Analog beamforming** is the most basic technique. It uses a single RF chain that connects each antenna element with amplifiers and phase shifters followed by splitters or combiners (see **Figure 2a**). The phase shifters, splitters and combiners are implemented using

# Catch Up the Faster World, Accelerate Your Business with Us



Diplexers and Triplexers  
Low Pass / High Pass Filters, Band Pass Filters  
Couplers and Antennas

## TAIYO YUDEN's Multilayer Ceramic Device

### TAIYO YUDEN

<http://www.t-yuden.com>

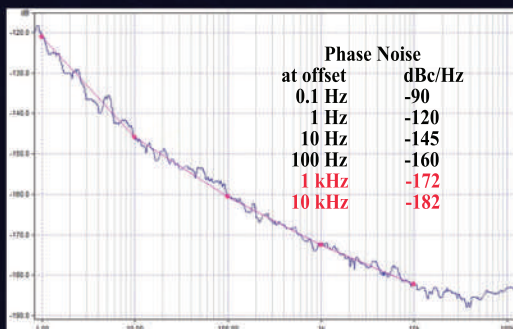


## OPTIMAL SOLUTION FOR A WIDE RANGE OF TELECOM AND TEST & MEASUREMENT APPS

### PRECISION LOW PHASE NOISE OCXO

#### MV341 10.0 MHz

12V supply, 51x51x16 mm  
Ultra-low phase noise  
Allan Deviation: 1.5E-13 per 1s  
Temperature stability:  $\pm 1\text{E-}9$   
Aging:  $\pm 1\text{E-}8/\text{year}$



### RUBIDIUM FREQUENCY STANDARD

#### RFS-M102 10.0 MHz

12V supply, 51x51x25 mm  
Temperature stability:  $< \pm 1\text{E-}10$  @  $-40^\circ\text{C} \dots +80^\circ\text{C}$  baseplate  
Aging:  $< \pm 4\text{E-}12/\text{day}$ , up to  $\pm 5\text{E-}10/\text{year}$   
High reliability (Rb lamp life time up to 20 years)  
1 PPS IN and OUT available by default



Located in California's Silicon Valley, Morion US supplies customers with high performance, high reliability crystal oscillator and crystal filter products for telecommunications, navigation and test & measurement applications.

Morion US is a company for which quality and reliability of products supplied are uncompromised. This is the essence of Morion US, LLC.

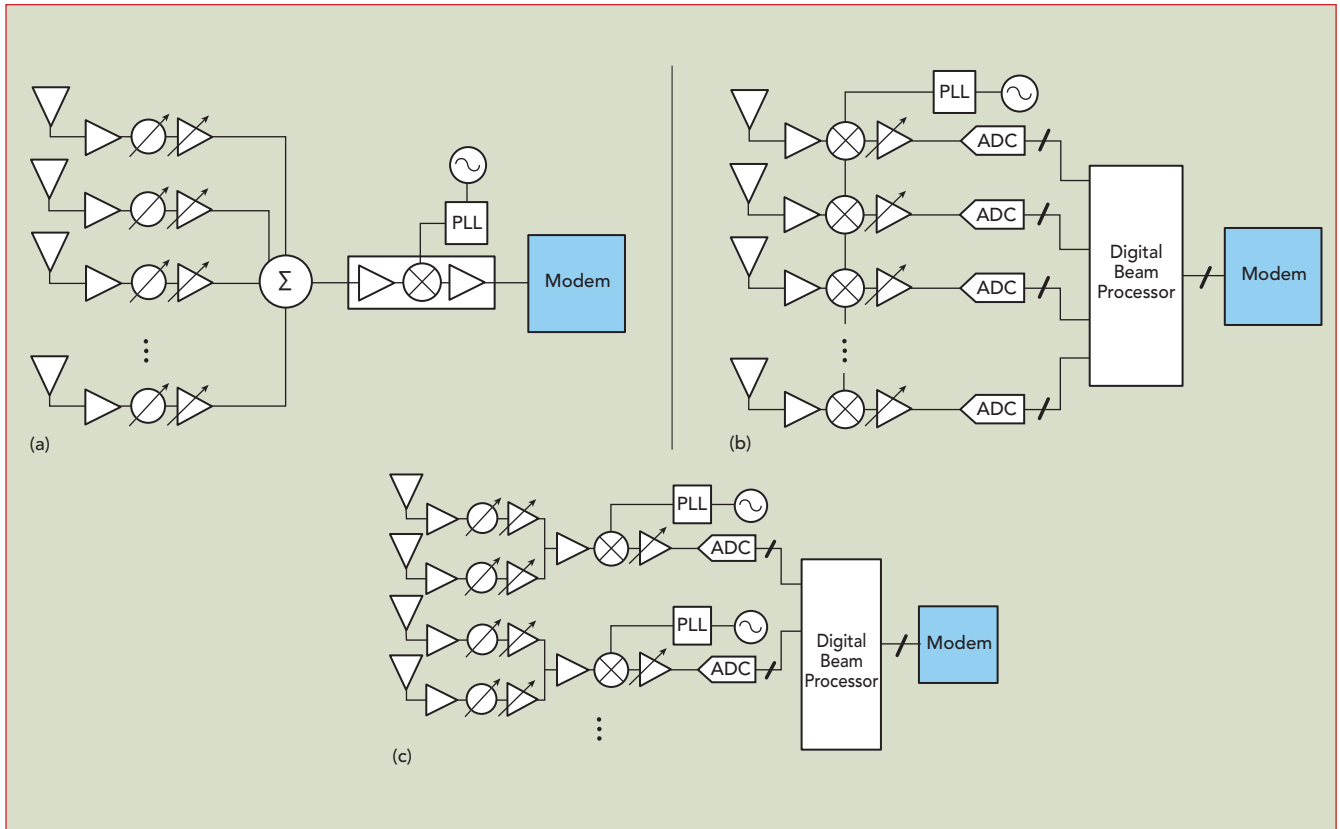
Our technologies are based on more than 80 years experience in precision quartz products, including those for Military and Space.

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission. We have a highly skilled workforce, excellent manufacturing and R&D capabilities.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

**Morion US, LLC**  
1750 Meridian Ave. #5128  
San Jose, CA 95150  
+1 408 329-8108  
sales@morion-us.com  
www.morion-us.com





▲ Fig. 2 Receiver architectures for analog beamforming (a), digital beamforming (b) and hybrid beamforming (c).

# 50GHz REAL TIME PHASE NOISE ANALYSIS



## HA7063A 50GHz DOWNCONVERTER

► Measure Absolute & Residual to 50GHz



**Holzworth**

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

phone: +1.303.325.3473

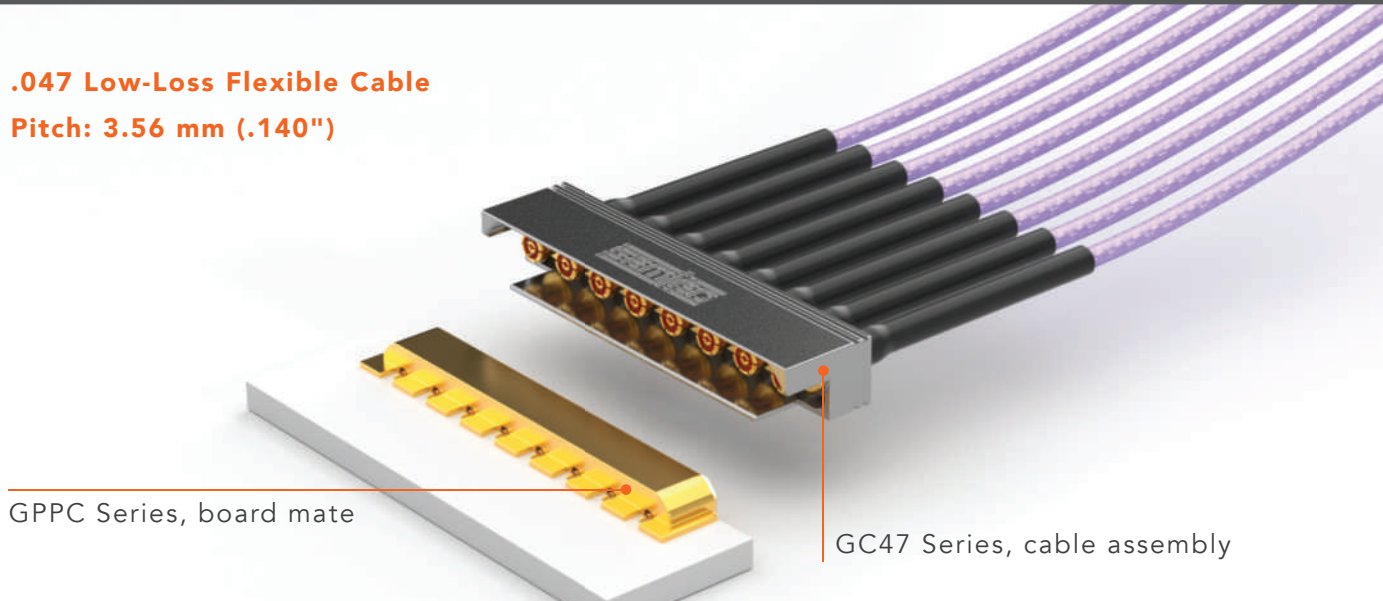
[www.holzworth.com](http://www.holzworth.com)

# MULTI-POSITION SMPM SOLUTIONS

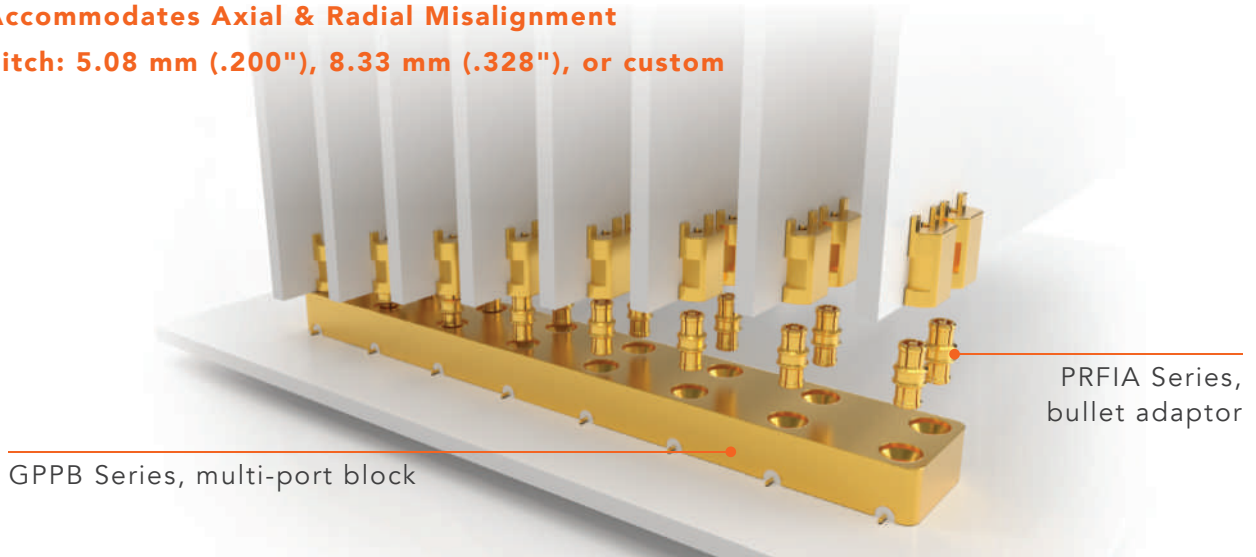
## CABLE-TO-BOARD & BOARD-TO-BOARD

GANGED, HIGH-DENSITY • PUSH-ON: QUICK ATTACH, BLIND MATE • mmWAVE APPLICATIONS

- .047 Low-Loss Flexible Cable
- Pitch: 3.56 mm (.140")



- Accommodates Axial & Radial Misalignment
- Pitch: 5.08 mm (.200"), 8.33 mm (.328"), or custom



Samtec offers a full line of off-the-shelf products for microwave and millimeter wave applications from 18 GHz to 110 GHz. Our focus is on delivering high-quality RF products that meet precision and performance expectations every time.



For more information visit [samtec.com/PrecisionRF](https://www.samtec.com/PrecisionRF)

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

analog hardware. Beam shape and direction are controlled by digitally adjusting the phase shifters along the RF paths. Analog beamforming is usually more cost-effective and less complex than digital beamforming; however, it can effectively support only a single beam, being restricted to the same signal for each antenna element. Multi-beam transmission is possible, but it is tedious and complex.<sup>5</sup> The antenna array is a full duplex (simultaneous transmission and reception), single aperture that uses frequency multiplexing with independently controlled transmit and receive channels for each radiating element.<sup>1</sup>

Although **digital beamforming** is like analog beamforming, it differs in that each antenna element has a dedicated RF-to-digital signal and path, rather than a single common RF chain (see **Figure 2b**). Each individual path converts the RF signal to baseband (and vice versa) through RF mixers, ADCs and DACs. In this way, each path allows independent beam control, as phases and amplitudes can be controlled digitally through baseband processing. This increase in control allows multi-stream signal processing at the element level and enables the possibility to serve multiple users simultaneously through multiple physical beams.

One of the major challenges of the digital beamforming architecture is the distribution of local oscillator (LO) signals used for the mixers of each channel. The coherence of the LO affects the beam patterns and the system phase noise. In addition, digital beam-

forming structures consume high amounts of power due to demanding processor performance requirements.<sup>5</sup>

**Hybrid Beamforming** combines aspects of analog and digital beamforming. It uses digitally controlled RF chains that are further complemented by analog splitters and analog phase shifters (see **Figure 2c**). Fewer RF chains are therefore needed, which decreases total power consumption. The number of antennas used in hybrid beamforming are significantly higher than the number of A/D converters, which results in a smaller number of supported data streams. That said, hybrid beamforming is a reasonably priced alternative to digital beamforming because it consumes less power while still allowing multi-stream transmission.<sup>5</sup>

Figure 2c is a block diagram of the receive side of an active hybrid ESA. It comprises an array of antenna elements partitioned into multiple analog beamforming sub-arrays, a digital beamformer on the sub-array outputs and a control path back to the analog phase shifters. This reduces the size of the digital beamformer by a factor equal to the average number of elements in each sub-array. It provides an efficient means of producing large, high gain adaptive antenna arrays at relatively low cost.<sup>6</sup>

### Passive Beamforming

Liquid-crystal (LC)-based passive beamformers have been designed for Ku/Ka-Band UTs. This type of



## 2G, 3G, 4G, 5G and WiFi 6 1 Platform to Power the RF Technologies of Tomorrow

[www.sanan-ic.com](http://www.sanan-ic.com)

### Advanced Technology

H20HP1 - Sanan IC's latest GaAs HBT process technology which meets high linearity requirements in wireless communication applications such as 5G NR HPUE.

Thanks to over 20 years of innovation in compound semiconductors, Sanan IC brings large-scale fabrication capacity, cutting-edge technologies, experienced engineers and comprehensive support to provide customers with **GaAs wafer foundry services** with unparalleled reliability.



# 5G RF Components & Cable Assemblies

Whether you're building the future of enhanced mobile broadband or designing applications for IoT and mission-critical communications, Fairview Microwave offers the most extensive portfolio of in-stock and ready-to-ship 5G RF components and cable assemblies. Fairview Microwave is ready to support 5G innovation, testing, and deployments, through an expansive product offering, product support, and a commitment to same-day shipping.

Fairview Microwave offers thousands of active, passive, interconnect, and antenna products for global sub-6 GHz and mmWave frequency bands as well as technical service and application engineers are standing by to answer.

**All 5G RF Components are in-stock and available for immediate shipping!**

# 5G



## The Right RF Parts Right Away

**fairviewmicrowave.com**  
**+1 (800) 715-4396**  
**+1 (972) 649-6678**

 **Fairview Microwave™**  
an INFINIT® brand

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

array operates using the principle of phase delay in RF planar transmission lines on a LC substrate. By applying and controlling a DC voltage bias across the LC layer, one can adjust the alignment of the LC molecules in the substrate and change the associated dielectric constant to introduce phase delay to a signal on the transmission line.

Without active electronic amplifiers, the passive beamforming

array has significantly lower DC power consumption than an active array, and a more straightforward antenna architecture as well. However, the passive antenna panel size is usually larger due to intrinsic losses of the LC and other PCB materials. The LC molecules' time response (on the order of milliseconds) can result in slow array beam switching and cause temporary UT-satellite radio link interruption

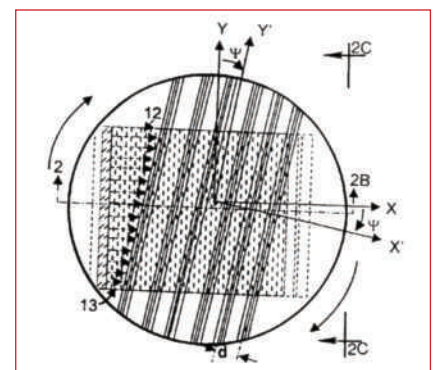
during handover in a LEO satellite system. The molecular response time also depends on operating temperature, so an additional heater may be required to maintain performance for operation in an extreme environment.

### VICTS ANTENNA

A VICTS antenna is a type of passive flat panel aperture antenna consisting of multiple stacked disks that mechanically rotate around a single axis to achieve azimuth and elevation beam scanning.<sup>7</sup> The most basic VICTS antenna uses two disks, an upper disk and a lower disk. The upper disk has long parallel slits cut through it that enable electromagnetic waves to propagate. These slits are the radiating elements of the aperture and are known as continuous transverse stubs. The lower disk contains one, or more, line sources that produce electromagnetic waves. The space between the upper and the lower disk acts like a planar waveguide structure carrying the electromagnetic waves that feed the radiation.

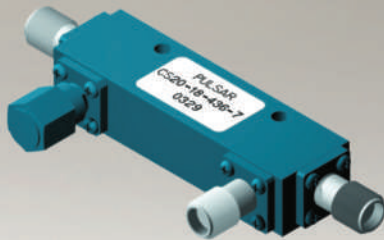
**Figure 3** demonstrates the upper plate being rotated relative to the lower plate by some angle,  $\Psi$ . As seen in the figure, the wavefront of the guided waves between the two disks becomes inclined to the transverse stubs. This inclination between disks creates a phase delay between the radiated waves in each of the stubs and steers the beam in elevation.<sup>8</sup> When both disks are rotated together, the antenna changes its scan angle in azimuth.

Disk rotation can be achieved in several ways including belt driven,



▲ **Fig. 3** Top view of upper disk rotated relative to lower disk in a VICTS antenna.<sup>8</sup>

## Microwave Multi-Octave Directional Couplers Up to 60 GHz



Frequency Range	I.L.(dB) min.	Coupling Flatness max.	Directivity (dB) min.	VSWR max.	Model Number
0.5-2.0 GHz	0.35	± 0.75 dB	23	1.20:1	CS*-02
1.0-4.0 GHz	0.35	± 0.75 dB	23	1.20:1	CS*-04
0.5-6.0 GHz	1.00	± 0.80 dB	15	1.50:1	CS10-24
2.0-8.0 GHz	0.35	± 0.40 dB	20	1.25:1	CS*-09
0.5-12.0 GHz	1.00	± 0.80 dB	15	1.50:1	CS*-19
1.0-18.0 GHz	0.90	± 0.50 dB	15 12	1.50:1	CS*-18
2.0-18.0 GHz	0.80	± 0.50 dB	15 12	1.50:1	CS*-15
4.0-18.0 GHz	0.60	± 0.50 dB	15 12	1.40:1	CS*-16
8.0-20.0 GHz	1.00	± 0.80 dB	12	1.50:1	CS*-21
6.0-26.5 GHz	0.70	± 0.80 dB	13	1.55:1	CS20-50
1.0-40.0 GHz	1.60	± 1.50 dB	10	1.80:1	CS20-53
2.0-40.0 GHz	1.60	± 1.00 dB	10	1.80:1	CS20-52
6.0-40.0 GHz	1.20	± 1.00 dB	10	1.70:1	CS10-51
6.0-50.0 GHz	1.60	± 1.00 dB	10	2.00:1	CS20-54
6.0-60.0 GHz	1.80	± 1.00 dB	07	2.50:1	CS20-55

10 to 500 watts power handling depending on coupling and model number.

SMA and Type N connectors available to 18 GHz.

\* Coupling Value: 3, 6, 8, 10, 13, 16, 20 dB.

**PULSAR**

MICROWAVE CORPORATION

www.pulsarmicrowave.com

48 Industrial West, Clifton, NJ 07012 | Tel: 973-779-6262 · Fax: 973-779-2727 | sales@pulsarmicrowave.com

# VNA EXTENDERS | 50 to 220 GHz

## BRAND NAME VNA EXTENSION | RUGGED CASE | ADJUSTABLE POWER

SAGE Millimeter is now Eravant, a change that renews our commitment to the millimeterwave industry. Since 2011, we have been delivering quality products and energizing the customer experience to meet the needs of RF engineers working on the technology of the future.



### Brand Name VNA Extension

There are total six models to extend the 20 GHz VNA to cover 50 to 220 GHz operation. The vector network analyzer (VNA) frequency extenders designed to achieve full 2-port, S-parameter testing. They are compatible with modern vector network analyzers such as the Copper Mountain CobaltFx C4220, Rohde & Schwarz ZVA Series and Keysight PNA-X Series. In addition, a RF output power control attenuator with control range of 0 to 20 dB is integrated to reduce the port output power to prevent the saturation of the amplifier testing.

### Optional Cal Kits

The matched cal kits are available as VNA extenders companies. These cal kits are offered under the series of STQ family. They are offered under nine models and can be NIST traceable.

### Adjustable Power

These VNA extenders offer an adjustable outpower power from 0 to 20 dB with the turn of a knob.

### Packaging

These extenders come encased in quality rugged equipment box with quality ESD foam along with some extra components such as metrology grade waveguide straights sections and a torque wrench.



perimeter gear driven, direct gear driven or through magnetic induction.<sup>8</sup> More advanced VICTS antennas may have additional disks that serve to transmit or receive different polarizations other than the standard linear polarization of the basic VICTS architecture.<sup>7</sup>

One example uses a meanderline polarizer along with a grid line polarizer to change the polarization from linear to circular for transmit and from circular to linear for receive. A meanderline polarizer typically consists of at least one thin dielectric substrate layer on which conducting periodic meandering patterns are printed. The gridline polarizer is made using a similar structure and materials but consists of periodic parallel conducting traces. These two polarizers in the form of disks can be stacked on top of the VICTS apparatus with the meanderline polarizer above the gridline polarizer. The gridline polarizer pre-adjusts the angle of the linear polarization emitted from the VICTS antenna, ensuring an optimum axial ratio over frequency and scan, while the meanderline polarizer changes the polarization from linear to circular and vice versa. These two disks rotate as needed to achieve linear, right-hand or left-hand circular polarization while achieving an optimum axial ratio and impedance matching versus scan angle.<sup>9</sup>

Compared with the other flat panel antennas, VICTS antennas have a lower profile, a more simplistic design, higher radiation efficiency and fewer blind zones.<sup>7,10</sup> Although VICTS antennas are mechanically driven, they have fewer moving parts than other mechanically-driven antennas and thus have reliabilities comparable to ESAs. This is especially true for VICTS antennas that use magnetic induction for rotation.<sup>8</sup>

In addition, VICTS antennas have minimal blind zones in which element coupling is significantly reduced in some scan regions.<sup>8</sup> The blind zone in the VICTS antenna occurs when the beam is operating one to two degrees around the zenith, due to the wave propagating along the surface of the

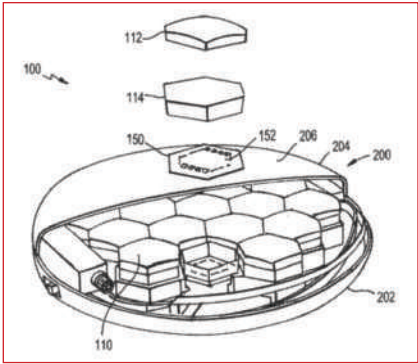
antenna instead of radiating outwards. Its large scanning range is an advantage over many 2D scanning phased arrays whose densely packed elements cause energy to be absorbed by adjacent elements when scanning at low scan angles.<sup>11</sup> Furthermore, VICTS antennas use less energy and emit less heat than ESAs because they have less electronic components.<sup>8</sup>

LENS ANTENNA

A lens antenna is a type of phased array comprising modular lens sets that integrate radiating elements or feeds with lenses made of low loss dielectric materials shaped with specific curvatures. The gradient index (GRIN) lens is preferred in most applications due to its flat surfaces, wide scanning range and short focal length.<sup>12</sup> Some applications use multi-layer composite dielectric lenses for ease of manufacturing with acceptable impedance matching and optical properties.

The optical properties of each lens set enhances directivity by focusing a plane wave to a small radiating element or feed at the RF front-end.<sup>13</sup> This effectively downsizes the array number, reduce the overall cost of electronic components and DC power consumption. Most lens designs also enable optical off-axis focusing, which provides additional beam scanning flexibility for array operation. The overall antenna system, however, still uses an active analog or digital beamforming architecture for RF signal conditioning.

Depending on its architecture, a lens antenna can operate with two



▲ Fig. 4 Cutaway view of a lens antenna.<sup>12</sup>

levels of beam scanning (coarse and fine beam pointing) to jointly steer the beam. Coarse beam pointing is executed by the lens set and front-end circuitry to create a directive broad beam that is steered by shifting the location of a feed element in relation to the focal point of the lens. This shift is either performed by electromechanical actuators or by electronically enabling or disabling feed elements within a small front-end feed array. Fine beam pointing is then done by combining corresponding feed elements in each lens of the array with phase shifts or time delays in the analog or digital beamforming networks.

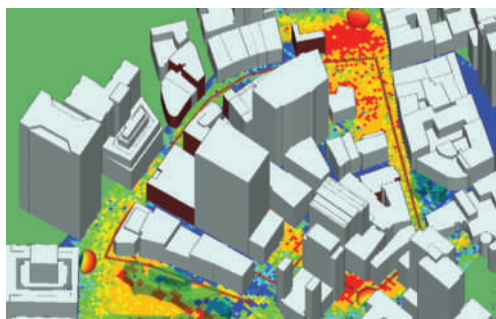
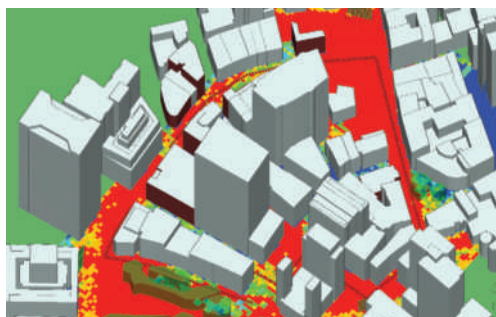
The lens antenna architecture supports multi-beam operation in a single aperture. Multiple beams can be created by locating multiple feeds at different focal points of a lens. Each feed is connected to an individual RF circuit and associated network for independent beamforming. A large element spacing due to the physical size of each lens can create unwanted grating lobes. These grating lobes can be

TABLE 1 FLAT PANEL ANTENNA TECHNOLOGIES FOR BROADBAND LEO CONSTELLATIONS (ASSUMES GIVEN EIRP AND G/T)						
	Active Analog	Active Digital	Active Hybrid	Passive Analog	VICTS <sup>15,16</sup>	Lens <sup>17</sup>
Size	Medium	Medium	Medium	Large	Small	Medium
Weight	Light	Light	Light	Medium	Heavy	Medium
Power Consumption	High	High	Medium	Low	Low	Low
Cost	Medium	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
Manufacturer	Ball	SatixFy	SpaceX	Alcan Systems	ThinKom	Isotropic Systems



# Software for Simulating 5G mmWave and MIMO Systems

Remcom's unique ray tracing capability simulates the detailed multipath of large MIMO arrays while overcoming the limitations of traditional ray tracing methods.



*Beamforming with massive MIMO (top) shows significant improvement to throughput over links between single antennas (bottom)*

- 3D ray tracing valid up to 100 GHz
- Simulate massive MIMO arrays
- MIMO beamforming, spatial multiplexing, and diversity techniques
- Throughput and capacity for MIMO systems
- Diffuse scattering
- High-performance computing

Learn more at [www.remcom.com/5g-mimo](http://www.remcom.com/5g-mimo) >>>

+1.888.7.REMCOM (US/CAN) | +1.814.861.1299 | [www.remcom.com](http://www.remcom.com)



Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

minimized by steering element patterns or by offsetting the phase center of each lens to break up the array periodicity.<sup>12</sup>

**Figure 4** shows one concept of a lens antenna. Each lens set includes the lens (112), the lens spacer (114) and the feed set (150) with its respective feed element(s) (152).<sup>12</sup> With this setup, each lens set is enabled as needed for multiple beams, high bandwidth and low power.<sup>14</sup>

The unique characteristics of the lens antenna provides advantages over a conventional phased array.<sup>16-17</sup> With lens-assisted aperture directivity, it uses significantly less elements, reducing the active circuitry per beam for less power consumption and heat generation. In addition, some lens designs provide optical properties that enable elevation scanning with better directivity roll-off compared to the

typical flat panel ESA.

### TECHNOLOGY COMPARISON AND CONCLUSIONS

In **Table 1**, ESA, VICTS and lens antenna technologies are compared in terms of SWaP-C for LEO broadband communications constellations. Design challenges are identified for each.

A flat panel antenna's ability to track and perform satellite-to-satellite handovers makes it a critical element of a broadband satellite system. Current Ku-/Ka-Band UT flat panel antennas are described and compared. The ESA's multiple arrays of individual radiating antenna elements enables it to steer main and null beams toward specific locations with differences in strength and beamwidth depending on the number of radiating elements.


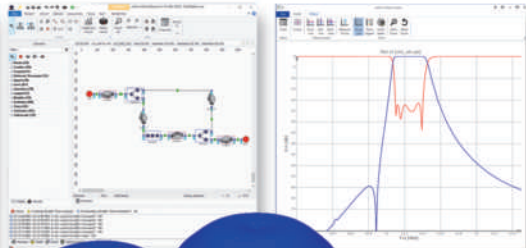


Three ESA beamforming techniques are analog, digital and hybrid. Analog beamforming is the simplest to implement, using one signal to steer the beam by shifting its phase for each antenna element. Due to its single RF chain, however, it can usually only steer one beam. Digital beamforming uses a dedicated signal for each antenna element, enabling independent control of multiple beams through baseband processing at the expense of prime power and cost. Similarly, hybrid beamforming accomplishes beam steering with a reduced number of RF chains combined with analog phase shifters. The combination of digital and analog beamforming techniques is limited to a smaller number of data streams but is less expensive than digital beamforming.

The VICTS antenna employs a simple structure of rotating mechanical disks allowing minimal blind zones while still radiating high energy.

The lens antenna's modular lens allows for a lightweight terminal with different options in terms of gain, scanning range and relative transmit and receive performance.

### References

1. R. W. Nichols, J. S. Mason, G. M. Shows, J. C. Roper, R. D. Eppich,



**THERE'S MAGIC IN FAST AND ACCURATE RF DESIGNS**

**μWave Wizard™ EDA software for fast and accurate designs and analysis of passive components and antennas**

- Hybrid solver with six different EM methods
- Rapid development with more than 400 building blocks
- User friendly modeling capabilities
- Full parameterization of structure geometries
- Various powerful synthesis tools and optimizers
- Several import and export CAD formats

**MiCIAN**

Mician GmbH, Schlachte 21, 28195 Bremen, Germany, Tel.: +49 42116899351, [www.mician.com](http://www.mician.com)



# SIGNAL MICROWAVE

## Leading in Innovation

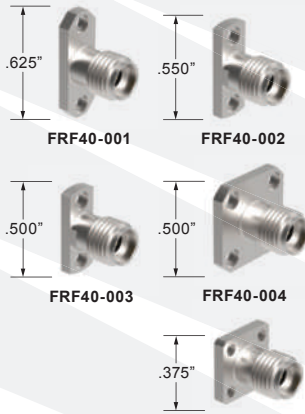
### FRF40 2.92 mm (40 GHz)

#### Field Replaceable Connectors

- 2.92 mm Interface
- Rear Socket for 12 mil pins
- **NEW** Rear Socket for 9 mil pins available now
- Standard 2 & 4 Hole Flanges
- 40 GHz Bandwidth

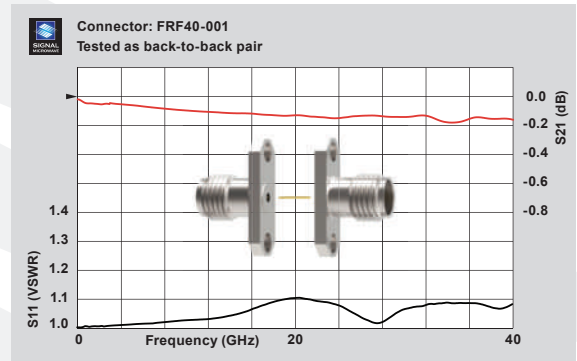


FRF40-001



FRF40-005

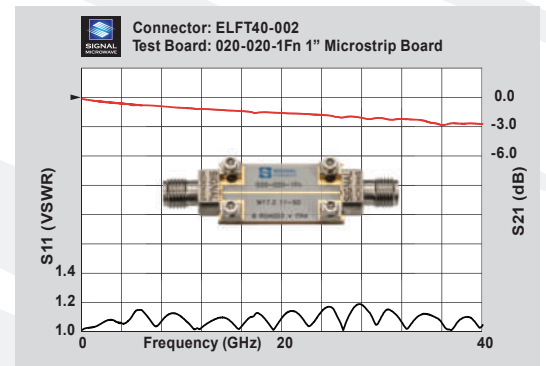
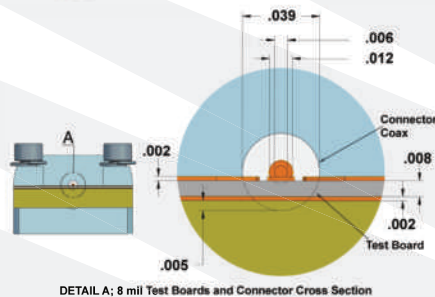
- Low VSWR: DC–27.0 GHz...1.10:1  
27.0–40.0 GHz...1.15:1
- Temp Range -55°C to +105°C



### ELFT40 2.92 mm (40 GHz)

#### Edge Launch Drop-in Replacement Connector

- 2.92 mm Interface
- 1.15:1 VSWR Max
- Top Ground Only
- 40 GHz Bandwidth
- Board Design Support Available
- Test Boards Available
- Samples with Data Available
- No Soldering Required
- Optimized for 5-10 mil Substrate



3D models for simulation available at no charge to assist customers in their own development efforts.

**Signal Microwave, LLC**

Tempe, Arizona

info@signalmicrowave.com

www.signalmicrowave.com

(480) 322-4992

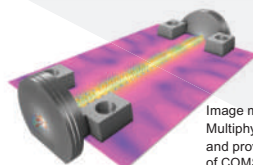


Image made using COMSOL Multiphysics® software and provided courtesy of COMSOL.

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or redistribution.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



- G. A. Burnum and I. Chang, "Active Electronically Scanned Array Antenna for Satellite Communications," *U.S. Patent 8, 334, 809*, December 2012.
2. J. Fruhlinger, "Beamforming Explained: How it Makes Wireless Communication Faster," *NET-WORKWORLD*, October 2019. Web. <https://www.networkworld.com/article/3445039/beamforming-explained-how-it-makes-wireless-communication-faster.html>.
3. "What is 5G Beamforming, Beam steering and Beam Switching with Massive MIMO," *metaswitch*, Web. <https://www.metaswitch.com/knowledge-center/reference/what-is-beamforming-beam-steering-and-beam-switching-with-massive-mimo>.
4. A. Milne, "Understanding the Difference, and Debunking the Myths, Between Active and Passive Antennas," *RF Venue*, December 2014. Web. <https://www.rfvenue.com/>

- blog/2014/12/15/active-v-passive-antennas.
5. M. N. Hamdy, "Beamformers Explained," *Commscope*, 2020. Web. <https://www.commscope.com/globalassets/digizuite/542044-Beam-former-Explained-WP-114491-EN.pdf>.
6. Y. J. Guo, J. D. Bunton, V. Dyadyuk and X. Huang, "Hybrid Adaptive Antenna Array," *U.S. Patent 8, 754, 810*, June 2014.
7. B. R. Elbert, "Aeronautical Broadband for Commercial Aviation: Evaluating the 2Ku Solution," *Application Technology Strategy*, L.L.C., November 2014. Web. [https://www.thinkom.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/08/Gogo\\_2Ku\\_White-paper\\_Rev2.pdf](https://www.thinkom.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/08/Gogo_2Ku_White-paper_Rev2.pdf).
8. W. W. Milroy, S. B. Coppedge and A. C. Lemons, "Variable Inclination Continuous Transverse Stub Array," *U.S. Patent 6, 919, 854*, July 2005.
9. W. Milroy and A. C. Lemons, "Linear to CP Polarizer with Enhanced Performance in Vics Antennas," *U.S. Patent 0, 313, 303*, October 2020.
10. M. Wei, J. Liu, H. Li and S. Liu, "Design of a Variable Inclination Continuous Transverse Stub Array," *International Symposium on Antennas, Propagation and EM Theory*, December 2018.
11. H. H. Vo and C. Chen, "Frequency and Scan Angle Limitations in UWB Phased Array," *European Conference on Antennas and Propagation*, April 2014.
12. C. P. Scarborough, J. P. Turpin and D. F. DiFonzo, "Lens Antenna System," *U.S. Patent 0, 269, 576*, September 2018.
13. J. P. Turmpin, C. P. Scarborough, D. F. Difonzo and J. Finney, "System and Method for Providing a Compact, Flat, Microwave Lens with Wide Angular Field of Regard and Wideband Operation," *U.S. Patent 0, 183, 152*, June 28, 2018.
14. "Solution: A New Class of Satellite Terminal," *Isotropic Systems*, Web. <https://www.isotropicsystems.com/solution>.
15. "Satellite Broadband Ka-Band Terminals," *ThinWave*, Web. [https://www.thinkom.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/05/ka-band-user-terminals\\_thinkom-solutions.pdf](https://www.thinkom.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/05/ka-band-user-terminals_thinkom-solutions.pdf).
16. "Satellite Broadband Ku-Band Terminals," *ThinWave*, Web. [https://www.thinkom.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/05/ku-band-user-terminals\\_thinkom-solutions.pdf](https://www.thinkom.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/05/ku-band-user-terminals_thinkom-solutions.pdf).
17. "The Isotropic Antenna: The Perfect Solution for Aero?" *Satellite Mobility World*, May 2020.

## Powerful Payload & RF Link Emulator



- ◆ Link emulation: Delay, Doppler, AWGN, Phase shift
- ◆ Real time control for Aerial Vehicle (UAV) testing
- ◆ Payload: MUX, Compression, Phase noise, Group delay
- ◆ Multipath: 12 paths per channel
- ◆ Up to sixteen synchronous channels with correlation




RF Test Equipment for Wireless Communications

email: [info@dbmcorp.com](mailto:info@dbmcorp.com)

DBM Corp, Inc

32A Spruce Street ◆ Oakland, NJ 07436

Tel (201) 677-0008 ◆ Fax (201) 677-9444

[www.dbmcorp.com](http://www.dbmcorp.com)

# The broadest bandwidth with the highest power

AR offers over **100 amplifier models** ranging  
from **10 Hz - 50 GHz** and with power  
levels of **1 W - 100 kW**.

For more information on AR Amplifiers, visit [www.arworld.us](http://www.arworld.us)



# K-Band Highly Linear Power Amplifier with Superior Temperature Stability in 90 nm Trap-Rich SOI-CMOS

Qingzhen Xia and Dongze Li

*Institute of Microelectronics Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing, China*

*University of Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing, China*

Hudong Chang, Bing Sun and Honggang Liu

*Institute of Microelectronics Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing, China*

*A K-Band stacked-field-effect transistor (FET) power amplifier (PA) with high linearity and superior temperature stability is implemented in 90 nm trap-rich high-resistance SOI-CMOS technology. The PA adopts a two-stacked-FET architecture and low loss coplanar waveguide (CPW) matching networks to improve the RF output power and power-added efficiency (PAE). The PA with an area of 0.63 mm<sup>2</sup> demonstrates a peak power gain of 14.6 dB at 23.5 GHz, a saturated output power of 14.2 dBm with a 3 dB bandwidth of 6 GHz and a peak PAE of 23.5 percent. The measured output third intercept point (OIP3) of 28.4 dBm represents a high linearity feature for 5G communication applications. The RF characteristics at different temperatures from -40°C to 125°C demonstrate superior temperature stability for automotive radar applications.*

**K**-Band MMICs for 24 GHz automotive radar and 5G communication applications have drawn widespread attention in recent years. Typical K-Band MMICs were typically realized in expensive SiGe BiCMOS and GaAs pHEMT technologies.<sup>1-3</sup> Thanks to continuously improved cut-off frequencies of highly scaled CMOS transistors, advanced MMICs based on CMOS technologies can now meet the cost and integration requirements for these high frequency electronic systems.<sup>4-7</sup> K-Band PAs fabricated in bulk silicon CMOS technologies, however, encounter severe performance degradation in high temperature environments, such as near car engines.<sup>5</sup>

K-Band PA linearity for 5G applications is an important property that is hard to achieve in bulk CMOS, however.<sup>6</sup> SOI-CMOS technologies utilized in the production of ICs for high temperature applications and can provide higher cut-off frequencies, better linearity and lower loss passive components than bulk CMOS. Consequently, SOI-CMOS technology has become a cost-effective choice for high performance K-Band applications.

In this article, a K-Band stacked-FET PA with high linearity and superior temperature stability is implemented in 90 nm trap-rich high-resistance SOI-CMOS technology. The cut-off frequency of the SOI nMOSFET is higher than 90 GHz.

A common source architecture is used in the drive stage and a two-stacked-FET architecture is chosen for the output stage. Small and large-signal measurements verify linearity, and temperature stability is measured from -40°C to 125°C.

## PA DESIGN

### Stacked-FET Architecture

The PA in this work is designed for high linearity and high temperature stability based on a trap-rich SOI-CMOS process. **Figure 1** shows the full schematic of the single-ended two-stage architecture, including a drive stage and an output stage. Each MOSFET operates Class A.

Generally, the output power of

# THE TOP SUPPLIERS. THE LATEST TECHNOLOGIES.

**Digi-Key**  
ELECTRONICS  
11,700,000  
components available online

**ANALOG DEVICES**  
75,879  
Unique products

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
133,768  
Unique products

**VISHAY**  
The DNA of tech.  
869,755  
Unique products

**muRata**  
INNOVATOR IN ELECTRONICS  
58,049  
Unique products

**PHENIX CONTACT**  
INSPIRING INNOVATION

**1.800.344.4539**  
**DIGIKEY.COM**

**Digi-Key**  
ELECTRONICS

1,900+ INDUSTRY-LEADING SUPPLIERS | 100% AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

Digi-Key is an authorized distributor for all supplier partners. New products added daily. Digi-Key and Digi-Key Electronics are registered trademarks of Digi-Key Electronics in the U.S. and other countries. © 2021 Digi-Key Electronics, 701 Brooks Ave. South, Thief River Falls, MN 56701, USA

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission. ECIA MEMBER

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

a PA fabricated in highly scaled Si CMOS technology is limited mainly by its low breakdown voltage; however, the stacked-FET configuration distributes the swing voltage equally in each MOSFET. Theoretically, a k-stacked-FET architecture can tolerate  $k$  times the breakdown voltage, improving output power and reliability. The most important aspect of the design is the load impedance seen at the drain for each MOSFET. Consequently, a small capacitor is connected to the gate of the common-gate MOSFET M3 in parallel to tune the load imped-

ance seen at the drain of M2 and control the drain-source swing voltage of M2 and M3.

## Design of CPW Lines and Inductors

The inductors and CPW line structures usually encounter high substrate-induced losses due to the relatively high substrate conductivity in the bulk CMOS process. In this work, a trap-rich high-resistance substrate provides low dielectric losses and low cross talk in the PA blocks. The input and inter-stage matching network are designed using CPW lines. High-quality factor multi-turn RF-choke inductors

are made with two layers of thick copper interconnects. They may also be realized using CPW, however, a long CPW line leads to a larger chip area.

In a sub-100 nm CMOS process, the requirements

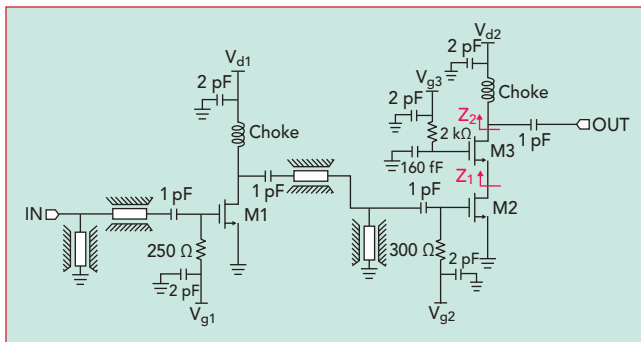
for RFIC design are stringent. Small floating metallization called dummy fill is used to adjust the metal density and suppress the thickness variation of interconnects; however, dummy fill can influence the electrical performance of transmission lines and inductors used in microwave and mmWave circuits.<sup>8</sup> Consequently, the use of dummy fills should be considered carefully. As shown in **Figure 2**, dummy fills under CPW lines are removed to minimize the impact to microwave passive components.

## Output Stage MOSFET Sizes and PA Stability

The load-line method is used and the optimum load impedance ( $R_{opt}$ ) is calculated for high output power. Tradeoffs are considered carefully in this design to determine output power,  $R_{opt}$  and output stage MOSFET size. Generally, a larger MOSFET can provide higher output power and smaller  $R_{opt}$ ; however, a large size MOSFET is usually designed with gate fingers in parallel, which can form an extremely small input impedance and make it difficult to design a wide-band input matching network. In the design of this PA, the size of the output stage MOSFET is  $3.125 \mu\text{m} \times 32$  fingers to minimize the effect of gate series resistance. According to the simulation results, the largest drain-source voltage for M2 and M3 is around 2.4 V. Maximum drain current is almost 80 mA, and the knee voltage for M2 and M3 is about 0.3 V. For a single MOSFET,

$$R_{opt} = \frac{2.4 - 0.3}{0.08} = 26.25 \Omega \quad (1)$$

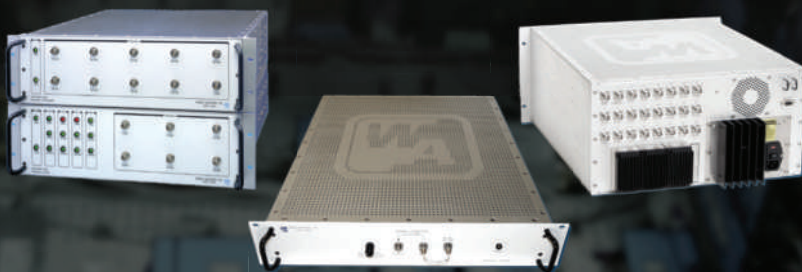
$$P_{out} = \frac{1}{8} \times (2.4 - 0.3) \times 80 = 21 \text{ mW} \approx 13.2 \text{ dBm} \quad (2)$$



▲ Fig. 1 Single-ended, two-stage PA architecture.

## CUSTOM FREQUENCY SOURCE INSTRUMENTS

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE AT A LOWER COST  
THAN VARIABLE LOW NOISE SIGNAL GENERATORS



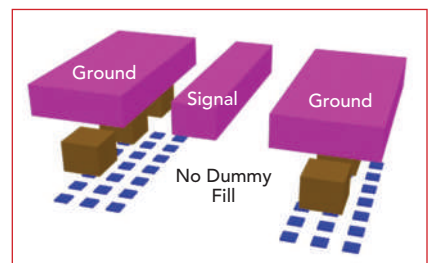
- ULN or Golden Phase Noise Performance
- Excellent Spectral Purity
- 1U to 8U, 19" Rack Mount Configurations
- Provides Only the Fixed Frequencies Needed
- Specify Number of Outputs and Levels
- Specify Connector Type and Locations on Panel
- Low Noise Power Supply and/or Voltage Regulators
- And Many Other Customized Options!

"QUIETLY THE BEST"



**WENZEL ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
2215 Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758

For more info contact us at:  
P: 512.835.2038  
E: sales@wenzel.com  
[www.wenzel.com](http://www.wenzel.com)



▲ Fig. 2 CPW line without dummy fill under the signal line.

## T26 Series High Reliable & Durable Test Cable

After **150K** Bending Cycles



**@26.5GHz**

Phase Stability vs. Flex.  $< \pm 2^\circ$



Amplitude Stability vs. Flexure  $< \pm 0.04\text{dB}$



Insertion Loss  $< 2.53\text{dB/m}$



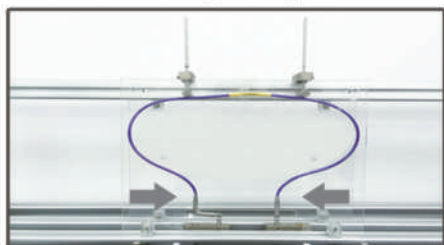
VSWR  $< 1.25:1$



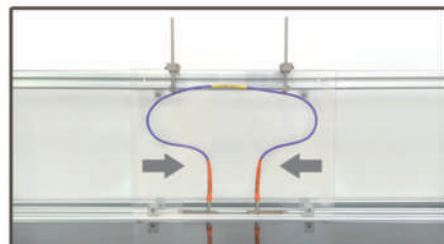
90°Connectors Available

**In Stock!**  
1 day to 1 week

T26 Cable Assembly Test (90°Connectors)

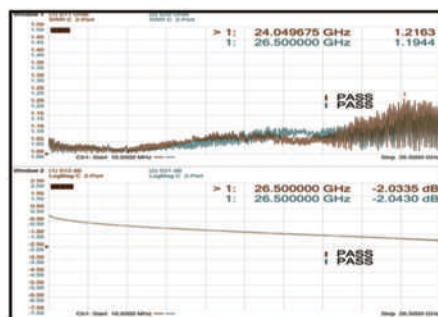


T26 Cable Assembly Test (Straight Connectors)

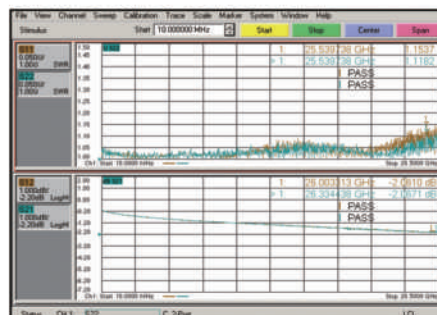


T26 Series DC~26.5GHz

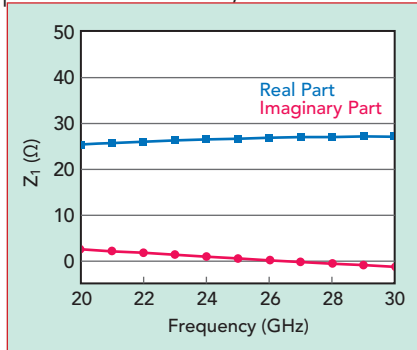
DC~ 26.5GHz (SMA M - SMA MRA, 3FT)



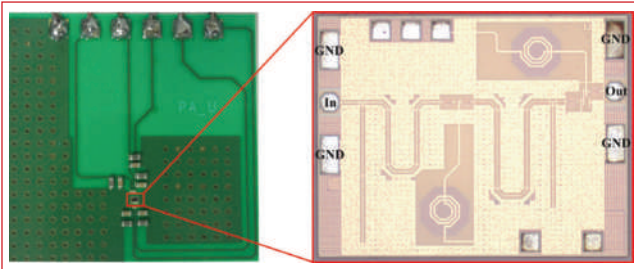
(3.5mm M - 3.5mm M, 1 Meter)



$P_{out}$  is the output power estimated empirically. For a two-stacked-FET architecture, an additional 3 dB power gain can double the output power to 16.2 dBm, which is a suit-



▲ Fig. 3 Simulated  $Z_1$  vs. frequency.



▲ Fig. 4 MMIC PA and characterization board.

able value for point-to-point wireless communication permitted by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). The band from 22 to 29 GHz has also been opened by the FCC for short range radar applications. Large bandwidth versus high output power is needed in this application.

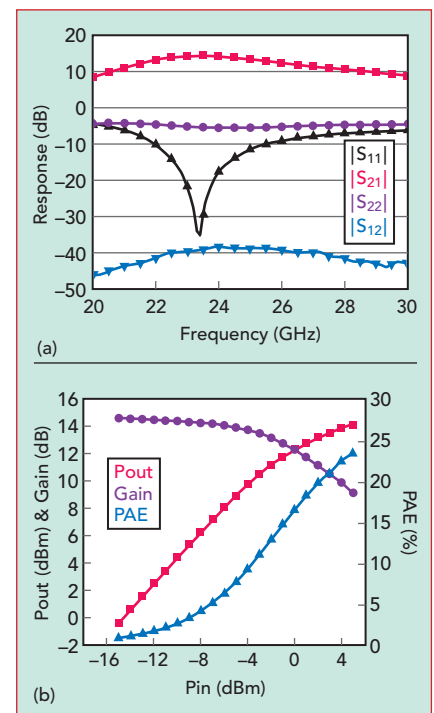
The load impedance ( $Z_2$ ) seen at the drain of M3 is tuned to  $2R_{opt}$ , which is 52.5  $\Omega$  and close to the standard 50  $\Omega$  load impedance. Consequently, an output matching network is not required and the circuit area is reduced. The impedance ( $Z_1$ ) seen at the drain of M2 is tuned to  $R_{opt}$ , which is 26.25  $\Omega$ . The simulated real and imaginary parts of  $Z_1$  (see Figure 3) show the impedance optimized to approximately 26  $\Omega$  from 20 to 30 GHz with a 160 fF capacitor connected to the gate of M3.

Small resistors connected to the gates of M1 and M2 are used to supply bias voltages and enhance circuit stability. A 2 pF MIM decoupling capacitor is connected to each biasing pad in parallel to minimize the influence of bonding wires, which also aids stability. The Rollett stability factor, K, of the PA is simulated and is greater than 1 for all frequencies between DC and 30 GHz. Transient simulation confirms that each output stage MOSFET has the same swing voltage at high output power, especially at high drive level.

## MEASURED RESULTS

Figure 4 shows the printed circuit board (PCB) for chip measurements and a microphotograph of the PA. The area of the entire chip is  $0.9 \times 0.7$  mm including pads. The PCB provides DC bias for the PA with 1 and 10  $\mu$ F capacitors added in parallel. Vdd of the drive stage is 1.2 V and Vdd of the output stage is 2.4 V. Infinity ground-signal-ground microprobes are used for on-chip measurement. No signs of oscillation at any drive level or wire bond inductance are observed.

Small-signal measurements are conducted using a Keysight E5247 network analyzer (see Figure 5a).



▲ Fig. 5 PA small- (a) and large-signal (b) performance.



# NEW

## Traveling Wave Tube Amplifiers

# COMPACT COMMERCIAL SERIES

**FEATURES:**

- Low Noise, High PRF
- Available for Rugged applications
- Increased durability
- Improved control system
- Optional touch-screen interface
- High-powered for pulsed CW operations
- Fully customizable

Quarterwave provides top-notch innovation, quality service and specialized one-on-one approach by our team of expert engineers. With over 30 years experience in the industry, Quarterwave's Traveling Wave Tube Amplifiers (TWTAs), High Voltage Power Systems, and Microwave Tube testing equipment has proven to be unbeatably reliable and versatile.

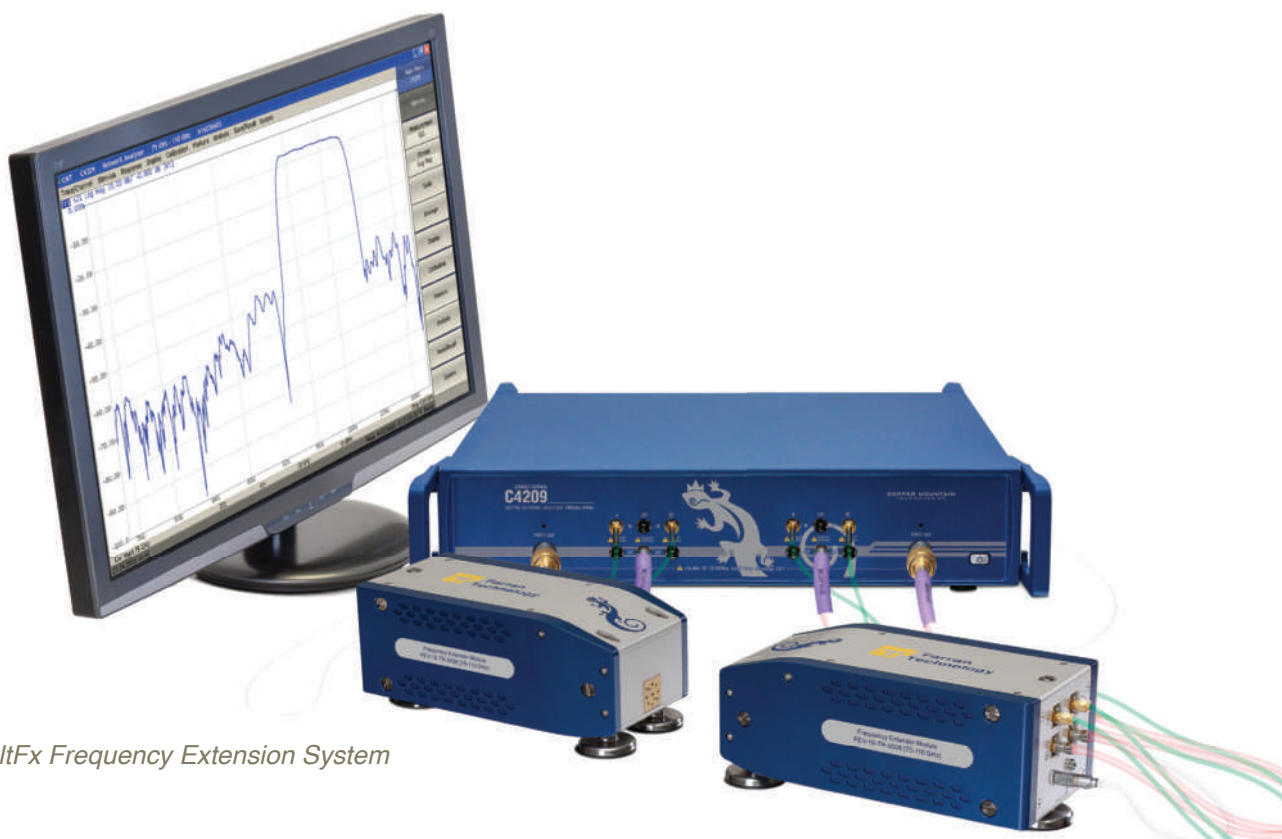
Quarterwave Corporation, 1500 Valley House Dr. #100, Rohnert Park, CA 94928  
 Quarterwave.com | T.1(707)793-9105 | F.1(707)793-9245 | Sales@quarterwave.com

# Leader in Customer Value

## VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZERS

**VALUE =** **Uncompromising performance** regardless of application or budget.  
**Advanced software features** on Windows or Linux OS without added cost or licensing fees.  
**Timely support** from automation and applications engineers who function as part of your team to help design and perform measurements.  
**Comprehensive VNA solution** from Copper Mountain Technologies.

Sign up for a **free instrument trial** today and experience value firsthand.



*CobaltFx Frequency Extension System*

Modular frequency extension with CobaltFx up to 110 GHz or third-party extenders up to 330 GHz. Configure your test system in the bands you need for a cost-effective mmWave solution.

Learn about the scalable CobaltFx solution with the QR code.



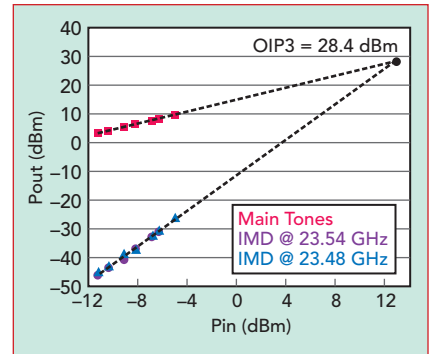
[www.coppermountaintech.com](http://www.coppermountaintech.com)



The input port of the circuit is designed to match with 50  $\Omega$  at 24 GHz. The 3 dB bandwidth is about 6 GHz from 21.1 to 27.1 GHz, while 14.6 dB peak gain is achieved at 23.5 GHz.  $S_{11}$  is lower than -10 dB from 22 to 25.4 GHz with  $S_{22}$  around -5 dB without an output matching network.  $S_{12}$  of the PA across the 20 to 30 GHz band is lower than -38 dB, which indicates a high level of reverse isolation.

Large-signal measurements (see **Figure 5b**) show output power, power gain and PAE. The PA can produce 14.2 dBm of saturated output power with 10.5 dBm OP<sub>1dB</sub> at 23.5 GHz. The measured maximum output power is slightly lower than simulated due to parasitic effects. The maximum PAE is 23.5 percent.

Two-tone measurements verify the linearity. The two tones are ap-



**Fig. 6** PA two-tone measurements and calculated OIP3.

plied at 23.5 GHz and 23.52 GHz using analog signal generators. The signals are combined through a magic tee and the outputs are captured by a signal analyzer. **Figure 6** shows the linearity of the PA and measured OIP3 of 28.4 dBm. This is 14.4 dB higher than reported by Komijani et al.,<sup>6</sup> for a PA in bulk CMOS. This demonstrates that PAs with high linearity can be achieved using trap-rich SOI-CMOS technology.

A high and low temperature semiautomatic probe station is used to measure RF performance at different temperatures (see **Figure 7**). Output power, gain and maximum PAE for the PA at -40°C are 15.4 dBm, 16.7 dB and 30.2 percent, respectively. A slightly degeneration in RF performance is observed at 125°C, but the chip can still provide a peak gain of 11.5 dB, an output power of 12.6 dBm and a peak PAE of 18.3 percent.

PA gain for devices fabricated in bulk CMOS reported by Dawn et al.<sup>5</sup> shows 7.7 dB degeneration at 80°C compared with room temperature. This PA designed in trap-rich SOI-CMOS technology demonstrates superior temperature performance without any temperature compensating circuits. It is an important consideration for automotive electronics applications where cooling is inappropriate or not possible.

## CONCLUSION

A K-Band stacked-FET PA in 90 nm trap-rich high-resistance SOI-CMOS technology with high linearity and superior temperature stability uses a two-stacked-FET architecture and low loss coplanar waveguide matching networks to



**Passive Plus Inc.**  
RF & Microwave Capacitors


In Stock

## Capacitors

Reliable • Fast Turnarounds • Competitive Pricing

RF/Microwave

Hi-Q/Low ESR/ESL EIA Capacitors




0201 0402 0603 **NEW** 0805

0708

- Low ESR/ESL
- TC = NPO
- Modeling Data Available

Hi-Q Low ESR Capacitors




0505 1111

- Case Sizes: 0505, 1111
- Q > 10,000
- Low ESR/ESL
- TC = NPO / P90
- RoHS or Tin/Lead Termination
- Modeling Data Available

Available in Non-Magnetic Terminations

HF/UHF

High Power Applications




2225 3838 6040 7676 1313

- High Power Capacitors
- Up to 25kV
- High Current
- TC = NPO / P90
- Values: .5 pF - 120,000 pF
- RoHS or Tin/Lead Termination

Available in Non-Magnetic Terminations

## Custom Assemblies

Broadband




01005 0201 0402 0603 0805

- 16kHz - 67 GHz
- Insertion Loss < 1 db
- 10 nF - 100 nF
- Available in Tin or Gold Terminations
- Modeling Data Available

Typical Applications

- Signal Integrity • Optoelectronics
- High-Speed Data ROSA/TOSA
- SONETS (Synchronous Optical Networks)



- High Operating Voltage
- High Operating Current
- Extended Capacitance
- Tighter Tolerances
- High Reliability
- High Q
- Ultra-Low ESR
- Non-Magnetic

Typical Applications

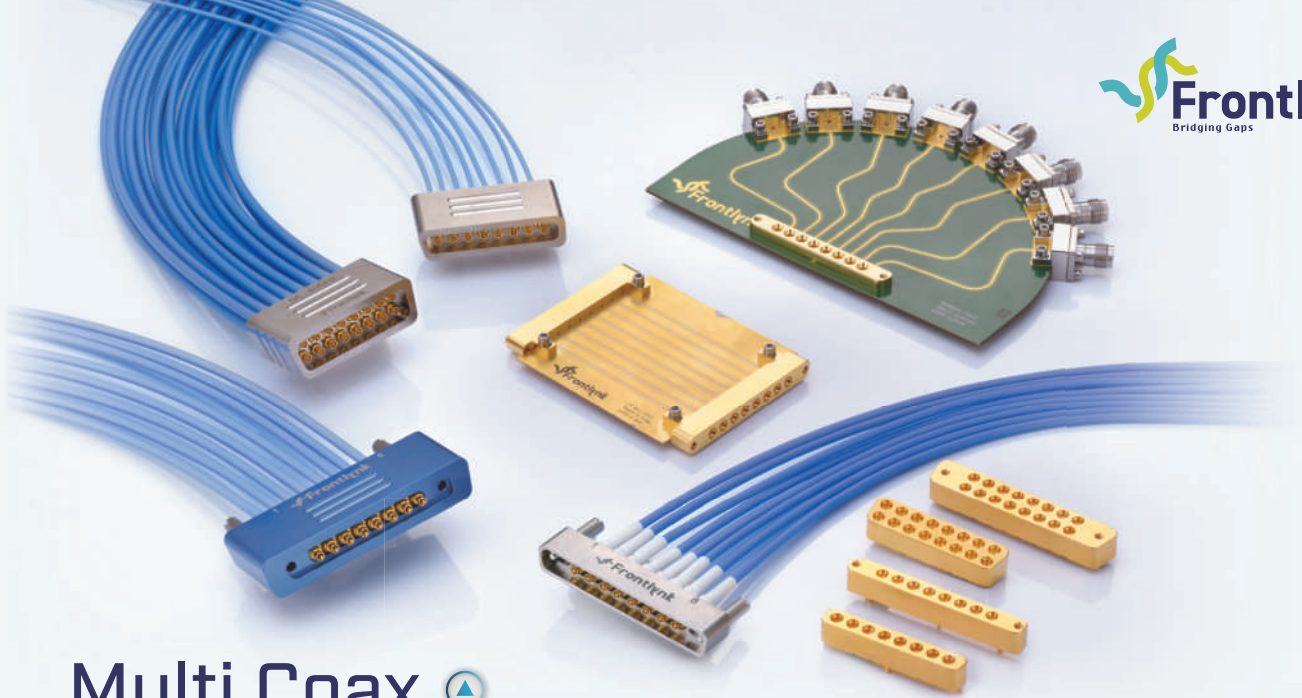
- Medical Electronics • Inductive Heating
- AM/FM Broadcast

Aerospace • Aviation • Military • Commercial • Medical • Telecommunications

• Unmatched Customer Service

• Modeling Available • Design kits in stock • Inventory programs

Call us today **631-425-0938** | sales@passiveplus.com | [www.PassivePlus.com](http://www.PassivePlus.com)




## Multi Coax

Probe Multi Coax up to 67GHz

# RF.Microwave Coaxial Connector & Cable Assembly



### 1.0mm Series

 Connectors, Adaptors, and Cable Assemblies up to 110GHz



1.35mm Series up to 90GHz 



Test Cables up to 110GHz 

#### 1.0mm Connector

DC to 110GHz, VSWR≤1.2

#### 1.35mm Connector

DC to 90GHz, VSWR≤1.2

#### 1.85mm Connector

DC to 67GHz, VSWR≤1.2

#### 2.4mm Connector

DC to 50GHz, VSWR≤1.2

#### 2.92mm Connector

DC to 40GHz, VSWR≤1.15

#### 3.5mm Connector

DC to 34GHz, VSWR≤1.15



**Frontlynk Technologies Inc.**

[www.frontlynk.com](http://www.frontlynk.com)

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
 For reprints please contact the Publisher.



**IEEE Wireless and Microwave Technology Conference**  
**WAMICON 2022**  
**Marriott Suites on Sand Key**  
**Clearwater Beach, Florida**  
**April 27-28, 2022**

### JOIN US

WAMICON 2022 will be held in Clearwater Beach, Florida on April 27-28, 2022. The conference addresses interdisciplinary aspects of wireless and RF technology.

### CALL FOR PAPERS

WAMICON 2022 focus is "Waves Through Air and Space". Submissions on all aspects of related technologies are encouraged:

- Antennas
- Circuits: Passive & Active
- Communication Theory
- Space
- Radar & Radiometer
- 5G
- IoE
- Machine Learning
- Artificial Intelligence
- Hardware Security

Prospective authors are invited to submit original work for presentation and publication in IEEE Xplore.

Topics of interest include:

- Space & Emerging Applications
- mm-Wave to THz Technologies
- Internet of Everything (IoE)
- PAs, Active Components & Systems
- Passive Components & Antennas



Visit [www.wamicon.org](http://www.wamicon.org) for complete submission details.

### Important Dates

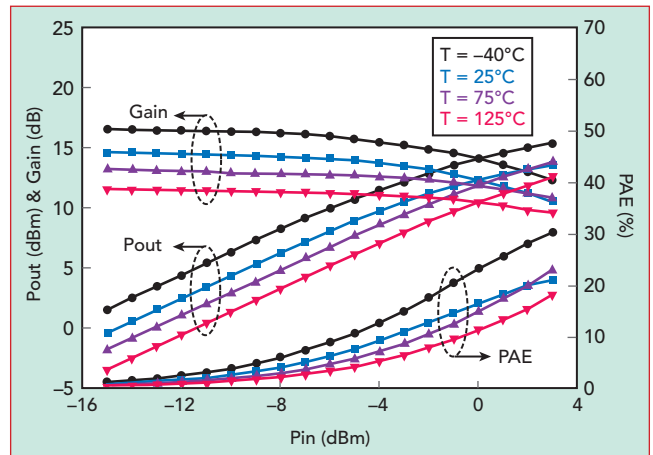
**Papers Due:** February 7, 2022  
**Author Notification:** March 16, 2022  
**Final Papers Due:** March 27, 2022



**www.wamicon.org**

**Exhibit/Sponsor Opportunities Available!**  
**Email:** [jassurian@reactel.com](mailto:jassurian@reactel.com)  
[llevessque@ieee.org](mailto:llevessque@ieee.org)  
[dzavac@tte.com](mailto:dzavac@tte.com)

## Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 7 Measured output power, gain and PAE over temperature.

improve the RF output power and PAE. Dummy fills in the lower layer are removed to minimize the influence on CPW lines and multi-turn inductors. Sizes of stacked MOSFETs are optimized to omit the output matching network and reduce chip area. ■

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This work was supported by the National Key Research and Development Program of China under Grant No. 2016YFA0202304 and 2016YFA0201903, General Program of National Natural Science Foundation of China under Grant No. 61674168 and 61504165, as well as the Opening Project of Key Laboratory of Microelectronics Devices and Integrated Technology, Institute of Microelectronics, Chinese Academy of Sciences.

### References

1. Y. Kim, S. Lee and Y. Kwon, "45 GHz Stacked-FET PA with Linearizing Feed-Forward Rectifier," *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 52, No. 18, July 2016, pp. 1535–1537.
2. D. P. Nguyen, T. Pham, B. L. Pham and A. V. Pham, "A High Efficiency High Power Density Harmonic-Tuned Ka Band Stacked-FET GaAs Power Amplifier," *IEEE Compound Semiconductor Integrated Circuit Symposium*, October 2016.
3. I. Gresham, A. Jenkins, R. Egri, C. Eswarappa, F. Kolak, R. Wohler, J. Bennett and J. P. Lanteri, "Ultra Wide Band 24 GHz Automotive Radar Front-End," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2003, pp. 369–372.
4. H. T. Dabag, B. Hanafi, F. Golcuk, A. Agah, J. F. Buckwalter and P. M. Asbeck "Analysis and Design of Stacked-FET Millimeter-Wave Power Amplifiers," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 61, No. 4, April 2013, pp. 1543–1556.
5. D. Dawn, S. Sarkar, P. Sen, B. Perumana, M. Leung, N. Mallavar, S. Pintel and J. Laskar, "60 GHz CMOS Power Amplifier with 20-dB Gain and 12 dBm Psat," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2009, pp. 537–540.
6. A. Komijani, A. Natarajan and A. Hajimiri, "A 24-GHz, +14.5 dBm Fully Integrated Power Amplifier in 0.18- $\mu$ m CMOS," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 40, No. 9, October 2005, pp. 1901–1908.
7. S. Shakib, H. C. Park, J. Dunworth, V. Aparin and K. Entesari, "A 28 GHz Efficient Linear Power Amplifier for 5G Phased Arrays in 28nm Bulk CMOS," *IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference*, January-February 2016, pp. 352–353.
8. A. Tsuchiya and H. Onodera, "Effect of Dummy Fills on Characteristics of Passive Devices in CMOS Millimeter-Wave Circuits," *IEEE 8th International Conference on ASIC*, October 2009, pp. 296–299.



**Dalicap**

DALICAP TECH. CORPORATION

# Microwave / RF Ceramic Capacitor

## DLC70 Series High Q,NPO, RF/Microwave MLCC

### Product Features

- ✓ High Q
- ✓ Zero TCC
- ✓ Low ESR/ESL
- ✓ Low Noise
- ✓ Ultra-Stable Performance
- ✓ Extended WVDC available

SIZE:0402,0603,0505,0805,  
0710,1111,2225,3838 for  
RF/Microwave;  
6040,7575,130130 for High  
RF Power

### Typical Circuit Application:

UHF/Microwave RF Power  
Amplifiers, Mixers, Oscillators,  
Low Noise Amplifiers, Filter  
Networks, Timing Circuits and  
Delay Lines.



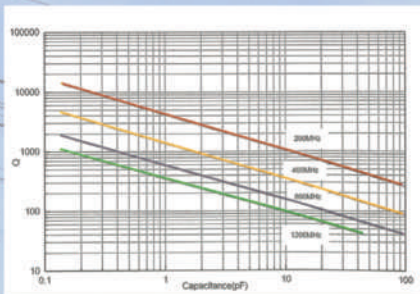
**Stock available**



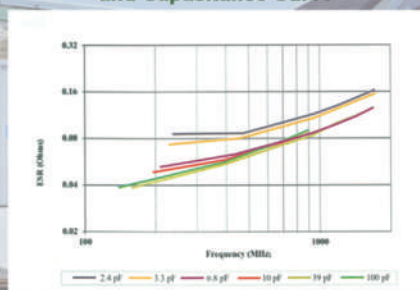
# Dalicap

Dalicap Tech. is a professional enterprise specializing in R&D, manufacturing and sales of multi-layer ceramic capacitors (MLCC). Dalicap is also a leading supplier of Hi-Q, ultra-low ESR RF/Microwave MLCC, applied especially on the fields of MRI, semiconductor device, industrial laser equipment, testing and analyzing instruments, balise and 4G/5G PA etc.

Dalicap is committed to providing high-performance, high-reliability products to customers. The R&D and engineering teams have extensive experience to quickly support and response to customized request. The company has an unique RF lab, by RF simulation and individual RF testing method to guarantee product realization.



**DLC70A(0505) Q Value  
and Capacitance Curve**



**DLC70P(0603) Equivalent  
Series Resistances (ESRs)**

# Improving Linearity of a Doherty Power Amplifier with a Dual-Bias Structure

Zhiwei Zhang, Chen Li and Guohua Liu  
Hangzhou Dianzi University, Hangzhou, China

Zhiqun Cheng  
Hangzhou Dianzi University, Hangzhou, China, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Suzhou, China

*A novel dual-bias circuit structure increases a power amplifier's video bandwidth while reducing the memory effect, thereby improving its linearity. A Doherty power amplifier (DPA) operating in the 5G communication band (3.4 to 3.6 GHz) and incorporating this circuit achieves a saturated output power of 43 to 44 dBm with a saturated drain efficiency greater than 70 percent. Drain efficiency is 51 to 55 percent at 6 dB power back-off and greater than 43 percent at 8 dB back-off. As output power reaches 42.7 dBm, the adjacent channel leakage ratio (ACLR) is less than -46 dBc combined with digital predistortion (DPD).*

For increasing the data transmission rate and the capacity of wireless communication systems, modulation signals with high peak-to-average power ratios (PAPR) are widely applied, and DPAs have become the mainstream for base station power amplifiers.<sup>1-4</sup> Correspondingly, video bandwidth (VBW) and memory effect are two important factors in Doherty RF power amplifier performance.<sup>5</sup>

VBW plays a significant role in the operating bandwidth of the PA and affects the degree of DPD correction.<sup>6</sup> If the instantaneous signal bandwidth is very close to the VBW, PA linearity is seriously deteriorated and is difficult to correct with DPD.<sup>7,8</sup> It can also cause large voltage and current offsets in the active device, resulting in high internal temperatures and component damage.

Several methods to decrease the memory effect and enlarge VBW have been proposed.<sup>9,10</sup> Ladhani et

al.<sup>9</sup> obtained wider VBW by directly connecting series resonant circuits to the gate and drain electrodes of a transistor die in a package. This method is based on the design of the transistor current plane and is not suitable for practical circuit design. In addition, an LC resonant bias network has been proposed to diminish baseband impedance for reducing the electrical memory effect;<sup>10</sup> however, the harmful effect of this method is that the fundamental impedance decreases while reducing the baseband impedance. The smaller fundamental impedance causes RF power to leak into the bias circuit. Furthermore, lumped-parameter components with large parasitic elements are difficult to use in RF circuits.

This article describes a high efficiency and high linearity 3.4 to 3.6 GHz DPA with a novel dual-bias network structure to broaden the VBW and minimize memory effects in a wideband DPA when transmitting a 20 MHz A-LTE mod-

ulation signal. With the addition of linearization technology, this DPA exhibits good linearity and high efficiency.<sup>11-16</sup>

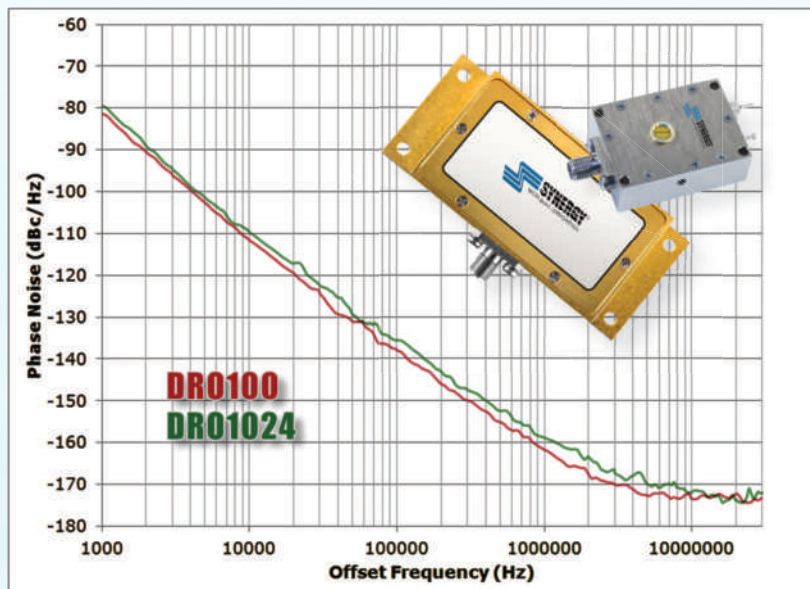
## KEY TECHNOLOGIES

### Memory Effect

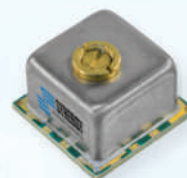
In a field-effect transistor amplifier, the majority of undesirable memory effects are attributed to the baseband impedance, and the baseband impedance is mainly determined by the impedance of the bias network in the low frequency band.<sup>17,18</sup> When employing DPD in an RF PA it is particularly important to reduce the memory effect. The baseband impedance,  $Z$ , should be short-circuited at low frequencies (see **Figure 1**); but unfortunately, it is not. The presence of baseband impedance causes the voltage at the drain of the power transistor to change with input signal level. To reduce memory effect, the baseband impedance of the drain bias must be minimized.

# Exceptional Phase Noise

## Dielectric Resonator Oscillator



Available In Surface Mount.



**SDRO Series**  
0.75" x 0.75 x 0.53"

Call Us!

For extended temperature range (-40° to 85° C)



Patented Technology

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Tuning Voltage (VDC)	DC Bias (VDC)	Typical Phase Noise @ 10 kHz ( dBc/Hz )
Surface Mount Models				
SDRO800-8	8.000	1 - 10	+8.0 @ 25 mA	-110
SDRO900-8	9.000	1 - 10	+8.0 @ 25 mA	-112
SDRO1000-8	10.000	1 - 15	+8.0 @ 25 mA	-107
SDRO1024-8	10.240	1 - 15	+8.0 @ 25 mA	-105
SDRO1118-7	11.180	1 - 12	+5.5 - +7.5 @ 25 mA	-104
SDRO1121-7	11.217	1 - 12	+5.5 - +7.5 @ 25 mA	-106
SDRO1130-7	11.303	1 - 12	+5.5 - +7.5 @ 25 mA	-106
SDRO1134-7	11.340	1 - 12	+5.5 - +7.5 @ 25 mA	-107
SDRO1250-8	12.500	1 - 15	+8.0 @ 25 mA	-104
SDRO1300-8	13.000	1 - 12	+8.0 @ 25 mA	-104
SDRO1400-8	14.000	1 - 12	+8.0 @ 25 mA	-102
SDRO1500-8	15.000	1 - 12	+8.0 @ 25 mA	-100
Connectorized Models				
DRO80	8.000	1 - 15	+7.0 - +10 @ 70 mA	-114
DRO8R95	8.950	1 - 10	+7.0 - +10 @ 38 mA	-109
DRO100	10.000	1 - 15	+7.0 - +10 @ 70 mA	-111
DRO1024	10.240	1 - 15	+7.0 - +10 @ 70 mA	-109
DRO1024H	10.240	1 - 15	+7.0 - +10 @ 70 mA	-115
KDRO145-15-411M	14.500	*	+7.5 @ 60 mA	-100

New Models!

\* Mechanical tuning only  $\pm 4$  MHz

## Talk To Us About Your Custom Requirements.



Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361

E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com) | Web: [www.synergymwave.com](http://www.synergymwave.com)

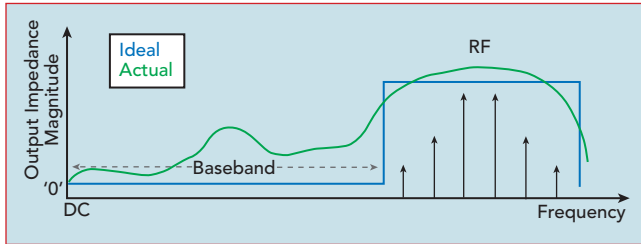
Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

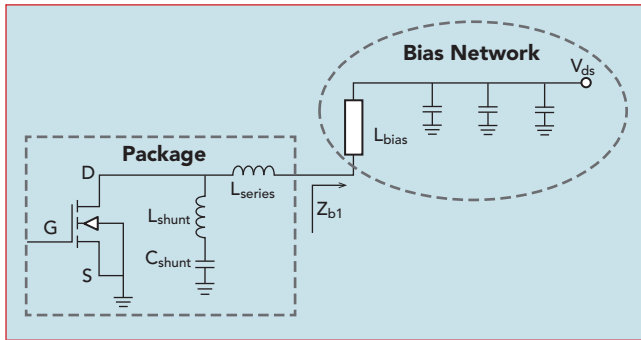
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

## VBW

In modern communication systems, wide bandwidth and multi-carrier modulation have been used for high speed data transmission. Nevertheless, the modulation signal bandwidth is limited by RFPA VBW. VBW depends mainly on the equivalent LC resonance of bias



▲ Fig. 1 Ideal vs. actual RF impedance.



▲ Fig. 2 Typical transistor bias circuit.

networks and transistor internal matching. **Figure 2** is the equivalent circuit model of a transistor and a typical bias circuit. The equivalent resonant frequency can be expressed as:

$$f = 1 / (2\pi \sqrt{L_m C_{shunt}}) \quad (1)$$

Where,  $L_m$  is the typical bias circuit equivalent inductance and  $L_m = L_{shunt} + L_{series} + L_{bias}$ .  $C_{shunt}$  represents the shunted equivalent transistor package capacitance.

In general,  $L_{bias}$  is higher than  $L_{shunt}$  and  $L_{series}$  by more than two orders of magnitude. So,  $L_m \approx L_{bias}$ . Therefore, widening of the VBW can be achieved by reducing the equivalent inductance of the bias circuit.

## Dual-Bias Network

Optimizing the memory effect requires reducing the baseband impedance, and increasing the VBW requires increasing the equivalent LC resonant frequency. A novel dual-bias network that does this is shown in **Figure 3**. Compared with a typical bias circuit, the dual-bias network is simply two bias circuits in parallel. From the principle of parallel circuits:

$$Z_{b1} = 2Z_{b2} \quad (2)$$

Where  $Z_{b1}$  and  $Z_{b2}$  are the drain bias impedances in Figures 2 and 3, respectively. Because the drain node impedance of the dual-bias network is half that of the typical bias circuit, baseband impedance is reduced



**SPACE TECH EXPO**  
USA

OCTOBER 6-8, 2021 LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA

**SPACE TECH EXPO USA IS THE WEST COAST'S PREMIER EVENT FOR COMMERCIAL, CIVIL, AND MILITARY SPACE TECHNOLOGY**

**SOURCE** CUTTING-EDGE TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATIONS, PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FROM  
**250+ LEADING SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS**

**GAIN** A 360° VIEW OF THE TECHNOLOGICAL SPACE MARKET TO IMPLEMENT THE MANUFACTURE OF SECURE,  
RELIABLE AND SUSTAINABLE SPACECRAFT

**UNDERSTAND** THE LATEST IN MARKET OPPORTUNITIES AND KEY TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENTS FROM  
**35+ EXPERT SPEAKERS**

REGISTER ONLINE FOR A **FREE PASS** TO THE EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE  
**WWW.SPACETECHEXPO.COM**

# ERAVANT

FORMERLY SAGE MILLIMETER

## VNA CALIBRATION KITS | 18 to 220 GHz METROLOGY GRADE | WAVELENGTH OFFSETS | NIST

SAGE Millimeter is now Eravant, a change that renews our commitment to the millimeterwave industry. Since 2011, we have been delivering quality products and energizing the customer experience to meet the needs of RF engineers working on the technology of the future.



### Metrology Grade

These calibration kit components are machines and plated with high quality standard. They are also made with beryllium copper to prevent distortion and slow down wearing.

### Wavelength Offsets

The cal kits come with  $\frac{1}{8}\lambda_g$ ,  $\frac{1}{4}\lambda_g$ ,  $\frac{3}{8}\lambda_g$  offset shims pieces to support various types of calibrations such as TRL or SOLT to align with different manufacturers.

### Ruggedized Packaging

These calibration kits are collected in a perfect sized and ruggedized case to properly store, organize, seal, and protect the components as you need to move them around to different test stations.

### NIST Traceability

These calibration kits are offered with optional NIST traceable certifications if desired.

[WWW.ERAVANT.COM](http://WWW.ERAVANT.COM)



[www.eravant.com](http://www.eravant.com) 501 Amapola Avenue Torrance, CA 90501  
T: 424-757-0168

Adapters • Amplifiers • Antenna Feeds • Antennas • Attenuators • Bias Tees • Cable Assemblies • Corner Reflectors • Couplers • DC Blocks • Detectors • Ferrite Devices • Filters • Frequency Converters • Frequency Multipliers • Limiters • Magic Tees • Mixers • Noise Sources • Oscillators • Phase Shifters • Power Dividers • Radar Sensors • Subassemblies • Switches • Waveguide Sections

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

and the memory effect improved.

$L_{bias}$  and  $L_{bias'}$  in Figure 3 are  $\lambda/4$  microstrip lines with equivalent parallel inductance of  $1/2 L_{bias}$ . The equivalent resonant frequency is:

$$f = 1/(2\pi\sqrt{L_n C_{shunt}}) \quad (3)$$

where,  $L_n$  is the dual-bias circuit equivalent inductance and  $L_n = L_{shunt} + L_{series} + 1/2 L_{bias}$ .

The Cree CGH40010F transistor is used as an example. At a center frequency of 3.5 GHz, the transistor equivalent model is analyzed and the  $\lambda/4$  microstrip lines equivalent inductance is calculated.  $L_{shunt}$  and  $L_{series}$  are lower than  $L_{bias}$  by an order of magnitude; therefore,  $L_n$  can be expressed as:

$$L_n = L_{shunt} + L_{series} + \frac{1}{2} L_{bias} \sim \frac{1}{2} L_{bias} \quad (4)$$

Advanced Design System (ADS) is used to simulate the two bias circuits. The results plotted in **Figure 4**, show the resonant frequency of the dual-bias network to be about 1 GHz, more than twice the resonant frequency of a typical single bias network, which increases the VBW while reducing the baseband impedance.

## IMPLEMENTATION AND MEASUREMENT RESULTS

The dual-bias network is verified with a DPA designed for 5G mobile communications in the frequency band of 3.4 to 3.6 GHz. **Figure 5** is a photograph of the dual-bias DPA. It is fabricated on a 30 mil thick Rogers RO4350B substrate with a 3.48 dielectric constant. Cree CGH40010F GaN HEMTs are used for both the carrier and peaking amplifiers. The carrier amplifier is set to Class AB with a gate bias of -2.75 V. The peaking amplifier operates in Class C with gate bias of -6 V. Referring to the transistor datasheet, the drain operating voltages of both amplifiers are set to 28 V.

The curves of the gain and efficiency of the DPA as a function of output power are shown in **Figure 6**. Saturated output power can reach more than 43 dBm. Compared with the simulated efficiency, at low output power, the measured efficiency

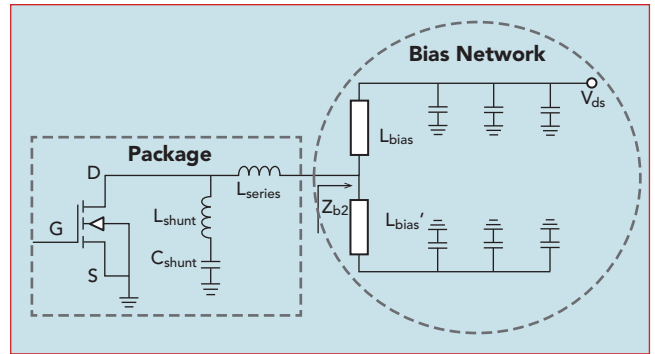
is higher and at higher output power, the measured efficiency is about three percentage points lower. The drain efficiency at saturation is above 70 percent. When the output power is backed off 6 dB, it is in the range of 51 to 55 percent. The efficiency is higher than 43 percent when the output power is backed off by 8 dB. Measured gain is slightly lower than simulated. When approaching saturated output power, gain appears to compress, but the average measured gain is greater than 10 dB.

At the 3.5 GHz center frequency a 20 MHz LTE modulation signal with a peak-to-average power ratio of 7.1 dB is used to drive the DPA. The measured ACLR is shown in **Figure 7**. Upper and lower sidebands are -32.1 and -31.9 dBc, respectively, with an output power of 42.7 dBm. After the addition of DPD they are -46.6 and -47.5 dBc, respectively.

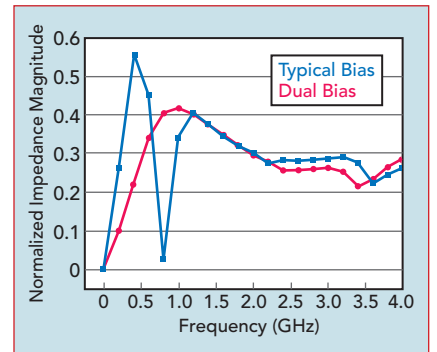
**Table 1** provides a performance comparison with other published DPAs, showing improved drain efficiency and ACLR.

## CONCLUSION

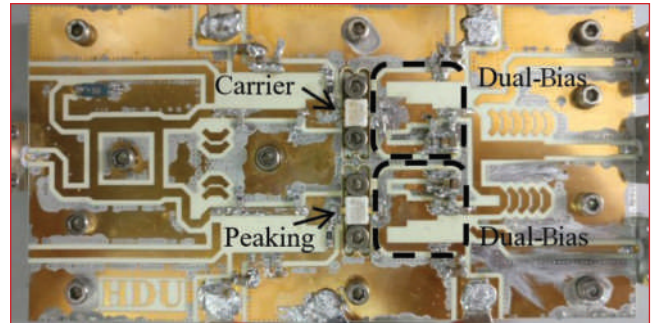
A new type of dual-bias network structure widens RFLPA VBW and reduces the memory effect. To verify this, a DPA operating from 3.4 to 3.6 GHz is designed and fabricated. The ACLR measured with DPD is lower than -46 dBc when using a 20 MHz LTE modulation signal with a PAPR of 7.1 dB. This shows that the dual-bias struc-



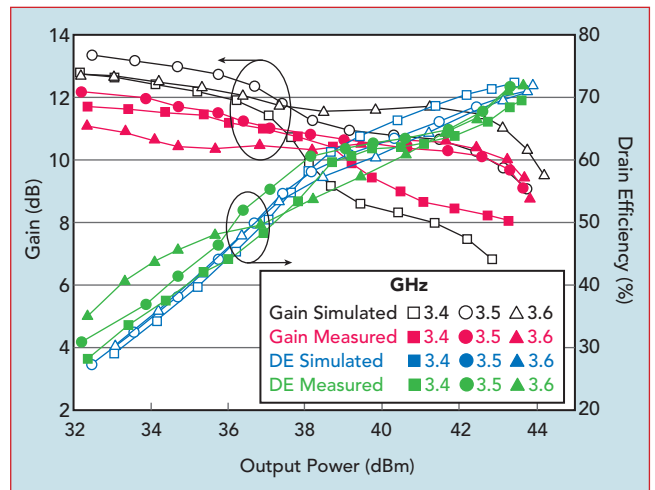
▲ **Fig. 3** The dual bias circuit increases the equivalent LC resonant frequency.



▲ **Fig. 4** Simulated impedance vs. frequency of the typical and dual bias circuits.



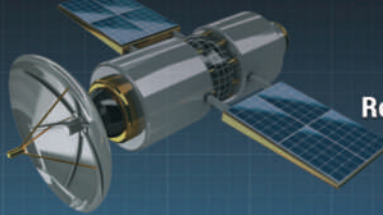
▲ **Fig. 5** Fabricated GaN DPA.



▲ **Fig. 6** Measured and simulated gain and drain efficiency vs. output power, 3.4 to 3.6 GHz.

# RF-LAMBDA

THE POWER BEYOND EXPECTATIONS



ITAR & ISO9000  
Registered Manufacture  
Made in USA



## RF T/R MODULE UP TO 70GHz

DREAM? WE REALIZED IT

LOW LOSS **NO MORE CONNECTOR**  
GaN, GaAs SiGe **DIE BASED BONDING**  
SIZE AND **WEIGHT REDUCTION 90%**

**HERMETICALLY SEALED**  
**AIRBORNE APPLICATION**

### SATCOM TR MODULE RX 50GHz TX 22GHz



#### TX/RX MODULE Connectorized Solution

#### RF RECEIVER

DC-67GHz  
RF Limiter

0.05-50GHz LNA  
PN: RLNA00M50GA

RF Mixer

OUTPUT

#### RF TRANSMITTER

RF Switch 67GHz  
RFSP8TA series

RF Filter Bank

0.01- 22G 8W PA  
PN: RFLUPA01G22GA

0.1-40GHz  
Digital Phase Shifter  
Attenuator  
PN: RFDAT0040G5A

#### LO SECTION

Oscillator

RF Mixer

INPUT

[www.rflambda.com](http://www.rflambda.com)  
[sales@rflambda.com](mailto:sales@rflambda.com)

1-888-976-8880

1-972-767-5998

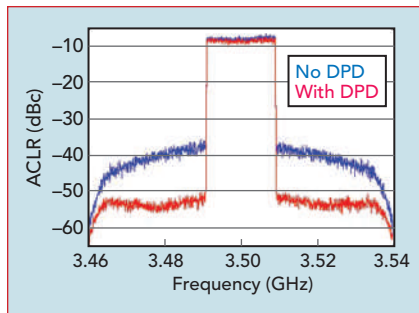
San Diego, CA, US

Plano, TX, US

Ottawa, ONT, Canada

Frankfurt, Germany

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



▲ Fig. 7 Measured ACLR at 3.5 GHz.

ture not only widens the VBW and reduces the memory effect, but is also easily implemented. ■

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work is supported by National Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 61871169).

## References

1. W. H. Doherty, "A New High Efficiency Power Amplifier for Modulated Waves," *Proceedings of the Institute of Radio Engineers*, Vol. 24, No. 9, September 1936, pp. 1163–1182.
2. R. Pengelly, C. Fager and M. Ozen, "Doherty's Legacy: A History of the Doherty Power Amplifier from 1936 to the Present Day," *IEEE Microwave Magazine*, Vol. 17, No. 2, February 2016, pp. 41–58.
3. R. Darraji, D. Bhaskar, T. Sharma, M. Helaoui, P. Mousavi and F. M. Ghannouchi, "Generalized Theory and Design Methodology of Wideband Doherty Amplifiers Applied to the Realization of an Octave-Bandwidth Prototype," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 65, No. 8, August 2017, pp. 3014–3023.
4. J. Wong, N. Watanabe and A. Grebennikov, "High-Power High-Efficiency Broadband GaN HEMT Doherty Amplifiers for Base Station Applications," *IEEE Topical Conference on RF/Microwave Power Amplifiers for Radio and Wireless Applications*, January 2018.
5. M. Franco, A. Guida, A. Katz and P. Herczfeld, "Minimization of Bias-Induced Memory Effects in UHF Radio Frequency High Power Amplifiers with Broadband Signals," *Proceedings of the IEEE Radio Wireless Symposium*, January 2007, pp. 369–372.
6. I. Takenaka, K. Ishikura, H. Takahashi, K. Hasegawa, K. Asano and N. Iwata, "Improvement of Intermodulation Distortion Asymmetry Characteristics with Wideband Microwave Signals in High Power Amplifiers," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 56, No. 6, June 2008, pp. 1355–1363.
7. K. Moon, Y. Cho, J. Kim, S. Jin, B. Park, D. Kim and B. Kim, "Investigation of Intermodulation Distortion of Envelope Tracking Power Amplifier for Linearity Improvement," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 63, No. 4, April 2015, pp. 1324–1333.
8. Y. Cho, D. Kang, K. Moon, D. Jeong and B. Kim, "A Handy Doherty PA: A Linear Doherty Power Amplifier for Mobile Handset Application," *IEEE Microwave Magazine*, Vol. 18, No. 6, September–October 2017, pp. 110–124.
9. H. H. Ladhani, J. K. Jones and G. Bouisse, "Improvements in the Instantaneous-Bandwidth Capability of RF Power Transistors Using in-Package High-k Capacitors," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium*, June 2011.
10. C. Ma, W. Pan, S. Shao, C. Qing and Y. Tang, "A Wideband Doherty Power Amplifier with 100 MHz Instantaneous Bandwidth for LTE-Advanced Applications," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 23, No. 11, November 2013, pp. 614–616.
11. J. M. Rubio, J. Fang, V. Camarchia, R. Quaglia, M. Pirola and G. Ghione, "3–3.6 GHz Wideband GaN Doherty Power Amplifier Exploiting Output Compensation Stages," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 60, No. 8, August 2012, pp. 2543–2548.
12. J. Son, I. Kim, J. Moon, J. Lee and B. Kim, "A Highly Efficient Asymmetric Doherty Power Amplifier with a New Output Combining Circuit," *Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Microwaves, Communications,*

43rd Annual Meeting and Symposium of the Antenna Measurement Techniques Association



**AMTA2021**  
**OCTOBER 24 - 29, 2021**  
**DAYTONA BEACH, FLORIDA**



**Registration is OPEN NOW!**

Taking place in the heart of Daytona Beach at the Hilton Daytona Beach Oceanfront Resort, you can experience all the city and AMTA has to offer, including:

**Monday night outing at Daytona Speedway,** sponsored by Next Phase Measurements and Microwave Vision Group

- Track tours
- Get the opportunity for high-speed rides around the track!

**Organized companion tours**

- Sightseeing and shopping in historic downtown Daytona
- Ecology boat tour with possible manatee sightings
- Two organized museum tours

**Competitive room rates**

Keep an eye out for the Preliminary Program and visit **2021.amta.org** for more information and updates.

Hosted by



Co-Hosted by





## 2022 IEEE MTT-S INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM

19–24 JUNE  
COLORADO  
CONVENTION CENTER  
Denver, Colorado



### Be a part of the premier Microwave and RF Event!

Consider submitting a proposal for workshops, technical lectures, focus and special sessions, and panel and rump sessions.

**IMS2022** is the centerpiece of Microwave Week 2022, which includes the RFIC Symposium ([www.rfic-ieee.org](http://www.rfic-ieee.org)) and the ARFTG Microwave Measurement Conference ([www.arftg.org](http://www.arftg.org)).

#### The Peaks of Microwaves

Join us as we explore the new Peaks of Microwaves including:

- Radar, Phased Arrays, OTA test: the triumvirate of modern microwave systems
- Microwaves for Tiny AI and IoT
- Hardware for Intelligent Mobility, Automotive, and IIoT applications
- Microwaves and satellites for Space 2.0
- 5G/6G Hardware: from components to system-on-chip and RF to THz
- Quantum RF Engineering
- Evolving RF/EM design strategies

Microwave Week provides a wide variety of technical and social activities for attendees and exhibitors.

#### New This Year: IMS2022 Systems Forum

- “The Connected Systems Summit,” presenting current thinking on next generation wireless technologies at mmWave and THz frequencies, will include presentations, panels and a pavilion on the exhibition floor
- Focused sessions investigating the synergy between radar, phased arrays, and OTA test and applications
- Space 2.0 event highlighting advances in aerospace, the Internet-of-Space and the MTT CubeSat competition

#### Something for Everyone

- Competitions for best Advanced Practices Paper and Student Paper
- RF Bootcamp intended for students, engineers, and managers new to microwave engineering disciplines
- Workshops and application seminars from our exhibitors, explaining the technology behind their products
- Networking events for Amateur Radio (HAM) enthusiasts, Women in Microwaves (WiM), and Young Professionals
- Guest hospitality suite

## Important Dates

### ■ 17 September 2021 (Friday)

**PROPOSAL SUBMISSION DEADLINE** For workshops, technical lectures, focus and special sessions, panel and rump sessions.

### ■ 7 December 2021 (Tuesday)

**PAPER SUBMISSION DEADLINE** All submissions must be made electronically.

### ■ 2 February 2022 (Wednesday)

**PAPER DISPOSITION** Authors will be notified by email.

### ■ 9 March 2022 (Wednesday)

**FINAL MANUSCRIPT SUBMISSION DEADLINE**  
Manuscript and copyright of accepted papers.

### ■ 6 April 2022 (Wednesday)

**SLIDE PRESENTATIONS DEADLINE FOR ALL AUTHORS AND PRESENTERS**

### ■ 19-24 June 2022

**MICROWAVE WEEK** IMS2022, RFIC 2022, ARFTG, and Exhibition



Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
Visit [ims-ieee.org/ims2022](http://ims-ieee.org/ims2022) to review the Calls for Proposals and to submit your proposals today!  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

Antennas and Electronic Systems, November 2011.

13. H. Oh, H. Kang, H. Lee, H. Koo, M. Kim, W. Lee, W. Lim, C. S. Park, K. C. Hwang, K. Y. Lee and Y. Yang, "Doherty Power Amplifier Based on the Fundamental Current Ratio for Asymmetric Cells," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 65, No. 11, November 2017, pp. 4190–4197.
14. W. Shi, S. He and N. Gideon, "Extending High-Efficiency Power Range of Symmetrical Doherty Power Amplifiers by Taking Advantage of Peaking Stage," *IET Microwaves, Antennas & Propagation*, Vol. 11, No. 9, July 2017, pp. 1296–1302.
15. Y. Peng, L. Zhang, J. Fu, Y. Wang and Y. Len, "Modified Output Impedance Matching Solution for Load Modulation Power Amplifier Performance Enhancing," *IET Microwaves, Antennas & Propagation*, Vol. 9, No. 13, October 2015, pp. 1376–1385.
16. J. Xia, X. Zhu, L. Zhang, J. Zhai and Y. Sun, "High-Efficiency GaN Doherty Power Amplifier for 100-MHz LTE-Advanced Application Based on Modified Load Modulation Network," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 61, No. 8, August 2013, pp. 2911–2921.
17. J. Brinkhoff, A.E. Parker and M. Leung, "Baseband Impedance and Linearization of FET Circuits," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 51, No. 12, December 2003, pp. 2523–2530.
18. Y. Cho, D. Kang, J. Kim, K. Moon, B. Park and B. Kim, "Linear Doherty Power Amplifier with an Enhanced Back-Off Efficiency Mode for Handset Applications," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 62, No. 3, March 2014, pp. 567–578.

**TABLE 1**

**PERFORMANCE OF PUBLISHED DPAS**

Ref.	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	$P_{out}$ (dBm)	Drain Efficiency (%)	ACLR (dBc)	PAPR (dB)	Modulation Signal Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation Signal
11	3–3.6	10	43–44	55–66	N/A	N/A	N/A	CW
12	2.6	7–10	51.7	60.4	-35.5	8.3	5	WiMAX
13	2.14	16.6	36.9	57.0	-25	6.5	10	LTE
14	2.2–2.3	11.6–13.6	45	62.9–71	-30	N/A	N/A	N/A
15	2.9	10–15	43.8	64.9	-21	N/A	5	WCDMA
10	0.7–0.86	10–14	49.3	42	-30	7.2	100	LTE
16	3.4–3.6	7–9.5	49.5	60	-29	8.5	100	LTE
This Work	3.4–3.6	8.5–12.2	43.8	> 70	-32	7.1	20	LTE



## SPACE TECH EXPO EUROPE

16–18 NOVEMBER 2021  
BREMEN, GERMANY

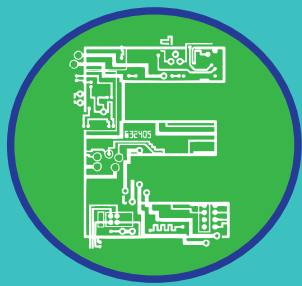
**SOURCE  
BE INSPIRED  
NETWORK**

the latest technologies to optimise your products and stay one step ahead of your competitors

by the industry's thought-leaders at the free-to-attend industry, technology, and smallsats conferences

with 4500+ industry peers and build new relationships to take your business to the next level

REGISTER FOR **FREE** NOW - [WWW.SPACETECHEXPO.EU](http://WWW.SPACETECHEXPO.EU)



# LEARNING CENTER

Presented by: **Microwave Journal**

**NEW** 9/14

**RF Components in Emerging SATCOM Applications**

Sponsored by: 

**NEW** 9/15

**Latest PCB Material Solutions for 5G Radio Access Networks**

Sponsored by: 

**NEW** 9/16

**New mmWave Technology Offers High Performance with Reduced Size and Weight for Space Based Applications**

Sponsored by:  

**NEW** 9/16

**An Introduction to OpenRF: A New Approach to 5G Multi-Mode RFFE Device Challenges**

Sponsored by: 



## ONLINE PANEL SERIES

**9/8**

**UWB Location and Security Applications Coming to Market**

**9/22**

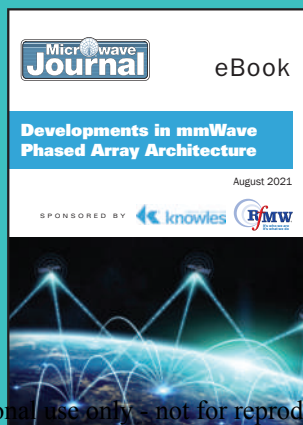
**DoD Market Trends for New Technologies**



**Register to attend at [mwjournal.com/webinars](http://mwjournal.com/webinars)**

FEATURED  **Books**

**[mwjournal.com/ebooks](http://mwjournal.com/ebooks)**



Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only – not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



# Demystifying 5G NR Measurements with a Spectrum Analyzer

EXFO  
Québec, Canada

**5**G is pushing the boundaries of wireless communications, enabling use cases that rely on Gbps data rates, exceptionally low latency and ultra-high reliability. These stringent requirements need increased mobile network densification, with the installation and activation of many new cell sites and small cells. To deliver quality of service and ensure network performance, mobile network operators must deploy and validate these 5G sites accurately and efficiently. As they move to 5G, operators still need to support, maintain and test existing wireless technologies, i.e., 3G, LTE, as well as 5G-NR. This is already the reality for many operators, reflected in a recent EXFO survey where over 40 percent of respondents replied that wireless bands deployed in their regions included a mix of sub-2.4 GHz, sub-6 GHz and mmWave frequencies.

## 5G FIELD TESTING CHALLENGES

5G is presenting new challenges for mobile network operators, contractors and field service technicians to validate networks. The separation between fiber and RF environments is becoming blurry; it's less clear where one ends and the other starts. Given this evolving environment, these are the

main challenges for 5G field testing:

- A new air interface is now deployed, with advanced technologies like mMIMO and beamforming making the RF environment more complex to navigate
- There are tighter constraints on network synchronization and any timing issues will impact RF performance: user equipment (UE) transmitting at the same time as the radio in time-division duplex (TDD) systems, cell sites interfering with each other, handover issues and slow to no throughput
- Analyzing spectrum can be difficult because of the wider bandwidths and more interference falling inside the channel, making troubleshooting a longer process. Intermittent signals such as TDD add complexity to the spectrum analysis
- To deploy 5G faster, the first non-stand-alone (NSA) 5G installations used 4G uplinks. Since 4G was powering these NSA networks, issues on the 4G network can degrade the 5G experience.

These operational challenges mandate new, innovative test processes. To get the most from their investments, operators need field-focused RF testing solutions that both scale and adapt as their networks change. To address this market requirement, EXFO

SIX DAYS

THREE CONFERENCES

ONE EXHIBITION

EUROPE'S PREMIER  
MICROWAVE, RF, WIRELESS  
AND RADAR EVENT



**EUROPEAN  
MICROWAVE WEEK**  
EXCEL, LONDON  
13-18 FEBRUARY 2022  
[www.eumw2021.com](http://www.eumw2021.com)

# THE EUROPEAN MICROWAVE EXHIBITION

15TH - 17TH FEBRUARY 2022

- 10,000 sqm of gross exhibition space
- Around 5,000 attendees
- 1,700 - 2,000 Conference delegates
- In excess of 300 international exhibitors (including Asia and US as well as Europe)

## INTERESTED IN EXHIBITING?

For International Sales:

Richard Vaughan,

International Sales Manager

E: [rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk](mailto:rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk)

**CALL +44(0) 20 7596 8742 OR VISIT [WWW.EUMW2021.COM](http://WWW.EUMW2021.COM)**

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

# AMPLIFIERS

for all applications

SUPER WIDE BAND 0.01 TO 20 GHz



- > Excellent gain flatness and noise figure
- > Uncompromised input and output VSWR
- > Very low power consumption
- > Miniature size and removable connectors
- > Drop-in package for MIC integration



MODEL	FREQ. RANGE (GHz)	MIN GAIN (dB)	MAX GAIN VARIATION (+/- dB)	MAX N. F. (dB)
AF0118193A AF0118273A AF0118353A	0.1 - 18	19 27 35	± 0.8 ± 1.2 ± 1.5	2.8 2.8 3.0
AF0120183A AF0120253A AF0120323A	0.1 - 20	18 25 32	± 0.8 ± 1.2 ± 1.6	2.8 2.8 3.0
AF00118173A AF00118253A AF00118333A	0.01 - 18	17 25 33	± 1.0 ± 1.4 ± 1.8	3.0 3.0 3.0
AF00120173A AF00120243A AF00120313A	0.01 - 20	17 24 31	± 1.0 ± 1.5 ± 2.0	3.0 3.0 3.0

- \*VSWR 2 : 1 Max for all models
- \* DC +5 V, 60 mA to 150 mA
- \* Noise figure higher @ frequencies below 500 MHz

Custom Designs Available

Other Products: DETECTORS, COMB GENERATORS, LIMITERS, SWITCHES, IMPULSE GENERATORS, INTEGRATED SUBSYSTEMS

Please call for Detailed Brochures



155 BAYTECH DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA.95134  
PH: 408-941-8399 . FAX: 408-941-8388  
E-Mail: info@herotek.com  
Web Site: www.herotek.com  
Visa/Master Card Accepted

## ProductFeature

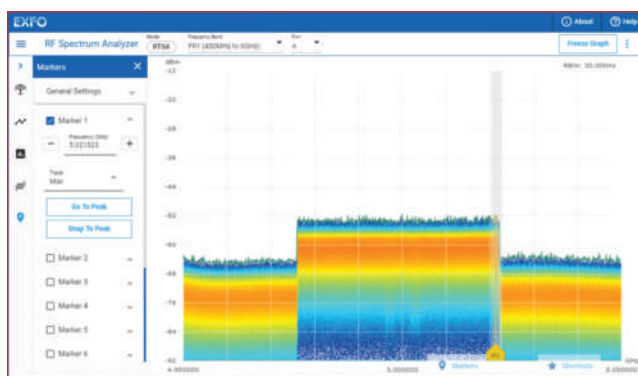
developed an innovative, modular RF testing solution that adapts as the networks evolve.

EXFO's 5GPro Spectrum Analyzer is the industry's first field-tech optimized, scalable RF spectrum analyzer that delivers accurate RF over-the-air (OTA) measurements. It's the only modular RF testing solution analyzing LTE and 5G NR environments, with the ability to analyze sub-6 GHz (FR1) and mmWave (FR2) bands using a compact, field-upgradable instrument. Designed for simplicity of use, the 5GPro Spectrum Analyzer enables field techs and contractors to easily identify and resolve issues and close out jobs faster.

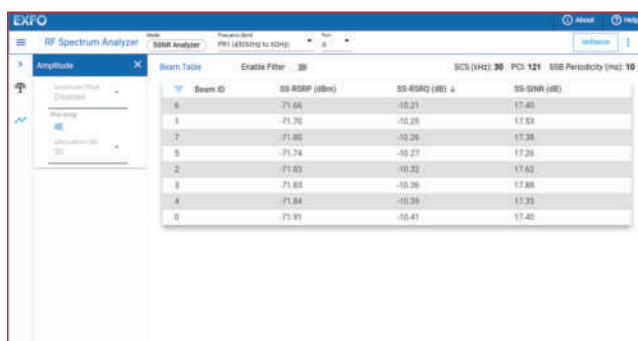
The 5GPro supports several complex test scenarios:

**Catching Transient Interferers** — Real-time spectrum analysis (RTSA) can show signals that are masked inside larger channel bandwidths. RTSA uses various color densities reflecting the intensity of the signal, enabling the interferer signal to be detected quickly (see **Figure 1**). The 5GPro Spectrum Analyzer is an RTSA with 100 MHz of analysis bandwidth that provides continuous acquisition of RF signals. Quick characterization of wireless signals and detection of intermittent interference is possible using the RTSA's persistence and spectrogram view.

The 5GPro Spectrum Analyzer also brings innovation and intelligence to RF testing with a smart user interface, featuring built-in expertise and patent-pending features like intelligent peak detection and "snap to peak." With snap to peak, field techs can use the touch screen to identify interferers with a moveable window, enabling the user to easily search for the highest ampli-



▲ Fig. 1 The RTSA capability enables interfering signals to be easily identified.



▲ Fig. 2 The 5G NR signal analyzer supports mMIMO and beamforming characterization.

tude interferer and attach a marker.

**5G NR Signal Analyzer** — The 5G NR signal analyzer capabilities of the 5GPro enable analyzing complex technologies like mMIMO and beamforming. A quick check of power parameters of the synchronization signal block validates whether all beams are being transmitted. As an example, **Figure 2** shows a signal in the CBRS band around 3.5 GHz. If the cell site is operating correctly, the signal analyzer should receive eight beams (0 to 7), with RSRP, RSRQ and SINR for each beam.

The 5GPro Spectrum Analyzer supports the demodulation of 5G NR signals and can validate OTA performance of cell sites to ensure smooth communication with UE. This application will analyze up to 64 beams and display the 12 strongest, showing the corresponding power measurements and beamforming metrics.

As LTE is not going away soon, the 5GPro Spectrum Analyzer also demodulates LTE signals and provides key metrics, including sector and group ID, physical cell ID (PCI), duplexing mode (frequency or



# IMS Join Us As We Explore the New Peaks of Microwaves



**19-24 June 2022**

[ims-ieee.org/ims2022](https://ims-ieee.org/ims2022)



## TECHNICAL HIGHLIGHTS

- ▲ Radar, Phased Arrays, OTA Test: The Trifecta of Modern Microwave Systems
- ▲ Microwaves for Tiny AI and IoT
- ▲ Hardware for Intelligent Mobility, Automotive, and IIoT Applications
- ▲ Microwaves and Satellites for Space 2.0
- ▲ 5G/6G Hardware: From Components to System-On-Chip and RF to THz
- ▲ Quantum RF Engineering
- ▲ Evolving RF/EM Design Strategies



## PAPER SUBMISSION DEADLINE

**All submissions must be made electronically**

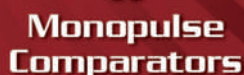
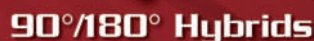
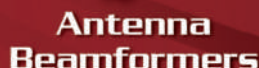
Visit [ims-ieee.org/ims2022](https://ims-ieee.org/ims2022) for details and to submit.



**IEEE**



**MTT-S™**  
IEEE MICROWAVE THEORY &  
TECHNIQUES SOCIETY



**www.etiworld.com**

GNSS and Atomic Clock (PRC)

GNSS

PRTC GM

Packet Sync Flow

BC

BC

BC

GNSS

PTP Client

PTP Client

PTP Client

1 PPS or 1/10GE Optical Interface

Time Error Measurement

time), RSRP (dBm), RSRQ (dB) and RSSI (dBm).

**Spectrum Analysis using Gated Sweep**—TDD is a transmission protocol where the uplink and downlink signals are transmitted on the same frequency using synchronized timed intervals. Spectrum and interference analysis for TDD require the use of a measurement technique called gated sweep, which visualizes the uplink or downlink spectrum by only displaying data within a specified range of timeslots. The 5GPro Spectrum Analyzer can display TDD uplink or downlink signals with a simplified gated sweep, saving time when analyzing the spectrum or interference.

**Validate Timing and Synchronization** — As 5G has more stringent timing requirements, it is important to ensure all network elements are synchronized with the correct time of day, frequency and phase. This requires either a quick check of the 1588 PTP protocol, to ensure a valid link to the grand master (GM), or an advanced test to ensure proper timing accuracy with time error (TE). The 5GPro Spectrum Analyzer is part of the comprehensive FTB 5GPro test kit with easy to configure 1588 PTP and TE testing and a high accuracy GNSS receiver (see **Figure 3**). EXFO's best-in-class timing and synchronization helps operators save some 90 percent in troubleshooting time.

## RF Spectrum Analysis Over CPRI — With 5G NSA, RF spectrum

analysis over CPRI is used to analyze the 4G uplinks that are the anchors of the 5G downlinks. Any passive intermodulation (PIM) or interference on the 4G uplink must be resolved because of the impact on the quality of the 5G communication. EXFO's iORF provides an intelligent and automated way to perform RF spectrum analysis over CPRI, enabling users with any skill level to detect external or internal RF interference or PIM in less than two minutes. If the issue is external, the user can switch from the iORF application to the 5GPro Spectrum Analyzer to hunt for the interferer.

## SINGLE, COMPLETE TEST SOLUTION

EXFO's 5GPro Spectrum Analyzer is available on the FTB 5GPro test kit for a complete all-in-one solution to validate 4G and 5G networks. In addition to sub-6 GHz and mmWave spectrum testing, the FTB 5GPro supports fiber inspection and characterization, CPRI, eCPRI, O-RAN, RF spectrum analysis over CPRI, up to 100G Ethernet, timing and synchronization. This comprehensive solution reduces the number of devices field technicians need to carry, speeding jobs and reducing the total cost of ownership for operators and contractors.

**EXFO**  
Québec, Canada  
[www.EXFO.com](http://www.EXFO.com)



# Transient EM/Circuit Co-Simulation Improves ESD Protection

**R**emcom has updated XFDTD® 3D EM Simulation Software with transient electromagnetic (EM)/circuit co-simulation for electrostatic discharge (ESD) testing, adding support for transient voltage suppressor (TVS) diodes and spark gaps. The new capability helps engineers reduce costly ESD testing of hardware prototypes and eliminate certification setbacks in their device designs.

XFDTD has several tools for simulating ESD testing that reveal components susceptible to ESD damage, thus optimizing ESD mitigation and preventing trial-and-error testing on a physical prototype. The updated software will import TVS diode netlist files and include the

diode's nonlinear behavior in a finite-difference time-domain simulation. TVS diodes are used to protect circuits from the surge voltages of an ESD event. They are commonly placed along input/output lines, audio hardware, human interface devices, power supplies and the RF front-end of an antenna. While widely used, TVS diodes have been challenging to simulate in full-wave EM and circuit solvers.

Remcom's transient EM/circuit co-simulation combines a transient nonlinear circuit solver with a full-wave EM solver. To enhance accuracy, XFDTD simulates non-destructive testing using a virtual prototype of the physical layout of the TVS components, simultaneously capturing all

EM phenomena from the 3D CAD geometry and the complex nonlinear behavior of the circuit model in a single time-domain simulation. Various diode placements can be simulated to optimize the circuit layout and increase the ESD protection of the final design. XFDTD overcomes the limitations of specialized solvers used individually, enabling engineers to analyze device protection measures more efficiently and effectively. By resolving ESD vulnerabilities before committing to prototype hardware, certification setbacks are avoided.

**VENDORVIEW**

**Remcom**  
State College, Pa.  
[www.remcom.com](http://www.remcom.com)



Catch up on the latest industry news with the bi-weekly video update **Frequency Matters** from Microwave Journal @ [www.microwavejournal.com/frequencymatters](http://www.microwavejournal.com/frequencymatters)

**Microwave Journal**

Frequency Matters.

Sponsored By



Addressing EMC Challenges in Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment

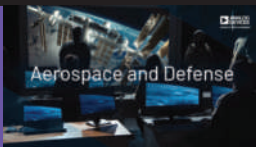
Early Indications of 6G

UWB for V2X

Antenna Performance Specifications for Ka-/Ku-band User Terminals in Low Earth Orbit Satellite Communications Systems



## ADI Leaders Take Center Stage



Analog Devices depicts an overview of the company, depth and breadth of technologies and system solution expertise in the Aerospace and Defense arena in this new video.

**Analog Devices**  
<https://bit.ly/3zDY2uk>



## Automatic Fixture Removal Software Plug-in

Automatic Fixture Removal is an intuitive software plug-in used to accurately measure hard to access devices, such as SMD-sized components mounted on a fixture.

**Copper Mountain Technologies**  
<https://bit.ly/3zHUK31>



## New Software and Drivers

LadyBug's new software is designed for future operating systems. Additionally, ATE users can use 32-bit software in 64-bit systems with no special drivers.

**LadyBug Technologies**  
[www.ladybug-tech.com](http://www.ladybug-tech.com)



## Solid-State RF Amplifiers

This new web section features Comtech's capability to develop unique solutions to customer performance specifications. Comtech designs and develops custom SSPAs for military or commercial programs, specializing in EW jammer, radar and communication applications.

**Comtech PST Products**  
[www.comtechpst.com/applications/custom](http://www.comtechpst.com/applications/custom)



## New Logo and Website for Gowanda

Gowanda launched a refreshing new logo and a redesigned website targeting the needs of electronic design engineers. The site offers advanced parametric search tools and a structured layout to deliver a simplified user experience.

**Gowanda Electronics**  
[www.gowanda.com](http://www.gowanda.com)



## Celebrating 30 Years of Shattering Performance Barriers



Since 1991, Marki Microwave has invented technologies that empower the RF and microwave industry to design faster, simplify production, eliminate complexity and shatter performance barriers.

**Marki Microwave • [www.markimicrowave.com](http://www.markimicrowave.com)**



## SSPAs Turnkey ISM RF & MW Energy Solutions

An introduction to Mini-Circuits' game-changing line of solid-state power amplifiers (SSPAs) for RF and microwave energy applications.

**Mini-Circuits**

[www.youtube.com/watch?v=iizOmXx2O\\_Y](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iizOmXx2O_Y)



## Per Vices Software-Defined Radio

Learn about the highest performance SDRs, applications and integration in 90 seconds with this new video.

**Per Vices**

[www.pervices.com](http://www.pervices.com)

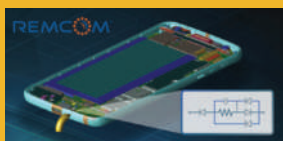


## White Paper: A Closer Look at Simulating TVS Diodes for ESD Protection

This paper introduces XFtd's transient EM/circuit co-simulation capability, which combines the strength of 3D full-wave electromagnetic simulation with the flexibility of circuit solvers.

**Remcom**

[www2.remcom.com/tvs-diodes-whitepaper](http://www2.remcom.com/tvs-diodes-whitepaper)



## New Landing Page for Precision RF

Samtec announces a new landing page for its Precision RF interconnect solutions (18 to 110 GHz). The simple navigation provides direct access to product information, data sheets and models.

**Samtec**

[www.samtec.com/solutions/precisionrf](http://www.samtec.com/solutions/precisionrf)



## End Launch Connector Catalog

Southwest Microwave continues to evolve the end launch connector product line, now offering robust standard and narrow block thread-in models, DC to 110 GHz.

**Southwest Microwave**

<https://mpd.southwestmicrowave.com/product-category/end-launch-connectors/>



## Capability ConvergeRF Spliced Cable Assembly in Application Note

SV Microwave's ConvergeRF cable assemblies transition seamlessly from Ø.086" to Ø.047" cable types through a direct solder connection maximizing routing capability in a tight space while maintaining low insertion loss.

**SV Microwave**

<https://bit.ly/2UMy60M>

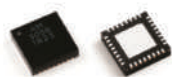


# NEW PRODUCTS

FOR MORE NEW PRODUCTS, VISIT [WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM/BUYERSGUIDE](http://WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM/BUYERSGUIDE)  
FEATURING **VENDORVIEW** STOREFRONTS

## COMPONENTS

### Bandpass Filters



Atlanta Micro introduces 3 passive bandpass filters implemented on chip that provide low loss and high rejection in miniature packages. These filters are useful as an IF filter in any RF system for image, LO and spur rejection. All 3 are AC coupled and matched to 50 ohms and operate over the -40°C to +100°C temperature range. AM3056 features 1 GHz center frequency, 500 MHz bandwidth and 5 mm QFN. AM3055 features 2 GHz center frequency, 1 GHz bandwidth and 5 mm QFN. AM3188 features 3 GHz center frequency, 1 GHz bandwidth and 4 mm QFN.

**Atlanta Micro**  
[www.atlantamicro.com](http://www.atlantamicro.com)

### Programmable Attenuators



New programmable attenuators – standard frequency models are available covering 10 MHz to 21 GHz and provide either 31.5 or 63 dB of attenuation over

the full frequency range. Units are fully programmable by the user. Model MLAT-1000A 10 MHz to 21 GHz / 31.5 dB attenuation, Model MLAT-1000B 10 MHz to 21 GHz / 63 dB attenuation. Applications include wideband receivers, automated test systems, telecom, satcom, UAVs and drones and a variety of military and commercial test applications.

**Micro Lambda Wireless**  
[www.microlambdawireless.com](http://www.microlambdawireless.com)

### Three-Way Splitter/Combiner



Mini-Circuits' model ZC3PD-V24443+ is a 0° DC-pass three-way power splitter/combiner for applications from 24

to 44 GHz. The RoHS-compliant power splitter/combiner provides typical isolation of 32 dB between ports across the full frequency range. Typical full-band insertion loss (above the 4.8 dB three-way power division loss) is 1.2 dB. Full-band VSWR at all ports is typically 1.14:1 or better. The three-way power splitter/combiner maintains low phase unbalance of typically 3.1 deg across the full bandwidth with excellent amplitude unbalance of typically 0.25 dB.

**Mini-Circuits**  
[www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

### Transformer Sets



MRFXF0086 transformer in a std .250 x .280 SMD package. Designed to operate over temperature range of -40°C to 85°C with minimal variation. It is ideal for output balanced amplifier circuit applications transforming high impedance amplifiers to 75 ohms. Contact MiniRF for samples.

**MiniRF**  
[www.minirf.com](http://www.minirf.com)

### Hybrid Coupler



PMI Model No. QC-5010-NFF is a hybrid coupler that operates over the 5 to 10 GHz frequency range. It has a maximum insertion loss of 1.1 dB and a minimum isolation of 16 dB. This model is outfitted with N female connectors in a housing measuring 1.870" x 1.315" x 0.787".

**Planar Monolithics Industries**  
[www.pmi-rf.com](http://www.pmi-rf.com)

### K-Band Waveguide Components



Smiths Interconnect launched its broad range of K-Band waveguide components for satellite communication payloads in GEO/MEO and LEO orbits. Highly compact and ruggedized, Smiths Interconnect's K-Band waveguide components are rigorously qualified for spacecraft use in the company's state-of-the-art test and qualification laboratory in Dundee, Scotland. Qualification for spacecraft use is completed for each product and comprises sine and random vibration, mechanical shock and where appropriate RF power TVAC, average power and multipaction, and critical power testing. Summary and qualification data reports are available to prospective customers.

**Smiths Interconnect**  
[www.smithsinterconnect.com](http://www.smithsinterconnect.com)

### Precision Resistors



With electric mobility, the demand for electronic precision components is growing. In these applications, high precision and

reliability are paramount. Chip resistors in thin-film technology meet these requirements in an ideal way. With its RG series, certified according to the automotive standard for passive components AEC-Q200, the Japanese manufacturer Susumu Co., Ltd. meets these requirements. Available for nominal power ratings from 0.03 to 0.25 W, these resistors can be used in a wide temperature range from -55°C to +155°C.

**Susumu Deutschland GmbH**  
[www.susumu.de](http://www.susumu.de)

## CABLES & CONNECTORS

### Waveguide Contactless Flange



Eravant's patent-pending Proxi-Flange™ (STQ-WG-05025-FB-CF) is constructed with a special

waveguide flange populated with an array of small pin-like structures to realize the RF choking actions. The Proxi-Flange™ avoids the problem of poor return loss and high insertion loss caused by imperfect contact when two waveguide flanges are mated. The captive screws normally used in waveguide test sets can cause cocking issues if tightened unevenly, but Proxi-Flange™ eliminates the need for any waveguide screws, resulting in improved durability, measurement consistency and repeatability.

**Eravant**  
[www.eravant.com](http://www.eravant.com)

### SUCOFLEX® 550 Cable



The new SUCOFLEX 550 cable from HUBER+SUHNER

raises test and measurement applications to the next level of precision and reliability. This customisable solution boasts excellent reliability over an extended service life, providing industry professionals with an assembly that minimizes testing downtime and delivers excellent price-performance ratio. The HUBER+SUHNER high performance cable assembly SUCOFLEX®550 is suitable for up to 50 GHz, provides excellent return loss, phase and amplitude stability compared to bending as well as low loss.

**HUBER+SUHNER AG**  
[hubersuhner.com](http://hubersuhner.com)

## NewProducts

### SMPM Blocks



Samtec recently released ganged, multi-position dual-row and single-row SMPM blocks (GPPB Series). The dual-row design

includes eight SMPM receptacles per row with surface-mount board connection. The single-row design includes two or eight SMPM receptacles with edge-mount board connection. Pitch options include 5.08 mm (.200"), 8.33 mm (.328") or custom solutions.

**Samtec**  
[samtec.com](http://samtec.com)

## AMPLIFIERS

### Exodus AMP2085E



Exodus AMP2085E-LC, a rugged quiet broadband class A/AB design for all industry applications. Frequency 2 to 8 GHz,

400 W minimum, 500 W typical, 57 dB gain, unprecedented performance. Excellent power/gain flatness as compared to other amplifiers. Forward/Reflected power monitoring, VSWR, voltage/current/temperature sensing for superb reliability and ruggedness. The nominal weight is 55

kg in a compact 7U chassis 12.25"H × 19"W × 27"D.

**Exodus Advanced Communications**  
[www.exoduscomm.com](http://www.exoduscomm.com)

### Low Noise Amplifiers



Fairview Microwave Inc. has unveiled a new series of low noise amplifiers (LNAs) that are perfect for use in electronic warfare, radar, space systems,

R&D, prototype/proof of concept, ECM, microwave radio, VSAT, SATCOM, and test & measurement applications. Fairview Microwave's new series of input protected LNAs feature GaN semiconductor technology which provides robust input power protection. GaN semiconductors ensure state-of-the-art performance with excellent power-to-volume ratio that is ideal for broadband high-power applications.

**Fairview Microwave Inc.**  
[www.fairviewmicrowave.com](http://www.fairviewmicrowave.com)

### Broadband GaN Power Amplifier



Inspower Model INS3037 is a high power, class AB, GaN amplifier that operates from 700 to 2700 MHz. It provides a saturated output power of 100 Watt

minimum with a power gain of 50 dB minimum. This PA operates from an input DC voltage of 26-30 VDC. Module size is 230 × 120 × 25 mm and is available in a module only or integrated with a heat sink. This is an inspower standard amplifier, usually in stock and can be shipped with short lead times.

**Inspower co. ltd.**  
[www.inspower.co.kr](http://www.inspower.co.kr)

## SOURCES

### Indirect Synthesizers



Kratos General Microwave enhanced its series of fast switching (1 μsec) indirect synthesizers with the addition of

the Model SM6220 with frequency modulation capability covering the full band 2 to 20 GHz. It can provide a frequency deviation of 1 GHz at up to a 10 MHz modulation rate and can be modulated with either analog or digital inputs. Of special significance; the synthesizer output frequency remains fully locked even while in the FM mode.

**Kratos General Microwave**  
[www.kratosmed.com](http://www.kratosmed.com)



## ONLINE PANEL SERIES

**DoD Market Trends for New Technologies**

**September 22**

**Microwave Technology Enabling Quantum Technology**

**October 19**

**Interesting IoT Technologies for the Future**

**November 17**

Organized by:



**Register Now at [mwjournal.com/onlinepanels](http://mwjournal.com/onlinepanels)**

**WEST BOND INC.**

[www.westbond.com](http://www.westbond.com)



## SOFTWARE

### MACOM GaN Library



Modelithics Inc. and MACOM announced the first release of the new Modelithics

MACOM GaN Library. The models in the Modelithics MACOM GaN Library will be offered for FREE distribution and support for qualified MACOM customers. The initial release of the Modelithics MACOM GaN Library v21.1.0 includes highly accurate non-linear models for MACOM PURE CARBIDE™ devices.

**Modelithics Inc.**  
[www.Modelithics.com](http://www.Modelithics.com)

## ANTENNAS

### Phased Array Antenna Innovator Kits



Anokiwave Inc. announced the introduction of the first in a family of a complete mmWave to IF phased array antenna innovator kits to assist 5G

equipment manufacturers to easily evaluate array level performance of Anokiwave's ICs, develop new mmWave 5G NR radio front ends and to utilize this platform to accelerate their radio developments. The new AWA-0213-PAK is 28 GHz band (n257/n261) active antenna built upon Anokiwave's

3rd generation silicon ICs and features the performance of the company's patented Zero-Cal® at an array level.

**Anokiwave Inc.**  
[www.anokiwave.com](http://www.anokiwave.com)

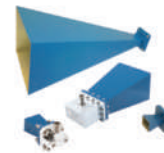
### 3-Axis mmWave and THz Antenna Positioner



GIM04 is MilliBox's latest generation of mmWave and THz positioners. It can control 3 axes of rotation in elevation, azimuth and polarization from a single USB controller. Its construction allows GIM04 to adjust to various DUT form factors. GIM04 adds a new level of versatility for daily over-the-air measurements.

**MilliBox**  
[www.millibox.com](http://www.millibox.com)

### Waveguide Horn Antennas



Pasternack has launched a new series of standard gain waveguide horn antennas to address a wide range of R&D, test and measurement, government/

military, wireless communication and microwave radio systems applications. Pasternack's new waveguide horn antennas can be used in a broad variety of applications due to their high-power handling capability, low loss, high directivity and near constant electrical performance. These standard gain waveguide horn antennas are available in a wide range of gain options, frequency support and sizes.

**Pasternack**  
[www.pasternack.com](http://www.pasternack.com)

## MICRO-ADS

**KR Electronics**  
[www.krfilters.com](http://www.krfilters.com)  
ISO 9001:2008 Certified

**Custom & Standard Filters**  
40+ Years of Military & Commercial Applications

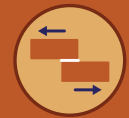
Bandpass	Lowpass
Anti-Aliasing	Notch
Highpass	Root Cosine
Video Filters	Equalizers
Duplexers	Linear Phase
Delay Equalized	Absorptive
Surface Mount	Matched

KR Electronics, Inc.  
Avenel, NJ  
[www.krfilters.com](http://www.krfilters.com)

sales@krfilters.com  
Phone 732.636.1900  
Fax 732.636.1982

## TOUGHENED EPOXY for STRUCTURAL BONDING

One Part System Supreme 10HT



Lap shear strength  
3,600-3,800 psi

Tensile modulus  
450,000-500,000 psi



+1.201.343.8983 • [main@masterbond.com](mailto:main@masterbond.com)

[www.masterbond.com](http://www.masterbond.com)

**LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS**  
[www.SATELLINK.com](http://www.SATELLINK.com)

ISO 9001 CERT.  
CE mark

NOISE TEMPERATURE (°K) vs. NOISE FIGURE (dB) vs. FREQUENCY (GHz)

UNCOOLED 23°C □ TE COOLED

**SATELLINK, INC.**  
3525 MILLER PARK DR.  
GARLAND, TX 75042  
CALL (972) 487-1434  
FAX (972) 487-1204

### RF Amplifiers, Isolators and Circulators from 20MHz to 40GHz

- Super low noise RF amplifiers
- Broadband low noise amplifiers
- Input PIN diode protected low noise amplifiers
- General purpose gain block amplifiers
- High power RF amplifiers and broadband power amplifiers



- RF isolators and circulators
- High power coaxial and waveguide terminations
- High power coaxial attenuators
- PIN diode power limiters
- Active up and down converters

**Wenteq Microwave Corporation**

138 W Pomona Ave, Monrovia, CA 91016

Phone: (626) 305-6666, Fax: (626) 602-3101

Email: [sales@wenteq.com](mailto:sales@wenteq.com), Website: [www.wenteq.com](http://www.wenteq.com)

### REVOLUTIONARY HERMETIC SMP CONNECTORS

These SMPs meet the requirements of MIL-STD-348, but utilize unique housing interface features, which significantly improves reliability and production assembly yields. Proprietary techniques are used to independently control plating thickness on pin and housing.



**For use with Aluminum, Kovar and other package materials**



**SPECIAL HERMETIC PRODUCTS, INC.**

PO BOX 269 - WILTON - NH - 03086

(603) 654-2002 - Fax (603) 654-2533

E-mail: [sales@shp-seals.com](mailto:sales@shp-seals.com)

Web: [www.shp-seals.com](http://www.shp-seals.com)

## NewProducts

### Multiband Antenna Booster



The ONE mXTEND is the smallest Virtual Antenna™ supporting cellular and unlicensed IoT wireless devices. It is part of a new generation of antenna solutions based on Ignition's Virtual Antenna technology. This technology enables replacing conventional and custom antenna solutions with a new class of antenna boosters, including miniature and off-the-shelf chip antenna components.

These new multiband, multipurpose chip antennas fit in a variety of wireless platforms. This enables simpler, faster and less expensive designs versus custom solutions.

**Richardson RFPD**

[www.richardsonrfpd.com](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com)

## TEST & MEASUREMENT

### Automatic Calibration Module



ACM2708 is an automatic calibration module that can be used with CMT Vector Network Analyzers operating in frequency range up to 8 GHz. The ACM 2708 is a 75 Ohm calibration module for use with native 75 Ohm VNAs (S7530) while also covering automatic

calibration for 50 Ohm VNAs with the use of 50 to 75 Ohm matching pads. It is a fully automatic USB-controlled and powered electronic calibration module. Minimizing the number of steps required by technicians reduces the risk of human error and expedites the calibration process.

**Copper Mountain Technologies**

[www.coppermountaintech.com](http://www.coppermountaintech.com)

### 5GPro Spectrum Analyzer



The 5GPro Spectrum Analyzer's revolutionary FR1 and FR2 testing modules deliver optimal scalability on a single platform for extreme flexibility and scalability. Field upgradeable design means no downtime due to factory

upgrades. A smart UX-optimized GUI simplifies RF testing, enabling field techs to do more in less time. A complete solution, it supports RTSA bandwidth up to 100 MHz, 5G NR demodulation and beamforming analysis, TDD and LTE signal analysis. Available now on the FTB 5GPro.

**EXFO**

[www.exfo.com](http://www.exfo.com)

### Butler Matrix



Micable SA-07-4B006050 is a 0.6 to 5 GHz 4x4 butler matrix which can transfer the signal reciprocally from any of 4 ports to any of other 4 ports. It covers 5G NR (FR1) frequency band and has high versatility for 5G NR test applications. Because the high

performance passive components and cables are used inside, the system has super phase accuracy, amplitude balance, stability and repeatability.

**Fujian Micable Electronic Technology Group Co. Ltd.**

[www.micable.cn](http://www.micable.cn)

### Microwave/RF Test Assemblies



Designed for test applications that depend on accurate, repeatable measurements, W. L. Gore & Associates offers GORE® PHASEFLEX® Microwave/RF Test Assemblies, which provide excellent mechanical durability and electrical performance. Gore's RF cable assemblies not

only feature a rugged construction that prolongs service life, but they also offer high phase and amplitude stability for high-density and modular test applications at an affordable price.

**W. L. Gore & Associates**

[www.gore.com](http://www.gore.com)

## FEATURED

# WHITE PAPERS

The information you need, from industry experts



Antenna Impedance Matching Simplified



AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™

Low Phase Noise DAC-Based Frequency Synthesis for Fast Hopping Wideband Microwave Applications



Highly Accurate RF System Modeling for WiFi and Cellular Interference Analysis



Transient EM/Circuit Co-Simulation in XFDTD®: A Closer Look at TVS Diodes for ESD Protection



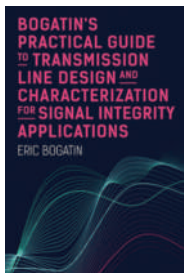
40 GigaHertz ADC Series - Next ADC Generation Capabilities

Look for these companies to be featured this month



Check out these new online Technical Papers featured at [MWJournal.com](http://MWJournal.com)





## Bogatin's Practical Guide to Transmission Line Design and Characterization for Signal Integrity Applications

Eric Bogatin

**T**his multimedia eBook establishes a solid foundation in the essential principles of how signals interact with transmission lines, how the physical design of interconnects affects transmission line properties and how to interpret single-ended and differential time domain reflection measurements to extract important figures of merits and avoid common mistakes. This book presents an intuitive understanding of transmission lines.

Instructional videos are provided

in every chapter that cover important aspects of the interconnect design and characterization process. This video eBook helps establish foundations for designing and characterizing the electrical properties of interconnects to explain in a simplified way how signals propagate and interact with interconnects and how the physical design of transmission structures will impact performance.

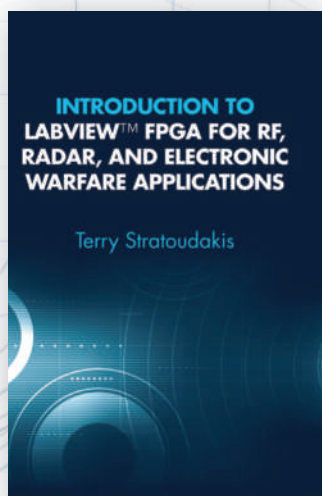
Never be intimidated by impedance or differential pairs again.

### To order this book, contact:

Artech House  
www.artechhouse.com  
Email: artech@artechhouse.com  
US 800-225-9977  
UK +44 (0)20 70596 8750

ISBN: 978-1-63081-692-6  
603 pages, eBook  
\$79  
£69

**Use code BOG25 to receive  
25% discount on this title!  
(expires 09/30/2021)**



### Introduction to LabVIEW FPGA for RF, Radar, and Electronic Warfare Applications

Terry Stratoudakis

Copyright: 2020 Pages: 270

ISBN: 978-1-63081-793-0

**\$139/119**

# DISCOVER

## THE DESIGN FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONIC WARFARE APPLICATIONS

- ▶ This comprehensive book introduces LabVIEW FPGA (Field-Programmable Gate Array) and provides best practices for multi-FPGA solutions and guidance for developing high-throughput, low-latency FPGA-based radio frequency (RF) systems.
- ▶ It provides real-time testing and simulation of open- and closed-loop RF systems for signal generation, signal analysis, and digital signal processing that require deterministic, low-latency, high-throughput capabilities presented by user reconfigurable FPGAs.
- ▶ Written by a recognized expert with a wealth of real-world experience in the field, this is the first book written on FPGAs for radar and other RF applications. A link to LabVIEW FPGA source code is included in the book.



**ARTECH HOUSE**

BOSTON | LONDON

ArtechHouse.com

PRACTICAL BOOKS FOR ENGINEERING PROFESSIONALS

## IEEE COMCAS KEYNOTE SPEAKERS



**Prof. Gerhard P. Fettweis**  
TU Dresden, 5G Lab,  
Germany



**Massimo C. Comparini**  
Thales Alenia Space, Italy



**Prof. Yael Hanein**  
Tel Aviv University, Israel



**Dr. Mark E. Davis**  
IEEE AESS President-Elect  
(2020-2021)  
MEDAVIS Consulting, USA



**Prof. Goutam Chattopadhyay**  
California Institute of Technology,  
USA



**Prof. Stefano Maci**  
University of Siena, Italy

## Watch, Hear & Learn

Exchange ideas, get updates on the latest research results and industry experiences, meet and learn from leading experts and speakers, participate in attractive workshops and interactive seminars.

## Visit The Exhibition

Interact with 100 international exhibitors demonstrating the latest in technology. See and ask questions related to the latest products, components and materials and expand your business suppliers and partners' network.

## Meet & Connect

This is your opportunity to not only meet and ask but offer and suggest. A chance to get together with the leaders from your industry that can take your business one step forward.


\*The official language of the conference is English

**Scan/Visit IEEE COMCAS Website  
to register**



**www.comcas.org**

Follow us on:  Facebook: **ieee comcas**

 LinkedIn: **ieee-comcas**

**Conference Secretariat:**

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
ORTRA LTD. Tel: +972 3-6384444 Fax: +972 3-6384455 E-mail: [comcas@ortra.com](mailto:comcas@ortra.com)  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

Advertiser	Page No.	Advertiser	Page No.	Advertiser	Page No.
Agile Microwave Technology Inc.....	60	Frontlynk Technologies Inc.....	93	Pasternack.....	13
Altum RF.....	57	Fujian Micable Electronic Technology Group Co., Ltd.....	89	Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.....	9
AMTA 2021.....	102	G.T. Microwave Inc.....	26	Pulsar Microwave Corporation.....	78
Analog Devices.....	COV 2, 67	Gel-Pak.....	44	Qorvo.....	11
Anokiwave.....	33	Herotek, Inc.....	108	Quarterwave Corporation.....	90
AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation.....	85	Holzworth Instrumentation.....	74	Reactel, Incorporated.....	41
Artech House.....	118	Huber + Suhner AG.....	28	Remcom.....	81
AT Microwave.....	35	IEEE COMCAS 2021.....	119	Renesas Electronics America Inc.....	51
AVX Corporation.....	49	IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2022.....	103, 109	RF-Lambda.....	6, 65, 101
B&Z Technologies, LLC.....	20-21	IEEE WAMICON 2022.....	94	RFMW.....	11, 27
BAE Systems.....	31	JQL Electronics Inc.....	3	Richardson RFPD.....	19
Cadence Design Systems, Inc.....	45	K&L Microwave, Inc.....	7	Rigol Technologies, Inc.....	48
Cernex, Inc.....	68	Knowles Precision Devices.....	27	RLC Electronics, Inc.....	23
Ciao Wireless, Inc.....	38	KR Electronics, Inc.....	116	Rosenberger.....	25
Coilcraft.....	15	LPKF Laser & Electronics.....	30	Samtec USA.....	75
COMSOL, Inc.....	71	Marki Microwave, Inc.....	36-37	Sanan Integrated Circuit.....	76
Copper Mountain Technologies.....	91	Master Bond Inc.....	116	Satellink, Inc.....	116
Dalian Dalicap Co., Ltd.....	95	MiCIAN GmbH.....	82	SignalCore, Inc.....	52
dBm Corp, Inc.....	84	Microsanj.....	40	Signal Microwave, LLC.....	83
Digi-Key Electronics.....	87	Microwave Journal.....	105, 111, 115, 117	Space Tech Expo USA 2021.....	98
Eclipse MDI.....	18	Mini-Circuits.....	4-5, 16, 42, 121	Space Tech Expo Europe 2021.....	104
EDI CON ONLINE 2021.....	COV 3	MiniRF Inc.....	34	Special Hermetic Products, Inc.....	116
ERAVANT.....	29, 59, 79, 99	Morion US, LLC.....	73	Synergy Microwave Corporation.....	47, 97
ERZIA Technologies S.L.....	66	Noffz Technologies.....	58	Taiyo Yuden Co., Ltd.....	72
ES Microwave, LLC.....	52	NoiseWave Corp.....	8	Virginia Diodes, Inc.....	53
ET Industries.....	110	Norden Millimeter Inc.....	24	Weinschel Associates.....	32
EuMW 2021.....	107	NSI - MI Technologies.....	69	Wenteq Microwave Corporation.....	116
EXFO.....	50	OML Inc.....	63	Wenzel Associates, Inc.....	88
Fairview Microwave.....	77	Passive Plus, Inc.....	92	Werlatone, Inc.....	COV 4
Focus Microwaves Inc.....	54-55			West Bond Inc.....	115
FormFactor.....	61			Z-Communications, Inc.....	64

## Sales Representatives



### Eastern and Central Time Zones

Michael Hallman  
Associate Publisher  
(NJ, Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest, TX)  
Tel: (301) 371-8830  
Cell: (781) 363-0338  
mhallman@mwjournal.com

Shannon Alo-Mendoza  
Northeastern  
Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(New England, New York, Eastern Canada)  
Tel: (781) 619-1942  
salomendoza@horizonhouse.com

### Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Brian Landy  
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(CA, AZ, OR, WA, ID, NV, UT, NM, CO, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE & Western Canada)  
Tel: (831) 426-4143  
blandy@mwjournal.com

### International Sales

Richard Vaughan  
International Sales Manager  
Tel: +44 207 596 8742  
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

### Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)

WMS Werbe- und Media Service  
Brigitte Beranek  
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18  
bberanek@horizonhouse.com

### France

Gaston Traboulsi  
Tel: +44 207 596 8742  
gtraboulsi@horizonhouse.com

### Israel

Dan Aronovic  
Tel: +972 50 799 1121  
aronovic@actcom.co.il

### Korea

Young-Seoh Chinn  
JES MEDIA, INC.  
Tel: +82 2 481-3411  
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

### China

Shenzhen  
Jenny Li  
ACT International  
jennyl@actintl.com.hk

### Shanghai

Linda Li  
ACT International  
Tel: 86-021-62511200  
lindali@actintl.com.hk

### Wuhan

Sky Chen  
ACT International  
skyc@actintl.com.hk

### Beijing

Cecily Bian  
ACT International  
Tel: +86 135 5262 1310  
cecilyb@actintl.com.hk

### Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore

Floyd Chun  
ACT International  
Tel: +86-13724298335  
floyd@actintl.com.hk

### Japan

Katsuhiro Ishii  
Ace Media Service Inc.  
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335  
amskatsu@dream.com

**Ed Kiessling**  
Traffic Manager  
(781) 619-1963  
ekiessling@mwjournal.com

Corporate Headquarters: 685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 • Tel: (781) 769-9750



## MMWAVE FILTERS

# LTCC Meets 5G

The World's Widest Selection

- Band pass filters optimized for n257, n258, n260 and n261 5G bands
- Low pass filters with passbands up to 30.5 GHz
- High pass filters fco from 28 to 36 GHz
- Rejection up to 40 dB
- Proprietary material systems and distributed topologies
- Pick-and-place standard case styles



Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

# FAB\$ and LAB\$

## Eravant: Renewing Itself for the Journey to 1 THz



Eravant has been renewing itself since Wendy Shu became CEO in 2019, taking the management reins from her father Yonghui. He formed the company with his wife in 2011 and still provides the technical leadership for the company. While the founding commitment to commercialize mmWave technology through technical leadership and great products has not changed, Wendy has focused on the culture, processes and facilities that will enable Eravant to sustain its growth and reputation for responsiveness. Her mission is to move the company from the “start-up” phase through the “grow up” phase.

Eravant’s renewal began with a name change, from SAGE Millimeter to Eravant. “Era” reflects a new beginning and “vant” comes from the word “savant,” a choice that honors prior brands WiseWave and SAGE Millimeter and conveys deep respect for learning and capability. The name and the values it reflects were intended to communicate internally as much as to customers, as a way to reinforce Eravant’s culture. As a company grows, the founders must delegate much of the responsibility and authority, trusting the culture will guide “the way we behave when no one is watching” and the many decisions made each day.

Another sign of Eravant’s renewal is its renovated facility, a 60,000 square foot build-out containing agile workstations, an ISO 8 clean room, two anechoic test chambers and a high performance lab capable of vector network analyzer measurements to 330 GHz, noise figure to 170 GHz and power to 1 THz. As much as being functional, the aesthetic was designed to inspire creativity and personal renewal, seen in the natural light, a library, indoor-outdoor café staffed by a barista and a basketball court. The basketball court is named “The Mamba Court” to honor local basketball legend Kobe Bryant.

Eravant’s mission is enabling future technology, which is rapidly extending beyond mmWave to THz. The new facility


will support the company’s growth from its base of more than 4,000 products spanning virtually all mmWave active and passive circuit functions, as well as test equipment. The test equipment portfolio includes Doppler radar target simulators and numerous frequency extenders for vector and scalar network analyzers and noise figure measurements. Eravant also offers waveguide calibration kits, noise sources and cost-effective ANSI/NCSL compliant calibration services for power meters and sensors and plans to add environmental test capabilities like shock/vibration and thermal vacuum testing.

With such a large product catalog, Eravant can quickly respond to custom requirements to 330 GHz, whether shifting the frequency band of an existing product or integrating multiple components into a subsystem. Attentive to market trends, Eravant has responded to the investment in low Earth orbit satellite constellations for broadband, IoT and imaging services by helping define industry standards for “commercial” satellite applications. Many of its products are already “space ready” because of the intentional mechanical design and materials used.

With its expanded facility and cumulative shipments now in the hundreds of thousands—some products flying in space—Eravant has a repeatable manufacturing capability with capacity to support production for most any test and measurement, communications, radar, scientific or space application. Its network of established manufacturing partners can support the ramp to volume production.

Following the new name and new facility, Eravant’s renewal continues. Wendy Shu says, “Happiness and a purposeful life are achieved through the pursuit of potential.” Eravant is pursuing its potential, looking to 1 THz for a new generation of leadership products, designed and built in a culture that will provide purposeful and fulfilling work for its growing team.

[www.eravant.com](http://www.eravant.com)



# EDI CON ONLINE

**NOW AVAILABLE  
ON DEMAND**

**Learn From Industry  
Experts For Free**

## **38 Presentations On:**



**5G/Wi-Fi/IoT**



**PCB/Interconnect**



**Radar/Automotive/SATCOM**



**Signal Integrity/Power Integrity**

**REGISTER NOW FOR FREE**

**<http://www.edicononline.com/2021-sessions>**

**Platinum Sponsors:**



**PCB Keynote Sponsor:**

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

# HIGH POWER DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

## EMC / EMI TESTING

**Up to 1000:1 Bandwidth ✦ Low Insertion Loss ✦ Mismatch Tolerant® Designs**

Model	Type	Frequency (MHz)	Power (W CW)	Coupling (dB)	Insertion Loss (dB)	Connectors	Size (inches)
C8730	Dual	0.009-250	500	40	0.40	N-Female	10.5 x 3.0 x 2.0
C8731	Dual	0.009-250	1000	40	0.40	N-Female	10.5 x 3.0 x 2.0
C11462	Dual	0.009-400	500	40	0.45	N-Female	6.7 x 2.28 x 1.69
C8510	Dual	0.009-1000	500	40	0.45	N-Female	6.7 x 2.28 x 1.69
C5047	Dual	0.01-100	4,000	50	0.15	7/16-Female	10.0 x 4.16 x 3.5
C1979	Dual	0.01-100	10,000	60	0.10	LC-Female	2.0 x 6.0 x 4.5
C5086	Dual	0.01-250	250	40	0.50	N-Female	5.2 x 2.67 x 1.69
C5100	Dual	0.01-250	500	40	0.40	N-Female	10.5 x 3.0 x 2.0
C5960	Dual	0.01-250	1,000	50	0.40	N-Female	10.5 x 3.0 x 2.0
C1460	Dual	0.01-250	2,000	50	0.15	N-Female	10.0 x 3.0 x 2.0
C4080	Dual	0.01-250	3,500	50	0.20	N-Female	10.0 x 4.6 x 3.5
C11026	Dual	0.01-220	5,000	60	0.10	LC-Female	12.0 x 6.0 x 4.5
C8390	Dual	0.01-250	10,000	60	0.10	LC-Female	12.0 x 6.0 x 4.5
C5339	Dual	0.01-400	200	40	0.50	N-Female	5.2 x 2.67 x 1.69
C6047	Dual	0.01-400	500	40	0.50	N-Female	5.2 x 2.67 x 1.69
C2630	Dual	0.01-1000	100	40	0.60	N-Female	5.0 x 2.0 x 1.51
C6021	Dual	0.01-1000	500	40	0.45	N-Female	6.7 x 2.28 x 1.69
C6277	Dual	0.01-1000	500	50	0.45	N-Female	6.7 x 2.28 x 1.69
C11146	Dual	0.01-1000	500	43	0.45	SC-Female	6.7 x 2.63 x 2.20
C11047	Dual	0.01-1000	1,000	43	0.45	SC-Female	6.7 x 2.63 x 2.20
C11161	Dual	0.01-1000	1,000	50	0.45	SC-Female	6.7 x 2.63 x 2.20
C1795	Dual	0.1-1000	100	40	0.50	N-Female	5.0 x 2.0 x 1.51
C5725	Dual	0.1-1000	500	40	0.50	N-Female	5.2 x 2.28 x 1.69
C11077	Dual	0.1-1000	1,000	43	0.45	SC-Female	6.7 x 2.28 x 1.69
C3910	Dual	80-1000	200	40	0.20	N-Female	3.0 x 3.0 x 1.09
C5982	Dual	80-1000	500	40	0.20	N-Female	3.0 x 3.0 x 1.09
C3908	Dual	80-1000	1,500	50	0.10	7/16-Female	3.0 x 3.0 x 1.59
C6796	Dual	80-1000	5,000	60	0.20	1 5/8" EIA	6.0" Line Section
C8060	Bi	200-6000	200	20	0.40	SMA-Female	1.8 x 1.0 x 0.56
C8000	Bi	600-6000	100	30	1.10	SMA-Female	4.8 x 0.88 x 0.50
C10117	Dual	700-6000	250	40	0.20	N-Female	2.0 x 2.0 x 1.06
C10364	Dual	700-6000	500	50	0.20	7/16-Female	2.15 x 2.0 x 1.36
C10996	Dual	700-6000	700	50	0.20	7/16-Female	2.15 x 2.0 x 1.36
C11555	Dual	700-6000	1,000	50	0.20	7/16-Female	2.15 x 2.0 x 1.36
C10695	Dual	700-6500	500	50	0.20	7/16-Female	2.15 x 2.0 x 1.36

# 2021 MILITARY AND AEROSPACE



A Special Supplement to

**Microwave  
Journal**

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™

# One Transceiver, Endless Radio Applications

Our industry-leading, software-defined radio solutions—including the new **ADRV9002**—deliver scalability, simplicity, and flexibility across all military communication applications to get you to market faster.



End-to-End  
Signal Chain



Wide Signal  
Bandwidth



Agile



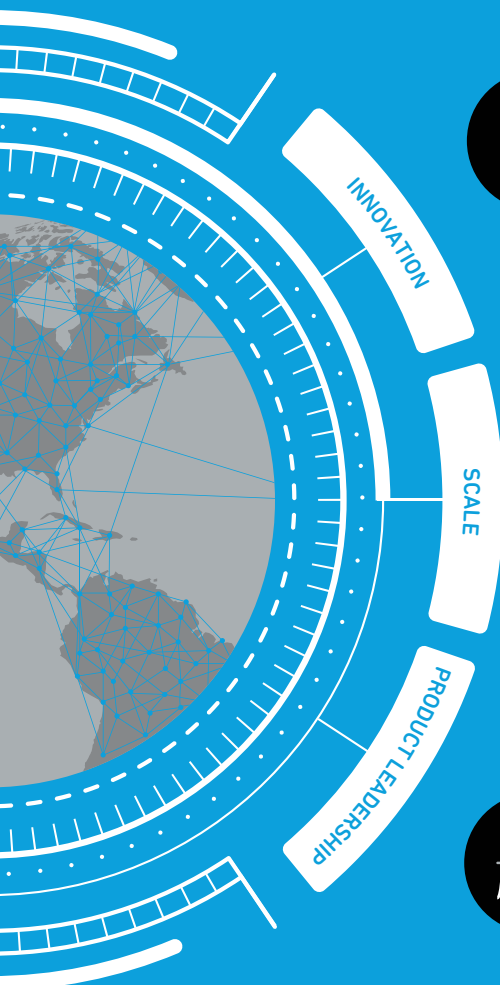
Low  
Power

Get to market faster at [analog.com/radioverse](https://analog.com/radioverse)

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

# ARE YOU WORKING WITH THE LEADER IN AEROSPACE AND DEFENSE?

Qorvo Connects, Protects and Powers™ the Systems All Around You®



## Space qualified,

highest level of reliability



Demonstrated MTTF reliability with

**200°C/107 hrs**



## Over 9 million

GaN products shipped to date



## #1 GaN-on-SiC supplier

in defense since 1998



4 GaN process nodes at **MRL 10**  
using USAF MRA tool



## Broadest portfolio range

20 MHz~100 GHz

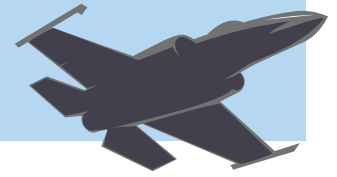
Qorvo offers the industry's broadest GaN-on-SiC and GaAs product portfolios. Qorvo is proud to be the only GaN supplier to achieve a Manufacturing Readiness Level 10 (MRL10) rating from the DoD.

Description	Freq. Range (GHz)	PAE (%)	Gain (dB)	Part Number
Reconfigurable Dual-band GaN Power Amplifier	X-band (9-11) S-band (3.1-3.5)	X-32, S-47	X-18.5 S-21	QPA0007
10W Transmit/Receive Module	8-12	32	22 (Tx) 25 (Rx)	QPF5010
GaAs I/Q Mixer	6-26	–	–8	QPX0001
GaN PA (100W)	5-6	47	22	QPA2309
GaAs LNA	6-18	–	27	CMD328K3

Join us at [Qorvo.com/design-hub](https://www.qorvo.com/design-hub) to explore:  
Blogs | Videos | e-Books | Design tools | Tech docs

© 05-2021 Qorvo US, Inc. | QORVO and ALL AROUND YOU are registered trademarks of Qorvo US, Inc.

**QORVO**  
all around you



### Cover Feature

- 6** **Accelerating EW System Development, Deployment and Sustainment**  
*Kelsey Ryon, Mercury Systems, Inc.*

### Technical Feature

- 14** **Architecture of the Cospas-Sarsat Global Satellite Distress and Safety System for Military Applications**  
*Dimov Stojce Ilcev, Durban University of Technology*

### Product Feature

- 36** **Affordable, 43.5 GHz Real-Time Spectrum Analyzer Doubles As Vector Signal Analyzer**  
*Signal Hound*

### Tech Briefs

- 40** **Reconfigurable Filter for Military Radio Using MEMS Switches**  
*Menlo Microsystems (Menlo Micro)*
- 42** **SDR with Storage for Spectrum Monitoring, Recording and Playback**  
*Per Vices*
- 44** **S-, C- and X-Band Combining Networks for High Power Amplifiers**  
*M Wave Design Corporation*
- 46** **Antenna Processor Enables All-Digital Radar, EW and Communications**  
*IQ-Analog*

### Company Showcase

- 48** **Company highlights featuring military & aerospace products**

### Staff

**Publisher:** Carl Sheffres  
**Associate Publisher:** Michael Hallman  
**Editorial Director:** Patrick Hindle  
**Editor:** Gary Lerude  
**Managing Editor:** Jennifer DiMarco  
**Associate Technical Editor:** Cliff Drubin  
**Copy Editor:** Kelley Roche  
**Multimedia Staff Editor:** Barbara Walsh  
**Contributing Editor:** Janine Love  
**Consulting Editor:** Harlan Howe, Jr.

**Consulting Editor:** Frank Bashore  
**Consulting Editor:** Raymond Pengelly  
**Electronic Marketing Manager:** Chris Stanfa  
**Senior Digital Content Specialist:** Lauren Tully  
**Audience Development Manager:** Carol Spach  
**Director of Production & Distribution:** Edward Kiessling  
**Art Director:** Janice Levenson  
**Graphic Designer:** Ann Pierce

#### EUROPE

**Office Manager:** Nina Plesu

#### CORPORATE STAFF

**CEO:** William M. Bazy  
**President:** Ivar Bazy  
**Vice President:** Jared Bazy

# Enabling wideband frequency agility

**GaN and GaAs Solid-State Power Amplifiers  
for Multi-Function, Radar and EW System Design**



Whether your application is narrowband, wideband or ultra-wideband, operating in pulsed or CW mode, CTT's power amplifiers are an especially attractive choice for new multi-function frequency-agile systems that effectively conserve weight, space and power consumption.

The characteristics of the portion of the electromagnetic spectrum selected for any of these particular system designs are undoubtedly the most important to the end user, as it has the greatest impact on the type of information required and received.

Engineered specifically to meet the stringent requirements imposed by many modern system designs, CTT's family of GaN and GaAs-based solid-state power amplifiers excel in a wide range of applications.

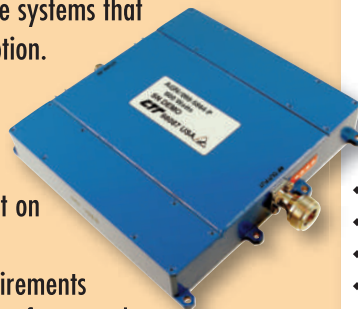
CTT has delivered production quantities of amplifiers with power levels from 10 through 600 Watts – and higher – for a variety of multi-function, radar and EW applications.

- AMDR • Shipboard Radar • SAR • AESA Radar • TCDL
- VLO/FLO Threats • New Land Radar • EW • UAVs

More than 37 years ago CTT, Inc. made a strong commitment to serve the defense electronics market with a simple goal: **quality, performance, reliability, service and on-time delivery** of our products.

Give us a call to find out how our commitment can support your success.

**It's that simple.**



## Microwave Technology Leadership

### ❖ Power Amplifiers

- NEW GaN and GaAs Models
- Radar Bands up to 1kW
- EW Bands up to 400W
- Pulse and CW
- Solid-State Microwave Power Modules
- Rack-Mount Configurations

### ❖ Low-Noise Amplifiers

### ❖ Up and Downconverters

### ❖ Subsystems

### ❖ SWaP Optimization

### ❖ Custom Engineered Options



USA-based thin-film microwave production facility

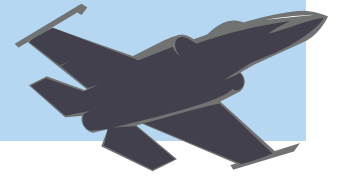
# CTT INC.

5870 Hellyer Avenue • Suite 70 • San Jose • California 95138 • Phone: 408-541-0596 • Fax: 408-541-0794

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only, not for reproduction or retransmission.

[www.cttinc.com](http://www.cttinc.com) • E-mail: [sales@cttinc.com](mailto:sales@cttinc.com)

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



# Accelerating EW System Development, Deployment and Sustainment

**Kelsey Ryon**

*Mercury Systems, Inc., Andover, Mass.*



Advances in RF/microwave technologies are driving new capabilities for the armed forces, such as more accurate radars, broadband communication and effective radar deception. However, emerging adversarial threats are challenging the ability to apply these tools across a contested electromagnetic spectrum. Whether using artificial intelligence to better identify radar images generated by digital RF memory (DRFM) or deploying advanced electronic intelligence capabilities, adversaries are pushing the limits of existing spectrum processing systems.

Leveraging the latest commercial technologies while efficiently developing, deploying and sustaining new capabilities is key to maintaining spectrum dominance. In the traditional approach, custom hardware systems run application-specific firmware and software. These “black box” systems have a lengthy development cycle and are difficult to upgrade with the latest technology. To remain competitive, new capabilities must be fielded faster.

This need led to an increased focus around how open architecture systems are built and maintained. Through standards such as OpenVPX™ and SOSA™, off-the-shelf hardware is relatively quickly and easily incorporated into new electronic warfare (EW) systems, shortening the development cycle and simplifying upgrades. These open hardware modules include microwave transceivers, digitizers, field-programma-

ble gate array (FPGA) processors, single-board computers and network switches. However, without standards for the software and firmware, the EW techniques remain tightly coupled to the hardware implementation, reducing the ability to fully take advantage of open hardware standards.

## OPEN HARDWARE, OPEN FIRMWARE, OPEN SOFTWARE

The key to a fully open spectrum processing platform is the ability to integrate open hardware, open firmware and open software. Through this holistic approach, the hardware is decoupled from the application-specific software and firmware, minimizing the need to customize an application for a specific hardware implementation.

In the case of EW, this approach is vital to accelerating all stages of the system lifecycle. In the development phase, a system can be prototyped on a standard development chassis. By leveraging commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) hardware and a library of software and firmware design blocks, development time is greatly reduced. In the deployment phase, the open framework allows the EW techniques, in the form of a heterogeneous firmware/software application, to be easily migrated from one hardware set to another. Finally, in the sustainment phase, system updates are made by updating discrete system elements without a full redesign.

# Reactel, Incorporated

Reacting First to All Your Filter Needs.



**Let our Engineers show you  
what we can do in tight spaces!**

## High Performance, Rugged Packaging, Small Size and Weight

Great things *can* come in small packages. Reactel filters are ideally suited for the demanding environments that unmanned vehicles encounter.

Many manufacturers rely on Reactel to provide units which are:

- High performance
- Lightweight
- Low profile



Contact a Reactel engineer with your filter or multiplexer requirements. We can create a unit which will be the perfect fit for your applications.

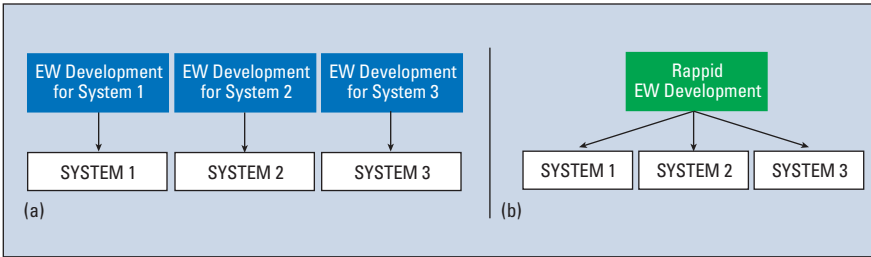
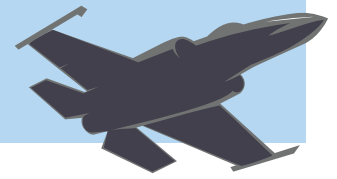


8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447  
For general inquiries, please email [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com) • Follow us on Twitter: [@reacteljim](https://twitter.com/reacteljim)  
Go online to [www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com) to download your Reactel catalog today.



Intertek

@reacteljim

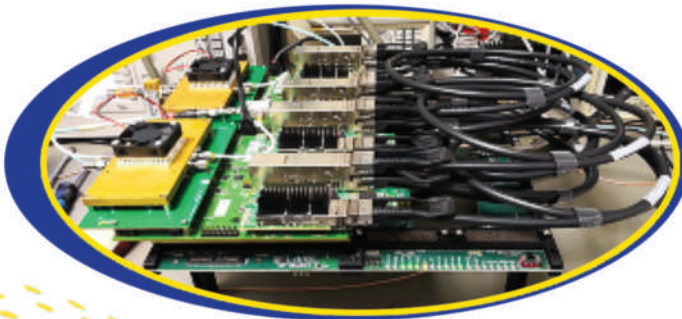


▲ Fig. 1 Traditional EW development model (a) vs. the Rappid spectrum processing platform (b).

## Micram USPA Platform

*UltraFast Real Time Development Systems*

**Create & Test New Signal Processing Algorithms**  
**Rapid Prototyping of ASIC & SoC Designs**  
**Coherent & Direct Detect Modulation Development**  
**UltraFast Data Generation & Acquisition**



**USPA 64 Gbaud Transceiver  
Design Verification  
System**

USPA integrates Micram VEGA UltraFastSiGe™ 72 GS/s DAC & ADC signal converters with high speed Xilinx & Intel® FPGAs to create a modular, programmable real time platform for ultrafast signal processing.

Micram USPA combines extreme performance with dramatic cost advantages over custom platforms, with powerful right-out-of-the-box capabilities that cut development time and cost.

**MICRAM**  
micram.com

Konrad-Zuse-Strasse 16  
44801 Bochum, Germany  
+49 234 9703 92 0  
info-desk@micram.com  
www.micram.com

While there are open hardware standards and some open software standards, little has been done to standardized FPGA firmware, nor combining open hardware, open firmware and open software together to support heterogeneous processing applications.

## A NEW STANDARD FOR OPEN FPGA FIRMWARE

Industry has historically struggled with full FPGA hardware abstraction, since there is little room for an abstraction layer without severely impacting processing efficiency. However, a partial abstraction focused on spectrum processing applications can provide standardization without the overhead of a full hardware abstraction.

As a significant step toward full FPGA hardware abstraction, Mercury Systems has developed OpenFPGA™, an open framework that enables FPGA firmware applications to be ported from one hardware set to another. OpenFPGA works by taking hardware devices and board support packages and adding a thin wrapper to expose common input, output, command and status interfaces for FPGA resources. This partial FPGA abstraction adds flexibility to deployed systems while minimizing processing overhead.

The OpenFPGA framework enables algorithms—EW techniques, software-defined radio (SDR) and others—to be easily loaded into different spectrum processing systems without making in-depth changes or customizing the algorithms. If the algorithms are compliant with OpenFPGA, the development and deployment of these capabilities are straightforward across disparate subsystems. The OpenFPGA framework provides several benefits to the development, deployment and sustainment aspects of a program, while moving away from solutions tied to specific suppliers. OpenFPGA solutions are rapidly implemented, regardless of the FPGA hardware, and smoothly ported to any hardware device supporting OpenFPGA (see **Figure 1**).

This architecture simplifies mission application development and provides a hardware-agnostic approach to developing applications. For example, the ability to use the same hardware for different missions opens the possibility of using the hardware as a DRFM jammer, later as a GPS receiver or SDR by reprogramming and executing a different mission application.

Integrating OpenFPGA firmware with existing open hardware and open

# Cable Solutions for Cutting Edge Technology

CAES has been designing, manufacturing and testing coaxial cable assemblies for more than 50 years serving military, space and high-performance commercial applications.

With nearly 500 custom cable designs and 5,000 custom and standard connectors, CAES has the industry's broadest selection of cable systems for radar (airborne, ground, shipboard and missile), as well as electronic warfare (EW), CNI, C4ISR, satellite communications and laboratory test equipment.

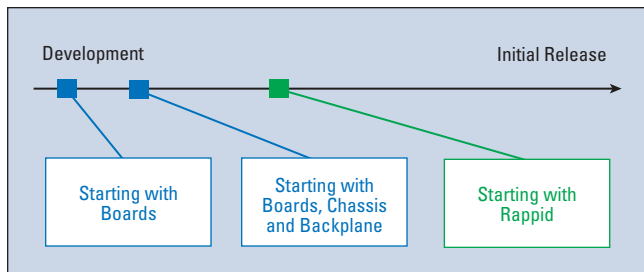
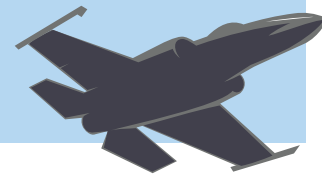
For high performance, low loss, phase-matched cables that operate in the toughest environments, rely on CAES.



**Cable Assemblies**  
**CAES**

11 Continental Dr, Exeter, NH 03833 USA

1 (603) 775 5200 [cobhamaes.com](http://cobhamaes.com)



▲ Fig. 2 Rappid processing platform reduces development time.

software standards delivers a fully open platform that accelerates the delivery of the latest microwave technologies and spectrum processing techniques where they are needed most. As new EW techniques become available, they can

be ported from a development chassis to multiple tactical systems. As new hardware becomes available, the systems can be upgraded without major changes to the software and firmware applications. Additionally, by decoupling the hardware from the algorithms, third-party developers can design applications to run on various hardware platforms, increasing the capabilities of spectrum processing systems.

## THE RAPPID™ SPECTRUM PROCESSING PLATFORM

To deliver these benefits, Mercury Systems has developed the Rappid spectrum processing platform. Rappid combines open hardware, open firmware and open software to provide new options for how spectrum processing systems are developed, deployed and sustained. To demonstrate the power of this approach, compare a handheld GPS receiver to a smartphone. In the handheld GPS receiver, the software/firmware applications are specific to the hardware, and updates are limited and controlled by the hardware manufacturer. With a smartphone, new applications are easily deployed to different hardware implementations, maximizing flexibility and capability.

The Rappid platform consists of the OpenFPGA framework as well as open hardware and open software. The open hardware component includes standards such as SOSA and OpenVPX, and the open software layer adopts existing industry standards to create a solution for multi-mission application development. Integrating technologies such as Docker, OpenDDS, gRPC and hardware-agnostic drivers enable applications to be quickly developed in software and used across many different systems. This flexibility with software and firmware development enables a "develop one, deploy anywhere" solution for application development.

Traditional spectrum processing system design is complex and lengthy. Rappid shortens design time by enabling the developer to bypass steps such as designing custom boards, defining the data/command interconnections and porting custom IP (see **Figure 2**). Rappid has support software and firmware in the form of device drivers, OpenFPGA, remote programmability and function libraries (i.e., middleware) so system developers can focus on designing and implementing proprietary mission applications.

To reduce costs and further improve timelines, Rappid hardware supports COTS modules from multiple industry-

## Cover your bases with KRYTAR



KRYTAR, Inc., founded in 1975, specializes in the design and manufacturing of ultra-broadband microwave components and test equipment for both commercial and military applications.

Products cover the DC to 67 GHz frequency range and are designed for a wide range of applications including:

- ❑ Test Equipment
- ❑ Simulation Systems
- ❑ SATCOM & SOTM
- ❑ Jammers for Radar & IEDs
- ❑ Radar Systems
- ❑ EW: ECM, ECCM & ESM

KRYTAR has a commitment to technical excellence and customer satisfaction.



These principles form the basis for the steady growth that has earned KRYTAR an enviable reputation in the microwave community.

**Cover your bases.** Contact KRYTAR today for more information.

### MIL-Qualified RF, Microwave & mmW Components

- ❑ **NEW!** Directional Couplers to 110 GHz
- ❑ 3 dB 90° Hybrid Couplers to 44 GHz
- ❑ 3 dB 180° Hybrid Couplers to 40 GHz
- ❑ Beamforming Networks to 18 GHz
- ❑ Power Dividers to 45 GHz
- ❑ Detectors to 40 GHz
- ❑ **NEW!** Space Applications
- ❑ Custom Applications



[www.krytar.com](http://www.krytar.com)

1288 Anvilwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Toll FREE: +1.877.734.5999 • FAX: +1.408.734.3017 • E-mail: [sales@krytar.com](mailto:sales@krytar.com)



# AnaPico Inc. of Switzerland

We make  
the difference

## World Class RF & Microwave Test Instruments

### ULTRA-AGILE SIGNAL SOURCES With Fast Control Port (FCP)



#### APUASYN20(-X)

Single- and Multi-channel Signal Sources

- 8 kHz to 20 GHz frequency synthesizer
- Up to 4 phase-coherent channels
- Low phase noise
- Fast (5  $\mu$ s) list-sweep and frequency hopping pre-programmable or through FCP



#### APVSG(-X)

Vector Signal Generators

- 10 MHz to 4, 6, 12, 20, or 40 GHz
- 1, 2, 3 or 4 phase-coherent channels
- IQ modulations through memory playback, ext. IQ streaming
- Fast switching: 200 ns within the modulation bandwidth



**For US Customers:**

Call: 800-234-7858

Email: [rfsales@berkeleynucleonics.com](mailto:rfsales@berkeleynucleonics.com)

Visit: <https://tinyurl.com/u9wdx2w>

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



 of Switzerland

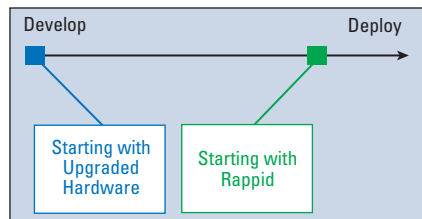
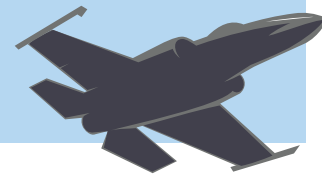
**For Non-US Customers:**

Call: +41 44 440 00 50

Email: [rfsales@anapico.com](mailto:rfsales@anapico.com)

Visit: [www.anapico.com](http://www.anapico.com)





▲ Fig. 3 Rappid also simplifies EW system sustainment, enabling new hardware to run existing applications.

trusted suppliers—the same hardware that primes and government customers are familiar with and trust. The abstraction capabilities of Rappid provide a seamless deployment of applications from the lab to the prototype and then fielded solutions (see **Figure 3**). Rappid provides a level of abstraction from the hardware for both software and firmware, which simplifies system sustainment and enables new hardware to run existing applications. New de-

velopment only requires application upgrades to access the new hardware capabilities. By leveraging commercial products from trusted companies, the Rappid platform mitigates the risk of component obsolescence.

## MAXIMIZING EW SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

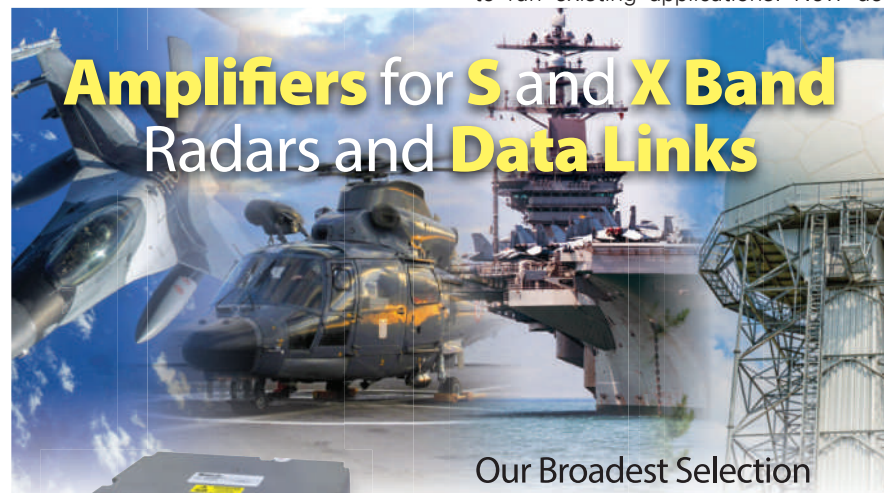
Traditional EW systems support a predefined set of low latency capabilities designed into FPGAs. If a more extensive set of capabilities is required, the system designer must either increase the number of FPGAs or increase the size of the FPGA. Both options are costly and increase the physical size of the system and associated thermal dissipation challenges. Using the Rappid open platform, EW techniques can be dynamically swapped in and out of memory as needed, maximizing system performance without the need for expensive, large and hard-to-cool FPGAs.

Supporting the Rappid platform, many heterogeneous applications are available to reduce system development time. These optional add-ons consist of FPGA firmware and CPU software applications. Rappid enables designers to use these preconfigured and pretested applications as building blocks to accelerate system prototypes and solutions. This library of commonly used algorithms reduces the development effort so designers can spend more time on developing proprietary IP to transform baseline subsystems into unique system solutions.

## SUMMARY

The ability to rapidly develop and deploy high performance systems is critically important to maintain control of the electromagnetic spectrum. By integrating open firmware standards, open software and open hardware, the Rappid platform provides a starting point for new system designs, jump starting the traditional approach by standardizing the system infrastructure. Systems tailored to specific applications built using this new framework will have dramatically shorter design time. Rappid enables new, innovative ways to apply scalable and standardized technology to the tough spectrum processing challenges, yielding greater flexibility, accessibility and sustainability. ■

*Kelsey Ryon is a product marketing manager for Mercury Systems' mixed signal group. Ryon has more than a decade of experience in infrastructure and GIS systems and has developed insights into the global businesses. She earned a Bachelor of Science degree from Athens State University.*



**Model BMC928958-1500/1000**  
1500/1000 Watts, X-Band, Pulsed  
Solid State Power Amplifier Module



**Model BMC318358-1000**  
3.1-3.5 GHz, 1000 Watt, S-Band,  
Solid State Power Amplifier Module



**X-Band Transmitter**  
TWT replacement  
8kW Shown

**4kW to  
16kW  
Available**

## Our Broadest Selection Ever of Gallium Nitride (GaN) Amplifiers

- Options for control of phase and amplitude to facilitate integration into high power systems utilizing binary or phased array combining techniques
- Power module options of 1000 & 1500 Watts

**Contact our sales & marketing department today to discuss your exact project needs.**

**Comtech...meeting needs, exceeding expectations.**



Subsidiary of Comtech Telecommunications Corporation  
[www.comtechpst.com](http://www.comtechpst.com)

**Contact our sales & marketing department today to discuss your exact project needs.**  
**Comtech...meeting needs, exceeding expectations.**

105 Baylis Road, Melville, NY 11747  
Tel: (631) 777-8900 • Fax: (631) 777-8877

417 Boston Street, Topsfield, MA 01983  
Tel: (978) 887-5754 • Fax: (978) 887-7244



## IN-HOUSE SPACE UPSCREENING

# Launch Prep

Mil-Spec or Equivalent Qualifications

- 30+ years of space-level screening and testing
- 7500+ components and custom capabilities
- EEE-INST-002 compliant workflows

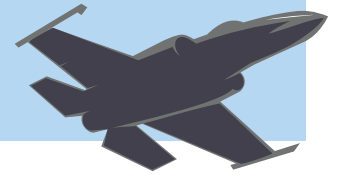
### Standard Capabilities

Burn-in, thermal cycling and shock, vibration\*, radiographic inspection\*, destructive physical analysis (DPA)\*, mechanical shock, hermeticity with accompanying acceptance test procedure (ATP).

\*While Mini-Circuits performs most of its testing and upscreening in-house, we use specialist partners for a limited selection of tests.



Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



# Architecture of the Cospas-Sarsat Global Satellite Distress and Safety System for Military Applications

**Dimov Stojce Ilcev**

*Durban University of Technology, Durban, South Africa*

*This article describes the global international Cospas-Sarsat satellite distress and safety system (SDSS) integrated with low earth orbit (LEO), medium earth orbit (MEO) and geostationary (GEO) satellite constellations that provides services at sea, on land and in the air. The Cospas-Sarsat space segment integrated with the near-polar LEO constellation is known as the LEOSAR subsystem, the space segment integrated with the MEO is known as the MEOSAR subsystem and the space segment integrated with the GEO constellation is known as the GEOSAR subsystem. Similarly, the Cospas-Sarsat ground segment consists of local user terminal (LUT) stations, known as the LEOLUT, MEOLUT and GEOLUT subsystems, and the associated regional Mission Control Centers (MCC) connected with the Rescue Coordination Center (RCC) and local Search and Rescue (SAR) infrastructures. This article also reviews satellite repeaters providing SDSS service via satellite beacons known as emergency position indicating radio beacons (EPIRBs) for maritime, personal locator beacons (PLBs) for land, personal and emergency locator transmitters (ELTs) for aeronautical applications. In addition, types of satellite beacons and testers, LUT receivers with antennas, the Cospas-Sarsat Data Distribution Plan and the Alert Data Distribution and Operating System are described.*



ceangoing ships are sinking or disappearing, airplanes are crashing in disasters without a trace, land vehicles and expeditions are being lost in the wild and other causal emergencies are emerging that threaten many lives and property at sea, in the vast inner landscape and airspace around the world. The constant advancement of technology and the extremely improved use of radio have historically been the goal of those in charge of

solving the problem of SAR at sea, on land and in the air. In the early history of mobile radio, only 120 years ago, radio stations were installed on ships to improve the safety of life and property at sea.

Although these improvements started well and helped save many lives and assets, they were not effective enough in the event of a sudden, catastrophic loss of a carrier platform. The most effective improvements occurred at the



AEROSPACE, SECURITY & DEFENCE

## High-Reliable Components for Aerospace, Security & Defence Applications

Whether aerospace, security or defence applications – Rosenberger is a qualified and trusted supplier of high-reliable components to these industries. A comprehensive spectrum of Rosenberger products is designed and manufactured in accordance with ESCC, MIL-PRF 39012, or DIN EN 9100.

### Product Range

- RF coaxial connectors up to 110 GHz
- RF & microwave components
- RF microwave cable assemblies
- RF test & measurement products
- Fiberoptic interconnect components

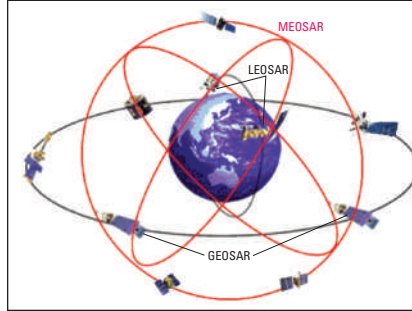
[www.rosenberger.com/aerospace](http://www.rosenberger.com/aerospace)

# Rosenberger

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



▲ Fig. 1 Initial Cospas-Sarsat emblem. Source: Cospas-Sarsat.



▲ Fig. 2 Cospas-Sarsat satellite constellation.

end of the previous century with the improvement of safety of life at sea using MF/HF and very high frequency (VHF) radio and the recent development of safety systems, such as the integration of a new digital selective call (DSC) radio integrated with Cospas-Sarsat and Inmarsat satellite systems. These new integrations, known as the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) developed by the International Maritime Organization and the Future Air Navigation System (FANS) of the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), can be used to improve safety and security at sea and in the air.

In 1999, the author of this article in-

vented a better Global Aeronautical Distress and Safety System (GADSS) than the still not fully operational "long way" program of ICAO's FANS. Since 2005, he has published chapters on GADSS, and in 2020, Springer published his book on GADSS Theory and Applications.

## ORGANIZATION AND SIGNATORIES

The Cospas-Sarsat system is a joint international satellite-assisted SAR system established and signed in 1979 under a memorandum of understanding (MoU) among agencies of Canada,

France, U.S. and the former USSR (today Russia).

Following the successful completion of the demonstration and evaluation phase begun in September 1982, a second MoU was signed on October 5, 1984, by the Department of National Defense of Canada, the Centre National d'Etudes Spatiales of France, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) of the U.S. and the Ministry of the Merchant Marine (MORFLOT) of the former USSR (Russia). Shortly after, the Cospas-Sarsat system was then declared operational in 1985. Its first emblem is shown in **Figure 1**.

On July 1, 1988, the four states providing the space segment signed the International Cospas-Sarsat Program Agreement, which ensures the continuity of the system and its availability to all states on a non-discriminatory basis. In January 1992, the government of Russia assumed responsibility for the obligations of the former USSR. Several other states, non-parties to the agreement, have also associated themselves with the program and participate in the operation and the management of the system.<sup>1-3</sup>

## MISSION AND SERVICE

Initially, Cospas-Sarsat developed the first generation of LEOSAR as a subsegment that employed the two constellations of the polar earth orbit (PEO) and the second generation of the GEOSAR subsegment that deployed the three constellations of GEO satellites. Recently, Cospas-Sarsat and its partners developed the third generation, MEOSAR subsegment, which also uses three constellations.

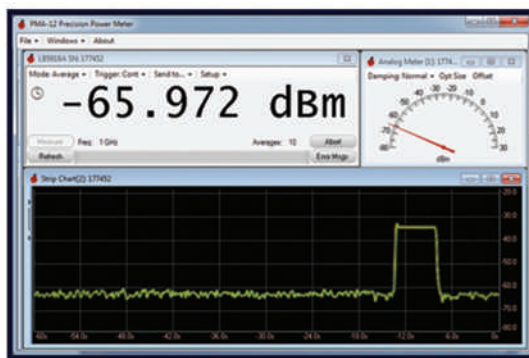
**Figure 2** illustrates the Cospas-Sarsat network of LEOSAR, MEOSAR and GEOSAR satellites. Currently, the LEOSAR subsystem contains five American SARSAT, NOAA and PEO satellites, while the Russian first generation of Cospas satellites are not operational. Russia has launched Meteor-M as new generation of this constellation.

The GEOSAR subsystem contains two Russian Elektro-L and two Louch GEO satellites, two American GOES GEO satellites, two Indian GEO satellites and three MSG GEO satellites of the European Space Agency (ESA). The MEOSAR subsystem contains the ESA Galielo, the U.S. GPA and Russian GLONASS satellite constellations.

**Figure 3** shows the complete space configuration of the Cospas-Sarsat integrated network containing the GEOSAR, MEOSAR and LEOSAR satellite

## Continuous Measurements & No Drift

### LB5944A Power Sensor Fast, Accurate & Traceable



- Proven Hardware & Software - Accurate & Fast
- Includes Software, Support Code & ATE Drivers
- I2C or SPI Direct Connection Capability Options
- SCPI Commands, USBTMC & USB HID Drivers

Manufactured in Boise, Idaho, USA - 707-546-1050  
**LadyBug-Tech.com Since 2004**



### SWaP-C Reduction

Integrated multi-channel  
multi-function CMOS Silicon ICs



### Low Cost

Leverage economies of scale from  
5G and SATCOM for A&D



### Options for Customization

Modify existing COTS ICs for  
specific applications



### Flexible Schedule

Phased development approach to  
meet budgetary constraints



### Feasibility Analysis

Understand system trade-offs



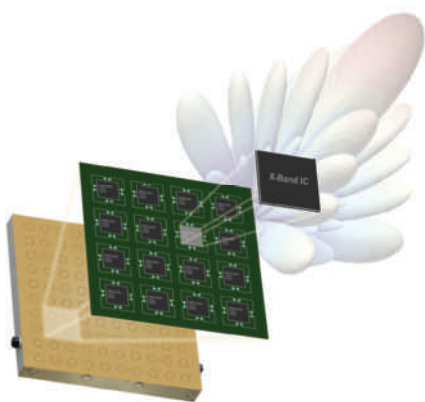
### US Supply Chain

100% US designed, developed,  
and manufactured in US

Enabling new  
capabilities in  
SATCOM, RADAR,  
EW, COMMS,  
NextG, and space  
applications

[anokiwave.com/A&D](https://anokiwave.com/A&D)

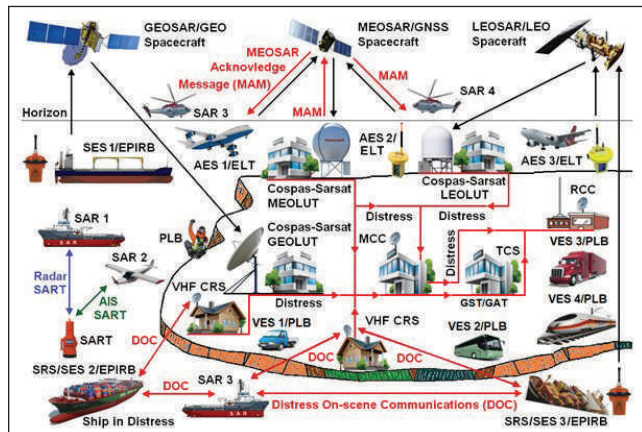
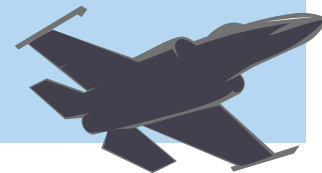
With mmW Silicon  
commercial technologies



mmW  
Silicon ICs

Intelligent Array  
IC Solutions™

mmW Algorithms  
to Antennas™



▲ Fig. 3 Cospas-Sarsat mobile aeronautical GEOSAR, MEOSAR and LEOSAR subsystems.

constellations serving all mobile applications. The same figure shows part of the global ship tracking (GST) and global aircraft tracking (GAT) scenarios as important components of the GMDSS and GADSS networks within SAR distress operations, respectively.

The GST and GAT satellite network cannot use Cospas-Sarsat satellites, but ships or aircraft can send tracking messages via Inmarsat or Iridium satellites, tracking control stations and RCC

and emergency situations can be found in the following hypothetical distress situations and SAR operations:

**1. Scene I** – Ships in distress may manually or automatically activate their EPIRBs and send distress messages via GEOSAR satellite, GEOLUT ground station, MCC and RCC to the ship (SAR) and helicopter (SAR) forces. The EPIRB beacons may also send distress signals via MEOSAR satellites using MEOLUT ground stations and LEOSAR satellites

for SAR operations. These new solutions can improve the positioning, tracking and detection of ocean ships and aircraft in emergency situations and facilitate their detection if they are missing or hijacked.

As shown in Figure 3, ship earth stations (SES) with EPIRB, persons and vehicle earth stations (VES) with ELT in distress

using LEOSAR ground stations for SAR operations.

**2. Scene II** – All land vehicles (VES), such as trucks, buses and trains, as well as a person in distress, may manually activate PLBs and send distress messages via GEOSAR, MEOSAR and LEOSAR satellites and ground facilities to SAR forces.

**3. Scene III** – Aircraft (AES) in distress may manually or automatically activate their ELTs and send distress messages via GEOSAR, MEOSAR and LEOSAR satellites and ground facilities to SAR forces.

**4. Scene IV** – All ships equipped with a SAR transponder (SART) after activation at sea can be detected by radars onboard SAR ships, aircraft and helicopters for enhanced tracking of the position of ships in distress. It is recommended that aircraft also be equipped with a ship's SART, so that after an emergency landing of an aircraft at sea, they can activate their own SART devices due to their simple identification using SAR radars.

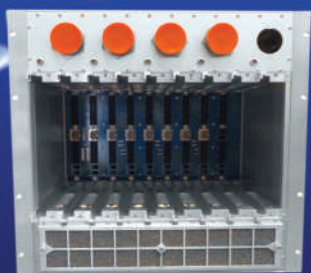
**5. Scene V** – All ships equipped with an automatic identification system (AIS) SART device after activation at sea can be detected by the AIS receiver onboard SAR ships, aircraft and helicopters for enhanced tracking of the position of ships in distress. In addition, AIS SART or DSC receivers installed onboard SAR units can detect very small special AIS man overboard (MOB) devices mounted on clothing or on lifebelts; which, after activation, enable vessels in the vicinity of a man overboard incident to respond quickly and efficiently to locate and recover a person in the water. It is obvious that these solutions can be used to rescue the crew and passengers after the forced landing of an aircraft on the sea surface.

**6. Scene VI** – The Cospas-Sarsat service via LEOSAR and GEOSAR satellites is only a one-way transmission of distress signals, while the MEOSAR system enables two-way transmission; namely, it transmits distress signals and receives a confirmation of receipt. In fact, the MEOSAR system provides a special service of MEOSAR Acknowl-



▲ Fig. 4 LEOSAR Cospas-Sarsat system concept. Source: Cospas-Sarsat.

## Ultra-High Speed & Powerful Cooling OpenVPX



- Aligned with the SOSA™ Technical Standard
- VITA 66 & 67

**pixus**  
TECHNOLOGIES  
www.pixustechnologies.com



## POWER BY LINEAR: THE EXPERTS IN POWER MANAGEMENT & CONVERSION



### The Very Best in Power

With Power by Linear™ you can depend on consistent quality, proven reliability, high performance, long life cycles, and customer and factory support. Analog Devices' power management offering includes Silent Switcher® DC/DC converters and uModule regulators.

Analog Devices' portfolio of compact, ultra-low-emission, high-speed synchronous monolithic stepdown Silent Switcher® regulators are perfect for noise-sensitive and space-critical applications. These regulators minimize EMI/EMC emissions while delivering highly efficient operation even at high switching frequencies.

"Silent Switcher 2" denotes a 2nd generation Silent Switcher.

Learn more at: [richardsonrfpd.com/AnalogDevices-LT](http://richardsonrfpd.com/AnalogDevices-LT)

**LTC3311S:**  
5V, 12.5A,  
Synchronous  
Step-Down  
Silent Switcher 2  
in 3x3mm LQFN



*Applications:*

- Automotive/Industrial/Communications
- Servers, Telecom Power Supplies
- Distributed DC Power Systems (POL)
- FPGA, ASIC,  $\mu$ P Core Supplies



Richardson RFPD's new RF Design Hub features the latest industry news, events, white papers, design tools and product releases for RF design engineers.

**RF Design**  
HUB

[richardsonrfpd.com/rfdesign](http://richardsonrfpd.com/rfdesign)

**Your Global Source for RF, Wireless, IoT & Power Technologies**

[www.richardsonrfpd.com](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com) | 800.737.6937 | 630.262.6800

© 2015 Richardson Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. This document is for informational purposes only - not for reproduction or retransmission. For reprints please contact the Publisher.

# CERNEX, Inc. & CernexWave

RF, MICROWAVE & MILLIMETER-WAVE COMPONENTS AND SUB-SYSTEMS UP TO 500GHz

5G Ready

- AMPLIFIERS UP TO 160GHz
- FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS UP TO 160GHz
- ANTENNAS UP TO 500GHz



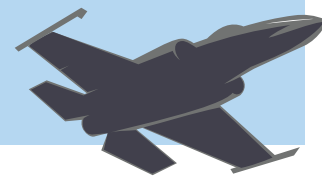
- COUPLERS UP TO 220GHz
- ISOLATORS/CIRCULATORS UP TO 160GHz
- FILTERS/DIPLEXERS/SOURCES UP TO 160GHz
- SWITCHES UP TO 160GHz
- PHASE SHIFTERS UP TO 160GHz
- TRANSITIONS/ADAPTERS UP TO 500GHz
- WAVEGUIDE PRODUCTS UP TO 1THz
- TERMINATIONS/LOADS UP TO 325GHz
- MIXERS UP TO 500GHz



- ATTENUATORS UP TO 160GHz
- POWER COMBINERS/DIVIDERS EQUALIZERS
- CABLE ASSEMBLIES/CONNECTORS UP TO 110GHz
- SUB-SYSTEMS UP TO 110GHz
- DETECTORS UP TO 500GHz
- UMUTERS UP TO 160GHz
- BIAS TEE UP TO 110GHz

Add:1710 Zanker Road Suite 103, San Jose, CA 95112  
Tel: (408) 541-9226 Fax: (408) 541-9229  
www.cernex.com www.cernexwave.com  
E mail: sales@cernex.com

## MILITARY & AEROSPACE TECHNICAL FEATURE



edge Message (MAM) sent by a MEO-LUT station via a MEOSAR satellite to EPIRB/PLB/ELT terminals (highlighted in red in Figure 4).

**7. Scene VII** – All ships and aircraft in emergency or distress situations can communicate via their onboard VHF radios and provide distress on-scene communications (DOC) with SAR units. At the same time, all SAR units can use DOC for their mutual communication.<sup>2-5</sup>

### SPACE SEGMENT

The Cospas-Sarsat space segment architecture includes three types of satellites to collect and relay emergency messages from the user via the ground segment:

1. Spacecraft in the LEO constellation carry either the Cospas or the Sarsat payload, which is generically referred to as the LEOSAR subsegment. The LEO-SAR system is the first designed and it is the longest one in use (see **Figure 4**). In fact, all radio beacons, such as EPIRB, PLB and ELT, send distress signals via LEOSAR satellites to LEOLUT (LUT) receivers. From there they are sent via MCC and RCC to SAR forces.

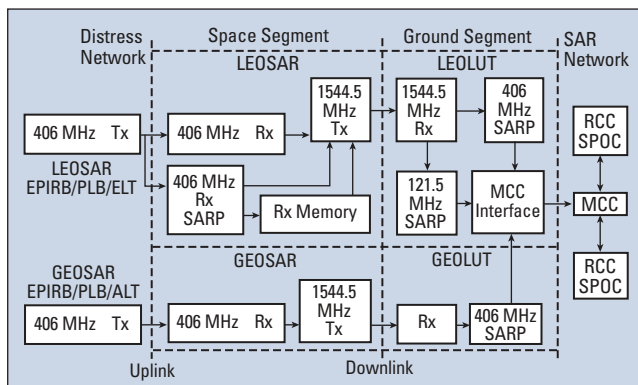
2. Spacecraft in GEO constellation carry a SAR payload, generically referred to as the GEOSAR subsegment, which works like the LEO-SAR network.

3. Spacecraft in the MEO constellation carry the MEO-SAR secondary payload installed on the global navigation satellite system (GNSS), such as the U.S. GPS, Russian GLONASS and European Galileo, which started in 2013 to op-

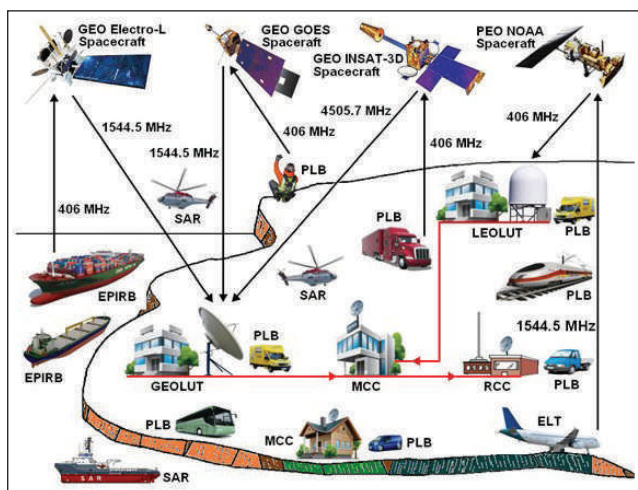
erate like previous networks.

### LEOSAR and GEOSAR Space Segment

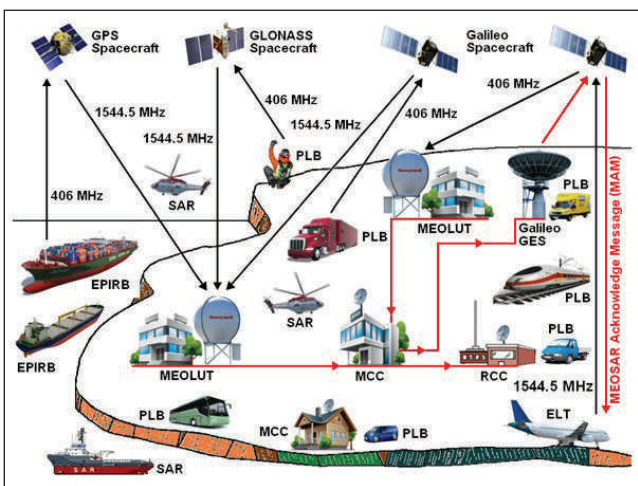
In general, the Cospas-Sarsat LEOSAR and GEOSAR space segment configuration and its relation with the ground segment is shown in **Figure 5**. The distress alerts sent by LEOSAR or GEOSAR beacons on the ultra-high



▲ Fig. 5 Cospas-Sarsat LEO and GEO system block diagram.



▲ Fig. 6 Cospas-Sarsat LEOSAR and GEOSAR operations.



▲ Fig. 7 MEOSAR operation.

# Superiority

can only begin  
with Ingenuity...



**AMP2085E-LC, 2.0-8.0GHz, 400W minimum**  
**A Compact Powerhouse!**

... we are redefining  
**Ingenuity!**



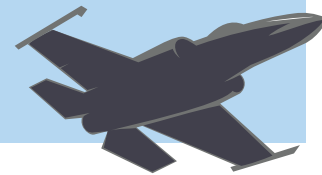
**EXODUS** a world apart!



3674 E. Sunset Road, Suite 100  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89120  
Tel: 702-534-6564

Web: [www.exoduscomm.com](http://www.exoduscomm.com) • Email: [sales@exoduscomm.com](mailto:sales@exoduscomm.com)

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



frequency (UHF) of 406 MHz are relayed via the appropriate LEOSAR or GEOSAR satellites to the LEOLUT or GEOLUT ground network subsegment, MCC/RCC, SAR point of contact (SPOC) infrastructures and SAR forces.

Initially, Russia delivered two LEO Cospas satellites placed in near-polar orbits at 1,000 km altitude equipped with SAR instrumentation at 406 MHz. The U.S. delivered two NOAA meteorological satellites of the Sarsat system

placed in sun-synchronous polar orbits at about 850 km altitude equipped with SAR instrumentation at 406 MHz, supplied by Canada and France. Each PEO satellite makes a complete orbit of the earth around the poles in about 100 minutes, traveling at a velocity of 7 km/s.

The LEOSAR concept exploits the Doppler shift resulting from relative motion between the distress transmitter and the polar orbiting satellite. A

successful alert requires at least one satellite pass over the distress area to detect a signal and locate the position of the emergency transmitter. In some cases, a second pass may be required to resolve ambiguity.

Satellites in the LEOSAR subsegment do not provide continuous coverage. This results in possible delays in the reception of the distress alert. The waiting time for detection by the LEOSAR subsegment is greater in equatorial regions than at higher latitudes. Thus, as shown in Figure 5 and **Figure 6**, LEOSAR and GEOSAR satellite transponders work in three ways:

**1. UHF 406 MHz LEOSAR Local Mode** – When the LEOSAR satellite receives 406 MHz distress signals, the onboard SAR processor (SARP) recovers the digital data from the beacon signal, measures the Doppler shift and time-tags the information. The result of this processing is formatted as digital data and transferred to the downlink for transmission to any LEOLUT in view.

**2. UHF 406 MHz LEOSAR Global Mode** – The 406 MHz SARP system provides near global coverage by storing data derived from the onboard processing of beacon signals in the LEOSAR spacecraft memory unit. The content of the memory is continuously broadcast on the satellite downlink. Each beacon can be located by a LEOLUT terminal, which tracks the satellite and provides global coverage with ground segment processing redundancy. The 406 MHz global mode also offers an additional advantage over the local mode with respect to alerting time when the beacon is in a LUT coverage area. As the beacon message is recorded in the satellite memory at the first satellite pass in the visibility of the beacon, the total processing time can be considerably reduced through the broadcast of the satellite beacon message to the first available LUT.

**3. UHF 406 MHz GEOSAR Global Mode** – Three GEO satellites equally spaced in longitude can provide continuous coverage of the globe between approximately 70 degrees north and 70 degrees south, excluding the polar regions. As the GEOSAR satellite remains fixed relative to the earth, there is no Doppler effect, so radio beacons need the GNSS receiver to provide a determination of the distress position. Location of distress is available only if beacon has a GNSS receiver chip and encodes the location in the beacon message. As shown in Figure 6, the detected distress signals are relayed by LEO and GEO satellites on 1544.5 MHz

**3H** Communication Systems

## ACCOMPLISH YOUR MISSION WITH THE SMALLEST MOST COST EFFECTIVE CUSTOM RF/MICROWAVE FILTERS

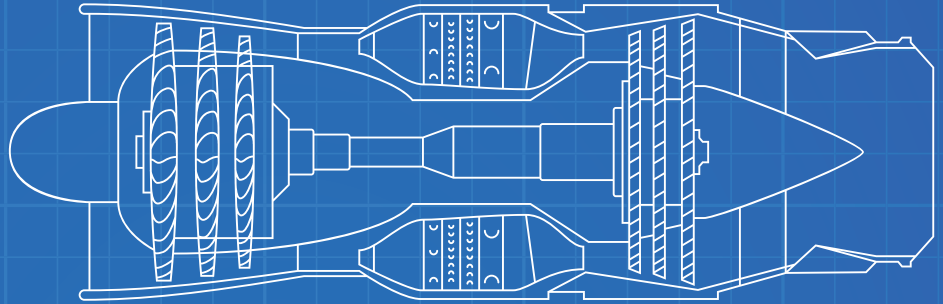
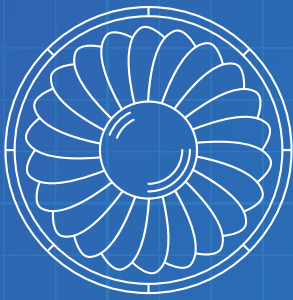
- Miniature SMT, Cavity Filters, available from 5.0 to 25 GHz
- Nano, SMT Filters, 40 MHz to 6.0 GHz, in LC and Ceramic Topologies
- Pico, SMT Filters, available from 5.0 GHz to 27 GHz
- Miniature Filters, Mil-Std-202; compliant with RoHS or NON-RoHS options.

When an off-the-shelf filter could compromise your mission, call on the support of **3H Communication Systems**. 3H specializes in high-performance custom RF/microwave filter solutions from DC to 50GHz.

- Extensive experience with defense and prime contractors
- Cavity, Lumped Component and Ceramic topologies, connectorized and/or SMT formats; printed, suspended substrate, switch filter banks and multi-function assemblies
- ISO9001:2015 certified facilities; 5-year product warranty



Talk to one of our engineers.  
**Call 949.529.1583 or visit**  
**3HCommunicationSystems.com.**

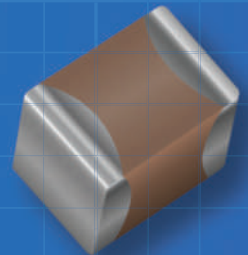
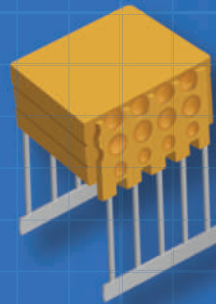
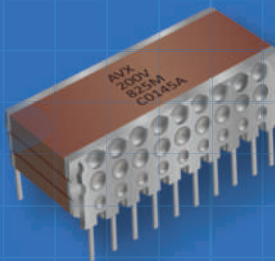


# FROM THE DRAWING BOARD TO THE CLOUDS —



## AVX IS HERE FOR YOU

WITH HIGH RELIABILITY, EVERY STEP OF THE WAY



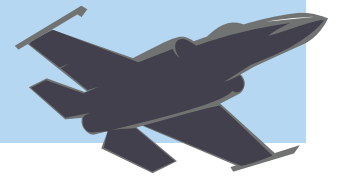
**AVX**<sup>®</sup>  
A KYOCERA GROUP COMPANY

AVX has complete solutions for enhanced reliability and customer-specific requirements for Hi-Rel military, aerospace, and many other mission-critical applications.

[in](#) [f](#) [t](#) [@](#) [v](#) | [WWW.AVX.COM](http://WWW.AVX.COM)

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.





or 4505.7 MHz (INSAT only) to the appropriate GEOLUT station, where the signals are processed to determine the location of the satellite beacons and/or a mobile in distress.<sup>3,5,6,7,8</sup>

### MEOSAR Space Segment

The U.S., Russia and the European Commission/ESA have designed the Cospas-Sarsat subsegment that includes 406 MHz SAR repeater instruments on their respective MEO satellites together with GNSS networks of current U.S. GPS and Russian GLONASS, including forthcoming European Galileo. In such a way, an implementation plan for integrating MEOSAR components into the Cospas-Sarsat system (document C/S R.012) was developed in 2006 and can be downloaded from the Cospas-Sarsat website.

An innovative MEOLUT system will provide future service, such as: 1) Near global MEOSAR coverage with accurate independent location capability (no reliance on a navigation receiver), 2) Robust distress beacon-to-satellite communication links and a high level of satellite redundancy and availability and 3) Resilience to distress beacon-

to-satellite link obstructions, i.e. satellite motion alleviates line-of-sight beacon-to-satellite blockages. Therefore, one of the main goals of the new MEOSAR system is to determine beacon location within 5 km, 95 percent of the time and within 10 minutes via 72 MEOSAR satellites positioned at MEO altitude.

Supporters of the Cospas-Sarsat system are preparing to evaluate a new capability of MEOSAR satellites, consisting of SAR transponders aboard navigation satellites of Europe, Russia and the U.S. (see **Figure 7**). All distress signals sent from 406 MHz EPIRB, PLB and ELT are detected by the Distress Alerting Satellite System (DASS) GPS, GLONASS or Galileo GNSS transponders and resent to MEOLUT stations. From MEOLUT stations, position data goes to the MCC, RCC and RCC, which give instructions to SAR ships and helicopters. In that MEOSAR network, Galileo ground earth station (GES) can send MAM as a confirmation of receipt only via Galileo satellites. The MEOSAR satellites orbit the earth at altitudes ranging from 19,000 to 24,000 km (see **Table 1**).<sup>3,4,8,9,10</sup>

### USER SEGMENT

The Cospas-Sarsat user segment contains three radio beacons: EPIRB for ships, PLB for personal use or land vehicles (road and rails) and ELT for aeronautics applications. Future users have a list of all manufacturers of emergency satellite beacons presented in the Cospas-Sarsat system data brochure. Soon after purchasing a new or used emergency beacon it is necessary to register it with an authority indicating contact details and physical address.

**1. Jotron Tron 60 S/GPS EPIRB** – The Tron 60 S/GPS EPIRB (see **Figure 8a**) is developed to meet the regulations and rules for use on large vessels and life rafts in the maritime service in SAR operations at sea. The author recommends that the aviation community use this type of EPIRB for installation onboard long-haul aircraft. It is buoyant and has water activated contacts that will start distress transmissions if deployed into water. The 60 S/GPS is currently available with two different brackets, one manual type and one float free version. The purpose of the Tron 60 S/GPS is to give a primary alarm to the SAR authorities. The EPIRB gives an



## Proven Technology Radar Components For Militaries World-wide

- Solid State Power Amplifiers • Transmitters
- Integrated Microwave Assemblies
- Control Components
- Receiver Protectors • TWTs
- Magnetrons • Klystrons

Contact the radar experts at CPI to upgrade your radar system today at [ElectronDevices@cpii.com](mailto:ElectronDevices@cpii.com)



# We've Got Your Back.


**For over a decade, Signal Hound has provided unrivaled value in RF test equipment.**

We are passionate about providing RF professionals of all types with powerful tools to get the job done. Whether it's in the lab, on the test line or in the field, we have been your consistent source for affordable and reliable products. No matter the challenge, our dynamic and responsive team is here for you. Our dedication to supplying exceptional tools to the test equipment industry remains constant and we look forward to continuing to impress you with our outstanding products.

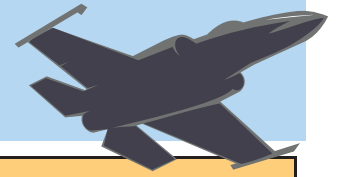
Our Commitment to You is Constant  
**SIGNAL HOUND HAS YOUR BACK.**

**Signal Hound®**

SignalHound.com

Made in the USA 

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only, not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



**TABLE 1 MEOSAR SATELLITE CONSTELLATIONS**

	MEOSAR Satellite Constellations	DASS/GPS	SAR/Galileo	SAR/GLONASS
Number of Satellites:	Total	27	30	24
	Operational	24	27	24
	I-orbit Spare	3	3	TBD <sup>(3)</sup>
	With MEOSAR Payload	All GPS Block III Satellites	TBD	All GLONASS-K Satellites
	Altitude (km)	20,182	23,222	19,140
	Period (min)	718	845	676
Orbit Planes:	Number of Planes	6	3	3
	No. of Satellites per Plane <sup>(1)</sup>	4	9 <sup>(2)</sup>	8
	Plane Inclination (Degrees)	55°	56°	64.8°



The space flight-ready, high-performance SMP-SL (Sub-Miniature Push-On-Self-Lock) connector from HUBER+SUHNER is small and lightweight, yet robust enough to withstand the harsh environment of space.

Its innovative design utilizes a secure interlock mechanism which simplifies installation and eliminates unintentional disconnection. The connector also comes equipped with a visual aid that verifies if the connector is fully mated, thus streamlining quality inspection during system integration.

**Quick and reliable installation**



**MIL-STD qualified for space and defense**



**50 % lower weight than other self-locking options**

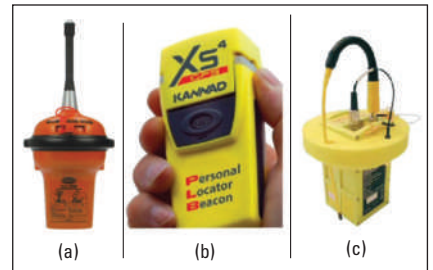


For the past 30 years, HUBER+SUHNER has been delivering innovative passive microwave products for scientific and commercial space projects. We offer a full range of component materials and patented, leading-edge connector termination configurations that ensure reliable performance in even the most extreme environments.

To learn more about connectivity solutions for space flight applications, visit our website.

[hubersuhner.com/en/solutions/space](https://hubersuhner.com/en/solutions/space)

**HUBER+SUHNER**



▲ Fig. 8 Cospas-Sarsat EPIRB (a), PLB (b) and ELT (c) satellite beacons. Source: Joton and Orolia Kannad.

immediate alarm when activated, transmitting the ID of the ship in distress.

**2. Orolia Kannad XS-4 PLB/With GPS** – This beacon (see **Figure 8b**) can be used for personal rescue primarily for pilots and aircraft crews, for the needs of various vehicles traveling in remote environments and for personal services. It has a three-stage operation: 1) lift the flip cover, 2) pull the anti-tamper cover to deploy the antenna and 3) push and hold the ON button to activate the PLB. Once activated it works for at least 24 hours. It is perfect to carry in addition to the onboard aircraft and other mobile radios.

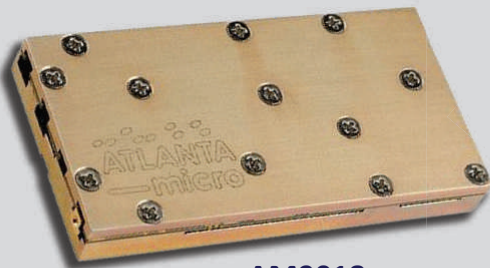
**3. Orolia Kannad 406 AS ELT** – This survival beacon is intended to be removed from the aircraft and used to assist SAR teams in locating survivors of a crash at sea and on the ground (**Figure 8c**). Thanks to its small size and light weight, it fits easily inside a life-raft and it is supplied with a floating collar to enable the ELT to float upright if used in water (like the maritime EPIRB units). Its floating collar can be removed if the ELT is attached to a life-raft or any buoyant part. It is a standalone device equipped with an auxiliary antenna and activated manually by survivors or automatically by a “water switch sensor” when in contact with seawater. It is made of molded plastic with excellent mechanical resistance (ASA/PC, light yellow color). The housing is designed to be easily taken in one hand, and a tether is supplied to tie the ELT to a life-raft. <sup>4,10,11,12,13</sup>



## RF MMICs and Modules Simplifying Receiver Design

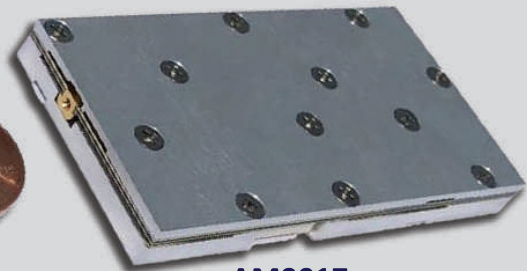
### Miniature Receive and Transmit Tuner Modules

Completely integrated high performance superheterodyne tuner solutions for both receive and transmit applications, up to 26 GHz with instantaneous bandwidths up to 1 GHz.



**AM9018**

0.4 to 26 GHz with 1-GHz Bandwidth

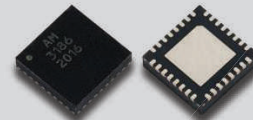


**AM9017**

0.1 to 18 GHz with 500-MHz Bandwidth

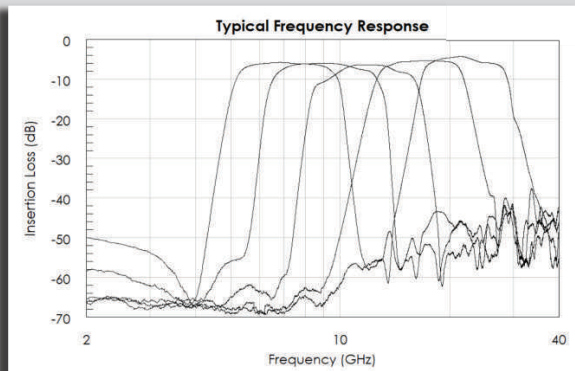
### Chip-scale Filters, Tunable Filters, and Filter Banks

Miniature analog and digitally tunable filters and filter banks up to 26 GHz in QFN packages.



**AM3186**

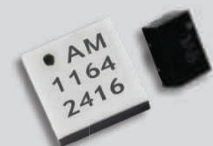
5 band filter bank,  
6 to 26.5 GHz in a 5 mm QFN



Now Also Available in  
Connectorized Modules

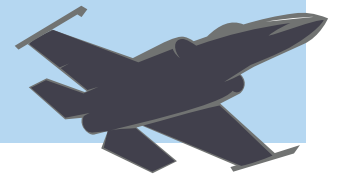
### Low Noise Amplifiers and Bypassable Gain Blocks

Wide Bandwidths with uniform gain, high IP3, and low noise figure. Package options include 3 mm QFN and 1.3 x 2.0 mm DFN. Also bypassable and bidirectional blocks in 4 mm QFN packages.



[www.atlantamicro.com](http://www.atlantamicro.com)  
[Sales@atlantamicro.com](mailto:Sales@atlantamicro.com)  
(470) 253-7640



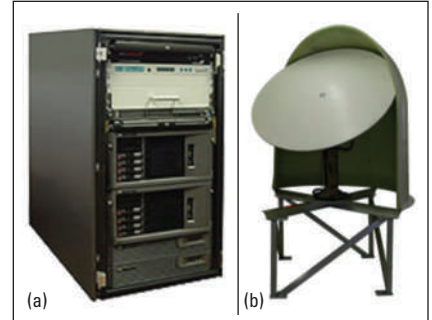


### GROUND SEGMENT

The Cospas-Sarsat ground segment contains LUT ground stations, such as LEOLUT, GEOLUT and MEOLUT and MCC formations associated with RCC terminals and SAR infrastructures of ships, aircraft and helicopters for SAR missions.

**1. Honeywell LEOLUT Receiver and Antenna** – The LEOLUT unit single or dual LUT configuration (see **Figure 9a**)

combines LEO/GEO processing capability internalized satellite orbit data. This is a fully automated high performance LEOLUT that receives and processes distress signals from Cospas-Sarsat satellites and distributes location coordinates to the MCC. It maintains satellite orbit data internally, can be configured in a dual configuration and is the only LUT that can perform combined LEO and GEO data processing. Two methods are used to update the orbit: 1) tracking



▲ Fig. 9 New generation LEOLUT (a) and antenna (b). Source: Honeywell.

the downlink carrier to provide a Doppler signal using the LUT location as a reference and 2) using local calibration platforms operating at 406 MHz with accurately known locations. The LEOLUT antenna is a phased array that allows the LUT receiver to track satellites (see **Figure 9b**). It is a lightweight, mast or roof-mounted antenna with digitally controlled motors to provide the entire range of motion required to track the Cospas-Sarsat satellites.

**2. Honeywell GEOLUT 600 GES** – This model is a fully configurable ground terminal dedicated to meet SAR needs and exceeds distress data analysis requirements (see **Figure 10a**). Combined with the LEOLUT 600, it can offer comprehensive SAR integration with unmatched response capabilities provided by the dual processing power of the LEO-GEO system. It provides rapid notification of 406 MHz distress beacon activations to SAR authorities. Using advanced signal processing technology and custom-designed software, the GEOLUT station offers 24-hour automatic monitoring of alerts over a large territory. In conjunction with LEOLUT data, the dual LEO-GEO system provides unrivaled processing capabilities to optimize beacon location accuracy and SAR response time. The LUT hardware comprises an HP processor, GPS clock and Comtech antenna (see **Figure 10b**). The GEOLUT antenna is a fixed parabolic dish that allows the GEOLUT to receive distress alerts relayed through a single GEOSAR satellite.

**3. Honeywell MEOLUT-600 Station** – This MEOSAR station (see **Figure 11a**) process 406 MHz distress alerts sent by the EPIRB, PLB and ELT beacons over next-generation GPS, GLONASS and Galileo MEO satellites and provides rapid notification to SAR authorities worldwide. It is part of an integrated Cospas-Sarsat MEOSAR solution developed by Honeywell Global Tracking, which bridges the existing LEO/LEO infrastructures and can con-

**NORDEN  
MILLIMETER**

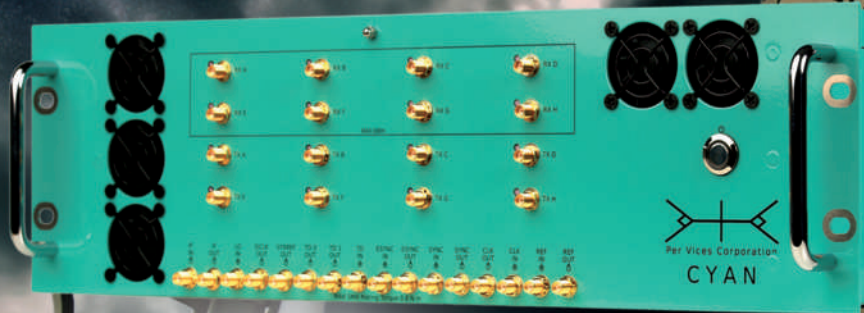
**AIR, LAND, AND SEA:  
MICROWAVE AND MMW  
PRODUCTS FOR ALL OF YOUR  
MILITARY AND COMMERCIAL  
APPLICATIONS  
0.5 - 110 GHZ**

**www.NordenGroup.com  
530-642-9123  
Sales@NordenGroup.com**



Per Vices Corporation

# The **HIGHEST PERFORMING** SOFTWARE DEFINED RADIOS



DC to 6GHz/18GHz  
Up to 16 independent radio chains  
Up to 16GHz bandwidth



## POWER. RELIABILITY. PERFORMANCE. FOR MISSION CRITICAL APPLICATIONS

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only. For reprinting or distribution, please contact the publisher.

## COMPANY OVERVIEW

Direct Supplier to:

**Raytheon**

LOCKHEED MARTIN

**BOEING**

NORTHROP GRUMMAN

**BAE SYSTEMS**

**L3HARRIS**

DAICO Employees: ~ 60  
Annual Sales: ~ \$12 Million  
Facility: 40,000 Sq. Ft.  
Engineering  
Production MIC & SMT  
In-house Testing

54+ Years Serving-  
Defense/Military  
Aerospace  
Industrial

## PRODUCTS & SERVICES

**Control Products:** Switches, Attenuators, Limiters, Phase Shifters...

**MFAs:** Up-Converters, Switch Matrix, TR Modules...

**Amplifiers:** High Power, Pulse Radar, Broadband...

**Transmitters:** Surveillance Radar, Weather Profiler, Mission Critical...

**Build-To-Print:** Design Modernization, Contract Manufacturing, Pick & Place Assembly, Automated Test...



Duns: 04-223-4013  
Cage Code: 28983

**Contact:**  
Tel: (310) 507-3242  
email: sales@daico.com

www.**DAICO**.com

DAICO Industries, Inc.  
1070 E 233rd St.  
Carson, CA 90745

**ISO 9001:2015**  
**AS9100D**



## PASSIVE COMPONENTS



### DFLB9202: Absorptive BPF

- Multi-Octave Passband
- Multi-Octave Absorptive Rejection
- 50W CW High Power Handling

### Isolated 8-Way Power Divider: DPD89219

- 8-Way L-Band High-Power Divider • Excellent Reverse Isolation
- Outstanding Port-to-Port Isolation



## CONTROL COMPONENTS & MFAs

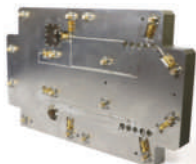


### CSW29283: SP2T SWITCH

- 8-12 GHz X-Band
- 100W Power Handling
- PIN Diode Technology

### High Power 5-BIT Phase Shifter: DPS59314

- 2.5kW 5-BIT IFF Phase Shifter • +5VDC/-140VDC Supplies
- 5.00"x4.00"x0.75" Small Profile



### DTX09661: Innovative (7+1) DSCU

- Patented (m+n) Divider and Combiner Scheme
- 30kW Ultra-high Power L-Band Operation
- Power Degradation for Mission Critical SSTx

## POWER AMPLIFIERS

### Ultra-Linear Broadband Amplifier: DAMH9355-1

- 50-2000 MHz Broadband/33 dBm P<sub>1dB</sub>
- 48 dBm IP<sub>3</sub> Ultra-Linear
- 10-15 VDC and 1.5"x2.5"x0.75" Small Profile



### CTX09660-1: Innovative Long Pulse HPA

- Patented PAU Configuration with GaN
- 1.2-1.4 GHz/4kW 2mSec Pulse Power
- 40W/in<sup>3</sup> Ultra-High Power Density

### C-Band/50W HPA: DAMH9320

- GaAs and GaN Technology
- 5.1-5.9 GHz/50W Power Amplifier
- +28 VDC Nominal



## TRANSMITTERS

### CTX09664: L-Band Scalable 30kW (7+1) CHPA

- Patented (m+n)ART CHPA Architecture
- Flexible and Scalable up to C-Band and MW
- Liquid Cool 19" Rack Mount Common Platform

**DAICO provides the continued support for Legacy Designs and we Redesign for Form, Fit & Function with new Technology as requested**

## ANTENNA SELECTORS

### 100D1313-1 Antenna Selector



- DC-400 MHz Freq. Range
- 5-Port Antenna Selector
- 0.3 dB Insertion Loss
- 90 dB Switch Isolation

### CSA09109 C/D Band Switch



- 500-2000 MHz Freq. Range
- 5-Channel Matched SPST
- 0.68 dB Insertion Loss
- 82 dB Switch Isolation

### DS0632 Switch, SP2T



- GaAs, Absorptive
- 5-2000 MHz Freq. Range
- 10 nSec Switch Speed
- SMT, 14 PIN

### CSW48067-1 Switch, SP4T



- GaAs, Absorptive
- 50-100 MHz Freq. Range
- 0.65 dB Insertion Loss
- SMT, 16 PIN Flat Pack

### CSW25050-1 Switch, SP2T



- GaAs, Absorptive
- 50-1100 MHz Freq. Range
- 80 nSec Switch Speed
- SMT, 10 PIN

### CSW29161 Switch, SP2T



- PIN Diode, T/R Switch
- 570-2500 MHz Freq. Range
- 0.58 dB Tx Insertion Loss
- 80 dB Tx/Rx Isolation

## SWITCHES

### CSW45150/B2 Switch, SP4T



- GaAs, Absorptive
- 5-300 MHz Freq. Range
- 0.88 dB Insertion Loss
- SMT, 24 PIN Dihedral

### CSW89178 Switch, SP8T



- PIN Diode, Absorptive
- 250-500 MHz Freq. Range
- 0.5 dB Tx Insertion Loss
- 67 dB Switch Isolation

## CONTROL COMPONENTS

### CDA0970/B1 Attenuator, 3 Bit



- 1215-1400 MHz Freq. Range
- STEP: 6dB/12dB/24dB
- 250 nSec Switch Speed
- 1.11:1 VSWR

### CPS49092 Phase Shifter, 4 Bit



- 1215-1400 MHz Freq. Range
- STEP: 22.5°
- 660 nSec Switch Speed
- 1.25:1 VSWR

### CTD02064 Threshold Detector



- 10-500 MHz Freq. Range
- 0.8 dB Hysteresis
- 7.8 mSec Response
- TO-8, 5 PIN

## POWER AMPLIFIERS

### CAMH9167 & CAMH9165 Broadband Linear Amplifier Assembly



- 50-3000 MHz Freq. Range
- 35 dB Gain
- 33 dBm P<sub>1dB</sub>
- 1.7:1 VSWR

### CAMH9224 HPA/Driver Pulse Amplifier



- 1200-1400 MHz Freq. Range
- 62 dBm Tx Power
- 320  $\mu$ S Pulse Width
- 10% Duty Factor

www.**DAICO**.com

## MFAs

### CSA09247 T/R SW LNA



- 1215-1400 MHz Freq. Range
- 66 dBm Tx Power
- 26.8 dB LNA Gain
- 50 dB T/R Isolation

### CMF09490 T/R Module



- 20-1000 MHz Freq. Range
- 53 dBm Tx Power
- 0.8 dB Insertion Loss
- 60 dB T/R Isolation

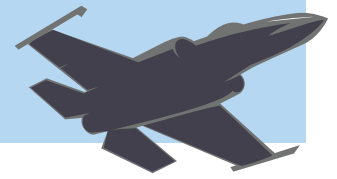
### Contact:

Tel: (310) 507-3242

email: sales@daico.com

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission September 2021

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



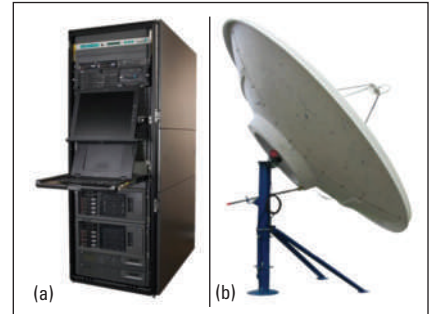
firm the location of an emergency alert within seconds. Its antenna (see **Figure 11b**) is a 2.3 m (7.5 ft) mesh dish with radome that allows MEOLUT station to track MEOSAR satellite constellations.<sup>3,4,11,14,15</sup>

## CONTROL CENTERS

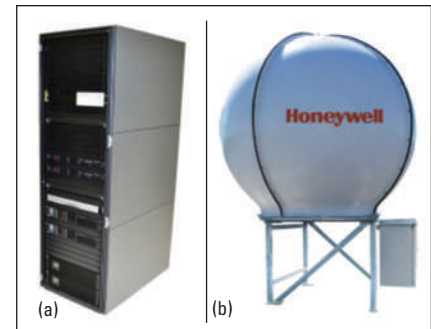
The Cospas-Sarsat mission is to provide MCC and TCC terminals to coordinate between LUT stations and SAR forces.

## MCCs

Cospas-Sarsat MCC terminals have been set up in most countries that operate at least one LUT (see **Figure 12**). Their main MCC functions are to: 1) Collect, store and sort the data from all LUT stations and other MCCs and 2) Provide data exchange within the entire Cospas-Sarsat system and distribute alert and location data to the associated RCC or SPOC. Each MCC is



▲ Fig. 10 New generation GEOLUT (a) and antenna (b). Source: Honeywell.



▲ Fig. 11 MEOLUT (a) with antenna (b). Source: Honeywell.

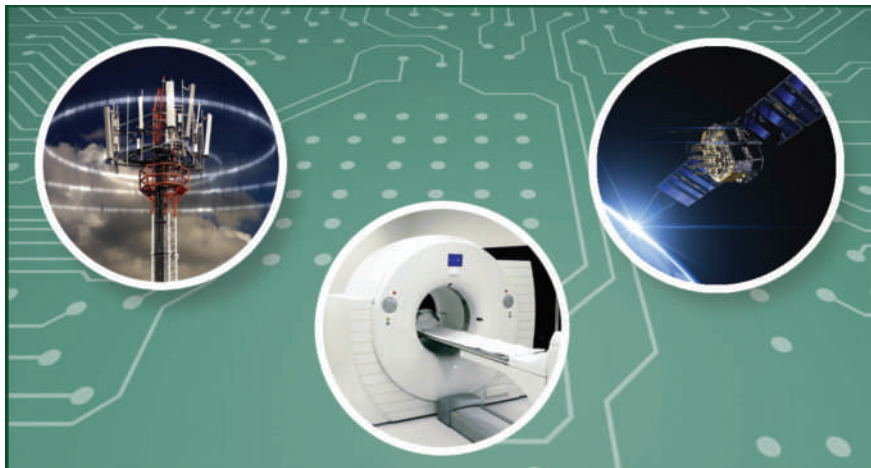


▲ Fig. 12 Cospas-Sarsat MCC terminal. Source: Cospas-Sarsat.

responsible for distributing all alert data for distresses located in its service area (SA). An MCC SA includes aeronautical and maritime SAR regions in which the national authorities facilitate or provide SAR services and includes regions of other countries that have appropriate agreements for the provision of Cospas-Sarsat alert data.

## RCCs

The SARMaster solution provides comprehensive management of Cospas-Sarsat alerts. Alerts messages are displayed on the Geographic Information System while associated attribute information, such as frequency, time and search region of responsibility, is shown in a textual view. The TSi RCC workstation is internet enabled, putting the vast resources of the internet at the fingertips of the SAR mission planner. Several features of the RCC



## PASSIVE SOLUTIONS WITH A PURPOSE

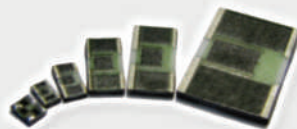
For your biggest RF/microwave signal processing or digital signal integrity: it's IMS.

### WHY choose IMS?

- Over 45 years of proven success
- Both thick and thin film resistors
- More power, less heat
- High-performance attenuators, couplers, filters, dividers, terminations
- Solutions for analog and digital designs
- Modelithics® Vendor Partner

### WHAT does IMS do?

- Thick and Thin Film Resistors
- Attenuators
- Thermal Management Devices
- Couplers & Amp; Splitters
- Filters & Amp; Dividers
- Custom Capabilities



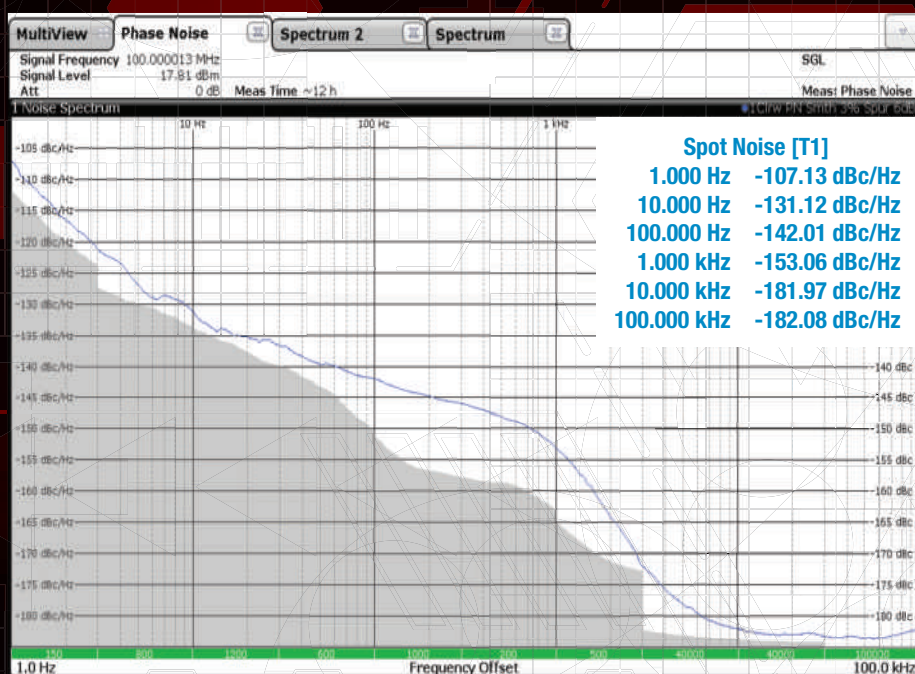
International Manufacturing Services, Inc.  
www.ims-resistors.com  
+1.401.683.9700





# ULPN Frequency Reference with 100 MHz Output

Extraordinary Low Phase Noise Close to the Carrier—with or without GPS lock



## Features:

- SC-cut OCXOs Based Internal REF Module
- 19" rack mountable appliance

## Applications:

- Radar
- Significantly improves Phase Noise of incoming reference signal
- COTS/Dual use
- Telecom
- Radio synchronization



**FREQUENCY  
CONTROLS, INC.**

*Your Silent Partner®*

Contact Us Today [www.nelfc.com](http://www.nelfc.com)  
**262.763.3591 | sales@nelfc.com**

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.

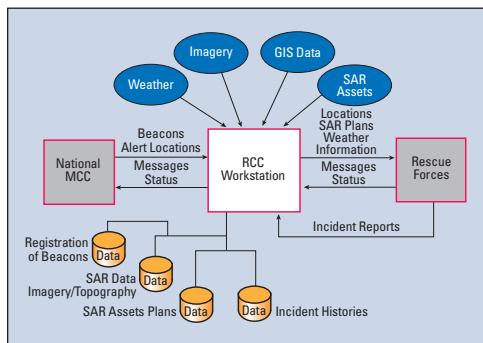
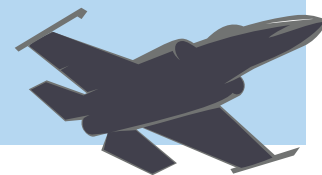


Fig. 13 Cospas-Sarsat RCC workstation block diagram. Source: Cospas-Sarsat.

workstation, including weather, satellite imagery and SAR information, are automatically updated from the internet. Data and information flowing into and out of the workstation are shown in **Figure 13**. The Precision SAR Manager is a full-featured SAR management system that pro-

vides crucial, time-critical information to SAR personnel, resulting in safe and successful rescues. It ideally functions as an RCC workstation, communicating with MCC units or other national or international sites to receive distress calls and conduct a rescue. It also contains cutting-edge software for general SAR mission planning and analysis, resulting in a powerful SAR management system even without the benefit of Cospas-Sarsat.<sup>3, 4, 11, 16</sup>

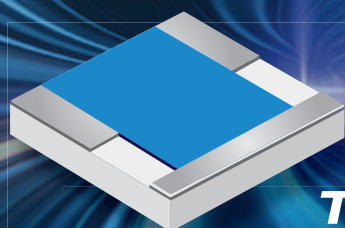
## CONCLUSION

The global SAR mission is a complex ecosystem of products, technologies and personnel with one universal goal—to save lives. The existing Cospas-Sarsat LEOSAR, MEOSAR and GEOSAR satellite network has saved five lives a day for the last 30 years. As the awareness and understanding of this ecosystem increases, from the moment of sending a distress alert to satellite connectivity, rescue coordination and solutions are increasing, so it will be possible to see new emerging applications, innovations and procedures that will save even more time and cost, all devoted to the mission of saving more lives.

## References

1. Utilisation des Satellites pour les Recherches et le Sauvetage, Cepadues, SNES, 1984.
2. COSPAS-SARSAT System Documentation, Cospas-Sarsat, 2001.
3. Cospas-Sarsat, Web. <http://www.cospas-sarsat.int/en/>.
4. D. S. Ilcev, Global Mobile Satellite Communications for Maritime, Land and Aeronautical Applications, Vol. 1 & 2, 2016/2017.
5. J. King, Description of the Cospas-Sarsat Space Segment, 2006.
6. Introduction to the COSPAS-SARSAT System, 2015.
7. Cospas-Sarsat LEOSAR and GEOSAR Systems, 2010.
8. L. Tetley and D. Calcutt, Understanding GMDSS, 1994.
9. Cospas-Sarsat MEOSAR Implementation Plan, Cospas-Sarsat, 2012.
10. COSPAS-SARSAT System Monitoring and Reporting, 2015.
11. D. S. Ilcev, Mobile Distress and Safety System, Manual, DUT, Durban University of Technology, 2011.
12. Jotron, Web, <https://jotron.com>.
13. Orolia, Web, <https://www.orolia.com>.
14. Cospas-Sarsat LEOLUT, GEOLUT and MEOSAR Systems, 2018.
15. Honeywell, Web. <https://www.honeywell.com>.
16. Mission and Rescue Control Centres, Cospas-Sarsat, 2019.

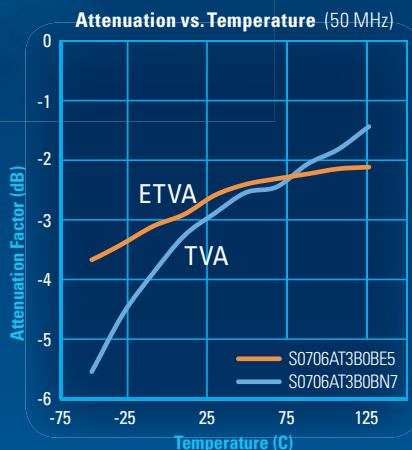
*Professor Dimov Stojce Ilcev is a research leader and founder of the Space Science Centre for research and postgraduate studies at Durban University of Technology. He has three B.S. degrees in Radio, Nautical Science and Maritime Electronics and Communications. He received his M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Mobile Satellite Communications and Navigation as well. Prof. Ilcev also holds the certificates for Radio operator 1st class (Morse), for GMDSS 1st class Radio Electronic Operator and Maintainer and for Master Mariner without Limitations. He is the author of several books on mobile radio and satellite CNS, DVB-RCS, satellite asset tracking and stratospheric platform systems for maritime, land (road and railways) and aeronautical applications.*



## Temperature Variable Attenuators

TVAs from the recognized leader in high reliability resistive components offer:

- Two case sizes:  
0.150" x 0.125" x 0.018" (to 6 GHz)  
0.075" x 0.065" x 0.018" (to 18 GHz)
- Three TCA values: -0.003, -0.007, and -0.009 dB/dB/°C
- Enhanced slope ETVAs with a TCA value of -0.005 dB/dB/°C
- Attenuation values from 1-10 dB
- Solderable or wire bondable terminations



When the mission is critical, choose **State of the Art.**



**State of the Art, Inc.**  
RESISTIVE PRODUCTS  
[www.resistor.com](http://www.resistor.com) *Made in the USA.*

2470 Fox Hill Road, State College, PA 16803-1797  
Phone: 800-458-3401 or 814-355-8004 • Fax: 814-355-2714  
E-mail: [sales@resistor.com](mailto:sales@resistor.com) • Source code: 56235

QUALIFICATIONS ISO9001 & AS9100 • MIL-PRF-55342 • MIL-PRF-32159 • MIL-PRF-914



DC TO 50 GHZ

# Hi-Rel Screening

For the Toughest Environments

- 50+ years of design and manufacturing experience
- Supply chain security—no EOL target
- Ceramic, plastic and bare die packaging formats
- Broad selection off-the-shelf + custom designs
- In-house upscreening for MMIC, core and wire, and LTCC components

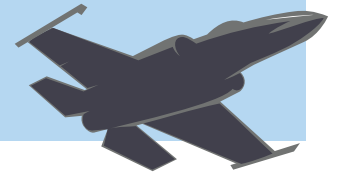
## Capable of meeting MIL requirements for:

Acceleration, fine leak, gross leak, HAST, HTOL, mechanical shock, thermal shock, and vibration. Additional screening available on request.



 **Mini-Circuits®**

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



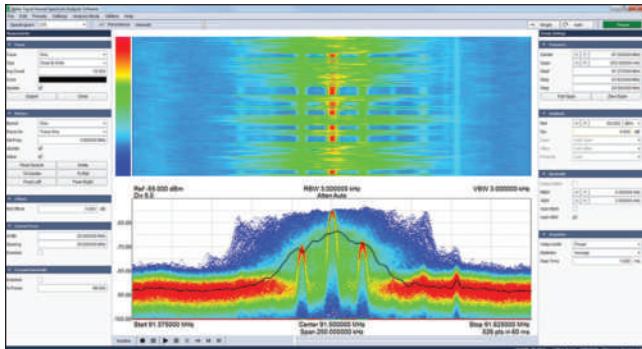
# Affordable, 43.5 GHz Real-Time Spectrum Analyzer Doubles As Vector Signal Analyzer

**Signal Hound**  
*Battle Ground, Wash.*

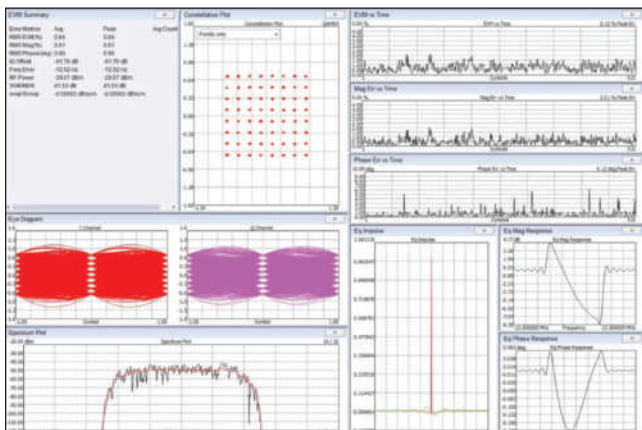


Signal Hound is launching its latest innovation in accurate and powerful spectrum analysis: the flagship SM435B 43.5 GHz spectrum analyzer expands frequency coverage to mmWave at an affordable and very competitive price point. It is available for pre-order and will be released mid-October 2021.

The SM435B is a high performance spectrum analyzer



▲ Fig. 1 Real-time spectrum measurement using Spike with the SM435B.



▲ Fig. 2 With Spike, the SM435B performs digital modulation analysis with EVM measurements, doubling as a vector signal analyzer.

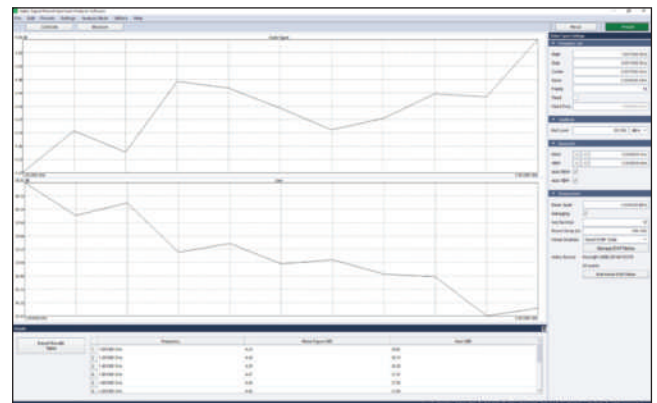
and monitoring receiver. Tuning from 100 kHz to 43.5 GHz, the analyzer has up to 160 MHz of instantaneous bandwidth (IBW), 110 dB dynamic range, ultra-low phase noise and 1 THz/sec sweep speed at 30 kHz resolution bandwidth (RBW) using Nuttall windowing. Currently the most affordable mmWave analyzer on the market, the SM435B offers performance rivaling the most expensive spectrum analyzers.

The instrument's RBW range is from 0.1 Hz ( $\leq 200$  kHz span) to 3 MHz (any span) with 40 MHz IBW or 30 kHz to 10 MHz with 160 MHz IBW. The SM435B offers 5 kHz to 40 MHz of selectable I/Q streaming bandwidth and can capture a 2 s I/Q block at 160 MHz IBW for external analysis on a PC. The I/Q streaming can be locked to GPS for precision time stamping.

The accuracy of the SM435B's oven-controlled crystal oscillator is  $\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$  when locked to the GPS signal. Aging is specified at no greater than  $\pm 5 \times 10^{-9}$  per day and thermal drift is within  $\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$  over  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $65^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

To ensure low VSWR over the mmWave frequency range, the instrument uses 2.4 mm connectors. Typical input VSWR is specified at 1.6:1.

Signal processing is distributed between a powerful Altera FPGA and an external PC with Intel Core i7 processor. Using its local API, the SM435B can interface to an automated moni-



▲ Fig. 3 With Spike, the SM435B offers a noise figure analysis mode, providing noise figure and gain measurements and data export.

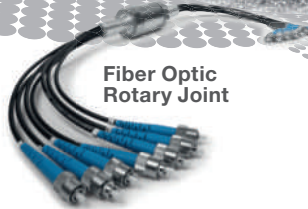
# Superior Hybrid Rotary Joints and Slip Rings



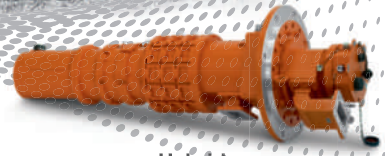
**Slim Sized  
Slip Ring**



**Hybrid  
Rotary Joint**



**Fiber Optic  
Rotary Joint**



**Hybrid  
Rotary Joint**

## Used in Maritime Applications, on Land, in the Air and in Space

- Defence Applications – Air, Sea, Land
- Civil Applications: Automotive, Satellite Tracking
- Rotating Camera Applications
- Space Applications
- Air Traffic Control Radars
- Contactless Power, Contactless Data Signals
- Fiber Optic – Single & Multi Channel
- Media Joints and Slip Rings

The new RF rotary joints from SPINNER are virtually maintenance-free when equipped for contactless transmission of data and power. Their features include real-time gigabit Ethernet for handling the steadily expanding data volumes involved.

## HIGH FREQUENCY PERFORMANCE WORLDWIDE

SPINNER GmbH | Germany | [info@spinner-group.com](mailto:info@spinner-group.com) | [www.spinner-group.com](http://www.spinner-group.com)

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.





toring system or automated test equipment, providing the capability for users to insert their own DSP algorithms into a calibrated stream of I/Q data.

### Spike™ Software Adds Capabilities

Spike, Signal Hound's proprietary and complementary spectrum analyzer software, is included with the SM435B. Compatible with the entire line of Signal

Hound spectrum analyzers and tracking generators, the software provides full device control, a configurable spectrogram display, user interface and a variety of analysis modes, adding powerful RF analysis capabilities. Spike adds several capabilities that enhance the spectrum analyzer's measurements:

**Real-Time Spectrum Analysis** — In today's wireless environment, serious measurements require real-time capabilities. With many signals—complex

modulated communications, interference, pulsed tactical signals—the signal energy is sporadic, non-recurring or even random. With traditional spectrum analysis, these signals are nearly impossible to catch in an analyzer window or trigger on. Spike enables real-time measurements (see **Figure 1**).

**Digital Modulation Analysis** — In addition to the spectrum display, Spike's digital modulation analysis capabilities turn the spectrum analyzer into a vector signal analyzer with the capability to perform EVM measurements and view the constellations of several PSK and QAM modulations (see **Figure 2**).

**Noise Analysis** — The noise figure mode measures noise figure and gain (see **Figure 3**). The noise figure is computed using the Y factor technique from several measurements taken by the SM435B. The data can be exported in a CSV format for analysis.

**Phase Noise** — Spike's phase noise measurement application enables single sideband phase noise to be measured. The simple, industry standard phase noise measurement is straightforward and makes the SM435B a cost-effective phase noise test system.

### Summary

Signal Hound has a tradition of providing value and performance in RF signal analysis and generation. That tradition continues with this latest model in the SM line of spectrum analyzers. Offering features to help measurement workflow on the lab bench, the production line or in the field, the SM435B extends advanced spectrum analysis to 43.5 GHz. The analyzer provides a good entry point for affordable access to mmWave spectrum analysis, whether using Signal Hound's application programming interface, third-party or in-house custom software. This high performance, affordable spectrum analyzer supports test and analysis needs, able to monitor new waveform standards, including 5G.

As Signal Hound prepares the SM435B for production and delivery, the company wants valued customers and Signal Hound enthusiasts to have the opportunity to pre-order and plan for procurement in early Q4 of this year. Signal Hound's customer service team can assist with pre-production purchase orders.

**Signal Hound**  
**Battle Ground, Wash.**  
**www.signalhound.com**  
**SM435B info:**  
**<https://bit.ly/2WwNS0r>**

## Millimeter-Wave HPAs: Higher Bandwidth to Combat New Threats at 70,000 ft Above Sea Level



High-power amplifiers designed and tested for harsh environments and high altitudes

- 26.5-40.0 GHz, 125W MPM dB-3201
- 27.5-31.0 GHz, 200W MPM dB-3202
- 30.0-38.0 GHz, 125W MPM dB-3201H
- 32.0-36.0 GHz, 400W TWT Amplifier dB-3861
- 34.5-35.5 GHz, 700W TWT Amplifier dB-3860
- 34.5-35.5 GHz, 700W TWT Amplifier dB-3709i
- 43.5-45.5 GHz, 80W MPM dB-3205

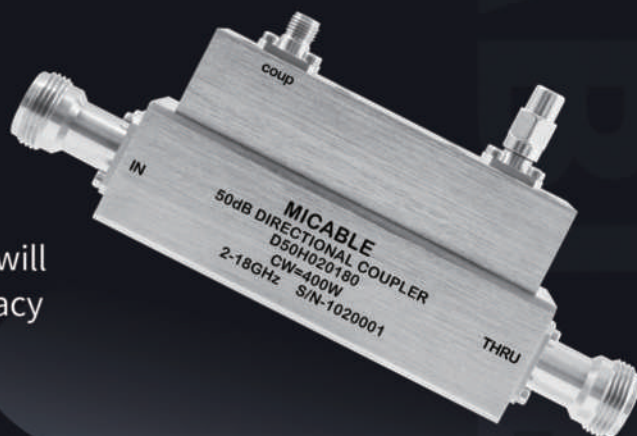


**dB Control**  
 a HEICO company  
 Reliability by Design®

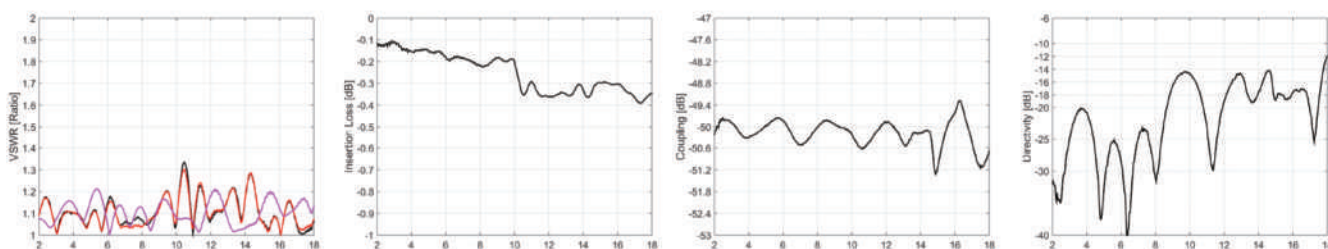
For specs and customization info, call 510-656-2325  
 or email [info@dBControl.com](mailto:info@dBControl.com)

# **2-18GHz** **50dB** **High Power Directional Coupler** **NEW**

- High power handling: **400W** CW
- Low VSWR & insertion loss
- Excellent coupling, flatness and directivity which will significantly improve the signal acquisition accuracy
- Environment conditions meet MIL-STD-202F



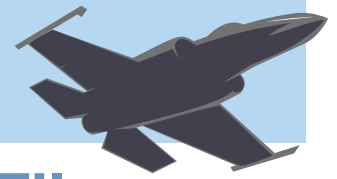
— Test Curve of D50H020180 —



Frequency Range (GHz)	P/N	Coupling Max.(dB)	Main Line VSWR	Coupling VSWR	Insertion Loss*	Flatness	Directivity Min.(dB)
			Max.( $\leq 1$ )			Max.(dB)	
2-18	D50H020180	50±2	1.5	1.6	0.6	±1.5	10

\*Theoretical I.L. Included





## Reconfigurable Filter for Military Radio Using MEMS Switches

**A** reconfigurable filter bank using Menlo Micro's "Ideal Switch" technology offers high-power handling, high IP3 and little variation over temperature. Developed for land, air and seaborne military radios, the filter covers the primary military VHF and UHF bands from 225 to 512 MHz and can be scaled to operate in the HF bands.

Configured as a four-pole bandpass filter, this reconfigurable filter bank uses four MM5130 SP4T switches integrated with discrete high-power handling inductors and capacitors. The design handles up to 30 W CW power and achieves insertion loss below 1.5 dB, which is up to 3 dB less than traditional switched filter banks. The single resonator filter architecture yields a size of

3.4 x 1.6 x 0.7 in., greater than a 90 percent reduction in volume compared to switched filter banks using PIN diodes.

MEMS switches have several advantages over solid-state technologies: lower loss, higher input power handling and better RF linearity. MEMS designs have very low "on" resistance, which provides the lowest possible insertion loss, and the low "off" capacitance reduces signal leakage in the "off" state. These lower parasitics enable high-Q tunable resonators with little degradation in RF performance compared to a fixed resonator design.

MEMS switches have ultra-low mass, which withstands extreme shock and vibration without any detectable performance degradation from

the switches. Filters using the MEMS switch operate over wide temperature ranges with thermal dissipation and RF variation over temperature much lower than comparable solid-state designs. These factors contribute to significant size, weight, power and cost advantages over traditional tunable or switched filter banks for military radios. The lifetime of Menlo Micro's MEMS switch technology is more than 3 billion on/off switching operations, which supports the long lifetime requirements of military radios.

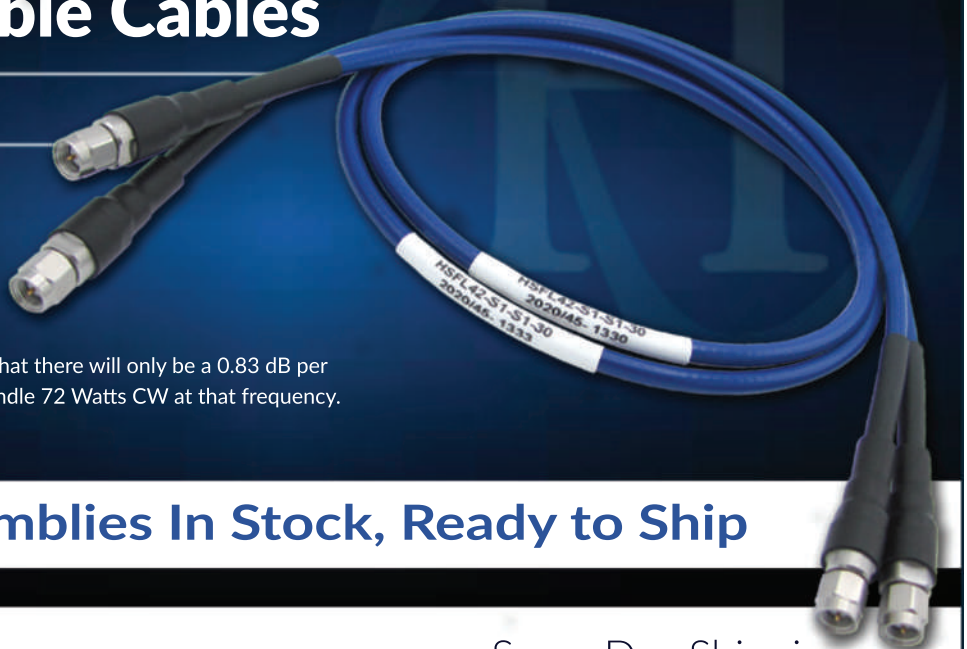
**Menlo Microsystems  
(Menlo Micro)**  
Irvine, Calif.  
[www.menlomicro.com](http://www.menlomicro.com)

## 26.5 GHz - Ultra Flexible Phase Stable Cables

### HSFL42 Series

HSFL42 SMA to SMA cables are ultra-flexible and have phase stability of 3 degrees and an amplitude stability of 0.3 dB at 26.5 GHz while under flexure.

Its low loss performance means that there will only be a 0.83 dB per foot loss at 26.5 GHz, yet still handle 72 Watts CW at that frequency. Available in 12" to 60" Lengths.



**Cable Assemblies In Stock, Ready to Ship**



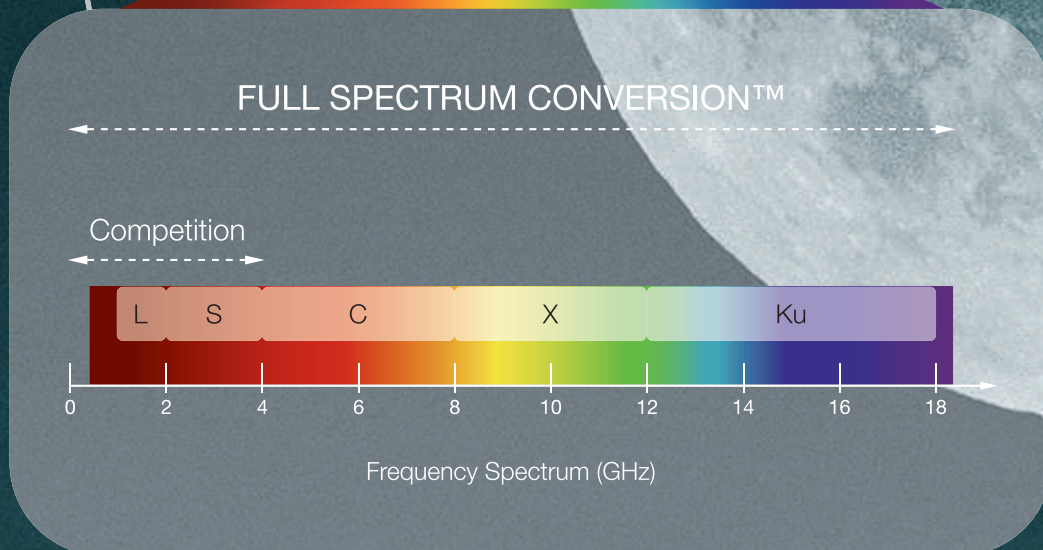
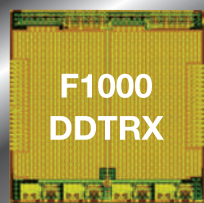
**HASCO Components**

Phone +1 (888) 498-3242  
[sales@hasco-inc.com](mailto:sales@hasco-inc.com)  
[www.hasco-inc.com/HSFL42\\_Cables](http://www.hasco-inc.com/HSFL42_Cables)



Same Day Shipping  
**Components In Stock**  
Custom Applications

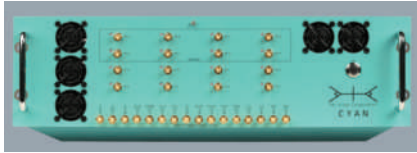
4-channel 64-Gsps TX  
4-channel 64-Gsps RX  
Monolithic 6x6 mm  
12nm FinFET CMOS



IQ-Analog's F1000, the first Direct Digital Transceiver (DDTRX) offering over 18 GHz of instantaneous bandwidth, is headed for the Moon.

To learn more about this amazing innovation back here on Earth visit  
[www.iqanalog.com](http://www.iqanalog.com).

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



# SDR with Storage for Spectrum Monitoring, Recording and Playback

**W**ith large channel bandwidths and extensive processing power, software-defined radios (SDRs) are well-suited for spectrum monitoring. However, significant digital data is generated from the slices of the spectrum that are captured and stored for analysis. The Cyan platform with storage is a high performance SDR from Per Vices that can scan from near DC to 18 GHz, with the capability to extend the range to 40 GHz. Cyan can be configured with up to 16 independent radio channels, each with 1 GHz bandwidth. The bandwidth of each channel is adjustable to provide flexibility from wide bandwidth scanning to narrow spectrum monitoring.

A Stratix 10 FPGA enables Cyan to gather and analyze a large amount of data. The FPGA has the resources to implement digital signal processing algorithm, and Per Vices can develop or integrate specific IP or license the source code. To handle the data transfer to the host, Cyan supports a 4 x 40 Gbps connection over qSFP+ ports in a VITA49 data format.

Supporting Cyan, Per Vices' data storage solution has the capacity to handle the 160 Gbps data stream without any losses. Various storage capacities are available, up to 100 TB, and additional computational resources are available for post processing the received data. Cyan and its data stor-

age can be accessed through an Ethernet connection, for remote control and processing. The flexibility and ability to update the software make this SDR an investment that will adapt to future requirements.

Per Vices can customize any of their products to meet specific customer needs: adding channels, extending the operating frequency, increasing the bandwidth and digital backhaul or enhancing other RF specifications.

**Per Vices**  
**Toronto, Canada**  
[www.pervices.com](http://www.pervices.com)

## M WAVE DESIGN CORPORATION

### M WAVE DESIGN CORPORATION

designs and manufactures in the U.S. and provides a broad range of custom passive microwave hardware from 100MHz to 50GHz.



**M WAVE DESIGN CORPORATION** is ISO9001 certified, ITAR compliant and provides superior customer service. **We are proud to celebrate our past 30 years and to support you in the next 30.**

### SUPPLYING HIGH-PERFORMANCE PASSIVE RF & MICROWAVE COMPONENTS SINCE 1988



#### HIGH-POWER WAVEGUIDE ISOLATORS

S band through R band waveguide isolators Covering S-Band (2 GHz) through U-Band (50 GHz); our Isolator product line provides state of the art power handling and insertion loss. With available options of; high power terminations, multiple interface flanges, miniature versions, and integrated Forward and Reverse power monitoring.



#### COAXIAL CIRCULATORS

Our full line of Coaxial circulators from 100 MHz to 40 GHz feature high power ratings (> 100 Kw), and low insertion loss (< 0.10 dB) depending upon the application. With many connector interfaces & package options, we can provide a solution to your needs.



# Keeping it down *above 30 GHz...*

**Loss is critical in millimeter wave applications,** and IW manufactures the range of **lowest attenuation/phase stable** coax to maintain your signal's integrity. From **K-band** to **E-band**, our family of coax was developed using **IW's proprietary EPTFE lamination** process to ensure the lowest cable loss across the mmWave spectrum:

Cable Type	Operating Freq. (GHz)	Atten. (max) dB/ft. dB/m
1801	30	0.49 / 1.62
1701	38	0.57 / 1.88
1571	40	0.64 / 2.09
1501	40	0.75 / 2.46
1401	50	1.02 / 3.34
1251	70	2.14 / 7.02
0471	110	4.95 / 16.23

With a broad selection of interconnects including **3.5mm, 2.92mm, 2.4mm, 1.85mm, SMP and SMPM interfaces**, plus jacketing and armoring options, **IW Microwave** delivers reliable **custom cable assembly solutions** to suit a diverse range of applications from **satellite communications systems** to **5G test**.

Talk to us or your local representative about how you can **get connected** at **millimeter wave frequencies** with the **lowest attenuation cable** available!

**AS9100 Rev. D & ISO9001:2015 certified.**



**INSULATED WIRE, INC.**

**203.791.1999**

**[www.iw-microwave.com](http://www.iw-microwave.com)**

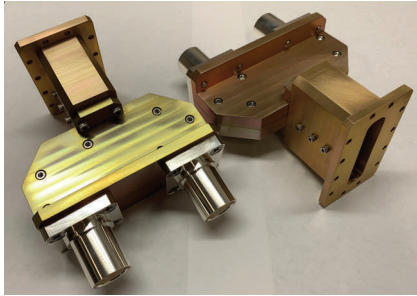
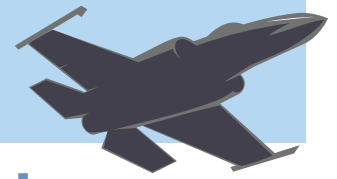
**[sales@iw-microwave.com](mailto:sales@iw-microwave.com)**



Scan code to find  
out how you can  
**get connected**

**We're how the microwave industry gets connected!**

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only. No reproduction or retransmission. For reprints please contact the Publisher.



# S-, C- and X-Band Combining Networks for High Power Amplifiers

**W**ith the need to increase the output power from solid-state power amplifiers (PAs), combiner network efficiency is a critical parameter. Traditional PA power dividers and combiners use either a coaxial approach or waveguide spatially matched structures, with the design approach depending on the operating frequency and power requirements. For higher power and higher frequency, waveguide structures are often employed; occasionally, tuned cavity combiners are used. At low frequencies, designers are primarily limited to a microstrip or balanced stripline architecture. As the power levels increase, waveguide

combiners are necessary to adequately dissipate the heat; however, this results in a larger component footprint.

M Wave Design Corporation has more than 35 years of passive design experience developing efficient combining networks for S-, C- and X-Band. As one example of M Wave Design's capabilities, the 284CA1213 is a 2:1 S-Band combiner using proprietary, high-power QD connectors with a WR284 half-height waveguide output. The combiner is part of an integrated 16:1 network developed for an industry leading solid-state PA supplier.

M Wave Design uses some of the most innovative channel summing techniques in its power combiner de-

signs. In addition to power divider/combiners, its expertise includes low- and high-power circulators. Operating in a new 6,600 square foot manufacturing facility in Simi Valley, California, M Wave is vertically integrated with a CAD to manufacturing workflow to reduce lead times. Internal environmental test capabilities can perform vacuum and leak testing, temperature testing including thermal shock and cycling and cryogenic testing to 70K. M Wave is ISO-9001:2008 certified and ITAR registered.

**M Wave Design Corporation**  
**Simi Valley, Calif.**  
[www.mwavedesign.com](http://www.mwavedesign.com)

## Delivering Advanced Aerospace Technology & Solutions

### Radomes

Nose/Main Radar, EW, SATCOM, CNI  
Full design, production and testing

### Composite Structures & Ice Protection

Secondary structures, thermal protection, rotor blades, fairings, engine inlets and more  
Full design, production and testing

### Fuel Systems

World's largest supplier of aerospace fuel bladders  
Full design, production and testing

### Meggitt Fuel Systems & Composites

Tel: +1 (410)-340-8998  
E-mail: [mpcb-info@meggitt.com](mailto:mpcb-info@meggitt.com)  
[www.meggittbaltimore.com](http://www.meggittbaltimore.com)

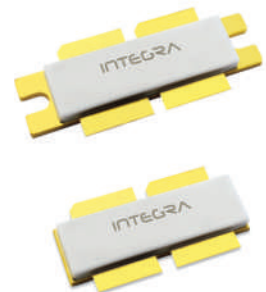
**MEGGITT**



## Integra Launches Industry First 100V RF GaN/SiC Technology

Our latest 100V RF GaN technology shatters RF power performance barriers by achieving 3.6 kiloWatts (kW) of output power in a single GaN transistor. Compared to the more commonplace 50/65V GaN technology, Integra's 100V RF GaN gives designers the ability to dramatically increase system power levels and functionality while simplifying system architectures with less power combining circuitry. Customers ultimately benefit with a smaller system footprint and lower system cost.

Integra's first 100V RF GaN product is the IGN1011S3600, designed specifically for avionic systems. The IGN1011S3600 delivers an industry leading 3.6 kW of output power with 19dB of gain and 70% efficiency. The IGN1011S3600 is a compelling solution for programs that require size, weight, power and cost (SWAP-C) improvements.



**IGN1011S3600 &  
IGN1011S3600S**

**Visit us at [integratech.com](https://www.integratech.com)**



Subsidiary of Comtech Telecommunications Corporation  
www.comtechpst.com

CRITICAL  
APPLICATIONS

## When Critical Applications Require The **BEST** High Power Control Components

**Standard and Custom Control Components to 40GHz**

EW Systems • Communications Systems  
Radar • Data Links • Test

### LIMITERS



### SWITCHES



### DIGITAL ATTENUATORS



### MULTI-FUNCTION ASSEMBLIES

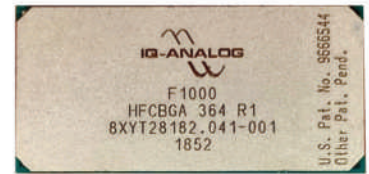
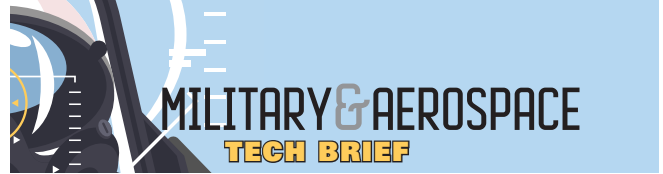


**Contact our sales & marketing department today to discuss your exact project needs.**

**Comtech...meeting needs, exceeding expectations.**

105 Baylis Road,  
Melville, NY 11747  
Tel: (631) 777-8900  
Fax: (631) 777-8877

417 Boston Street  
Topsfield, MA 01983  
Tel: (978) 887-5754  
Fax: (978) 887-7244



# Antenna Processor Enables All-Digital Radar, EW and Communications

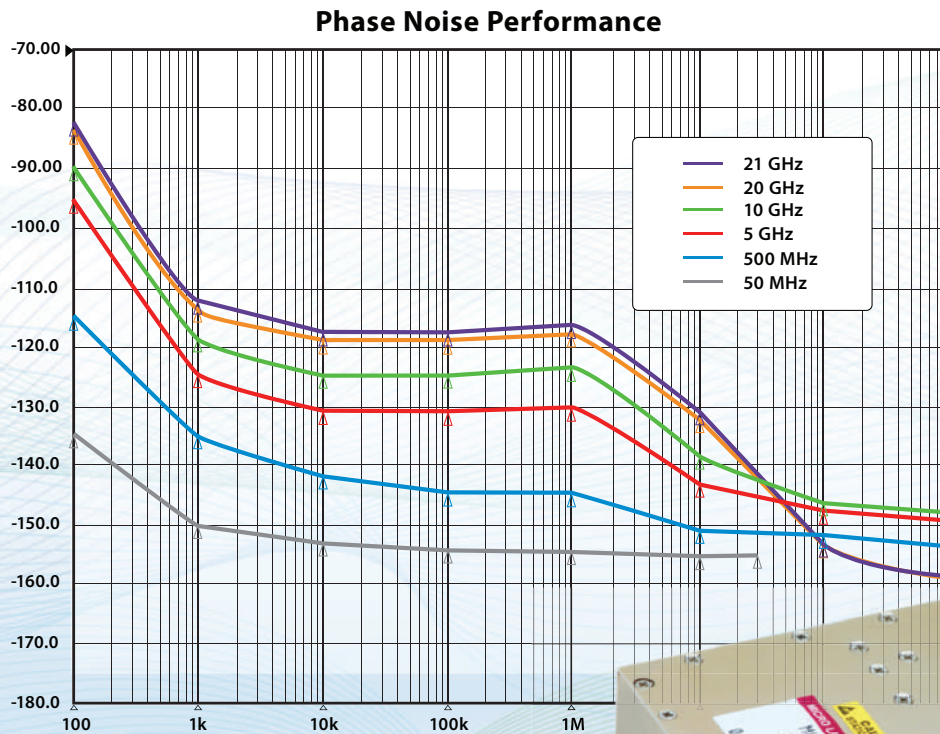
To enable the next generation of radar, electronic warfare (EW) and communications systems to move from analog to all-digital antenna processing, IQ-Analog has developed the F1000 antenna processor unit (APU). The F1000 is the flagship of a complete APU product line to dynamically reconfigure multi-function antenna arrays with cognitive software control. These next-generation, multi-function active antennas can provide concurrent spatial beams with converged radar, communications and EW functions.

The F1000 offers size, weight and power benefits through monolithic integration of high speed data conversion and digital signal processing in a FinFET IC. The APU offers Full-Spectrum Conversion® with over 30 GHz instantaneous bandwidth. This is accomplished with a new data conversion architecture known as traveling pulse wave quantization that delivers more than 10x the data capacity of conventional architectures. Digital fast frequency hopping with dual-band processing in each converter channel and dual RISC-V control processors provide more than 180 TeraOps of embedded digital processing. The F1000 is manufactured domestically on a 12 nm FinFET CMOS process and can be provided as bare die or in a 10 x 20 mm ball grid array package. Available for sampling, the F1000 is supported with a hardware evaluation platform and software development kit.

IQ-Analog is an emerging semiconductor product company developing a family of APUs for both defense and commercial markets. IQ-Analog has a patent-protected integration advantage in wideband transceiver technology with the goal of serving a large share of emerging high volume commercial markets. The APUs are designed to help accelerate the rollout of commercial 5G networks, automotive radar, automotive LiDAR and connected car systems. The capabilities of the F1000 and a new common platform of APU components are enabling a technology refresh of legacy analog systems.

**IQ-Analog,  
San Diego, Calif.  
www.iqanalog.com**

# Lowest Noise in the Industry



US patents #9,793,904 B1, #9,734,099 B1

## Wide Band, Fast Tune Frequency Synthesizers

### Industry Leading Performance!

The LUXYN™ MLVS-Series Frequency Synthesizers from Micro Lambda Wireless is one of the fastest and quietest synthesizers on the market. Standard frequency models are available covering 500 MHz to 20 GHz and 500 MHz to 10 GHz with options to cover down to 50 MHz and up to 21 GHz in a single unit.

With the lowest noise in the industry, (phase noise at 5 GHz is -130 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz offset and at 10 GHz is -125 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz offset), these synthesizers are designed for low noise & fast tune applications such as Receiving Systems, Frequency Converters and Test & Measurement Equipment.

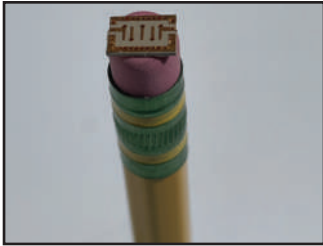
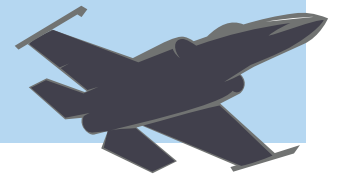
For more information contact Micro Lambda Wireless.

[www.microlambdawireless.com](http://www.microlambdawireless.com)

**MICRO LAMBDA  
WIRELESS, INC.**

Micro Lambda is a ISO 9001:2015 Registered Company

"Look to the leader in YIG-Technology"



## 3H Filters

3H printed filters field proven for military, space and commercial applications, frequency range: 5.0 GHz to 47 GHz, type: BPF, LPF, HPF, BRF and multiplexer options, bandwidths: 1.0 to 60 percent Chebyshev Re-

sponse, low profile packages start at a < 0.065. Available with Connectors and SMT, Mil-Std-202 Conditions.

### 3H Communication Systems

[www.3hcommunicationsystems.com](http://www.3hcommunicationsystems.com)



## Silicon ICs for Aerospace & Defense Electronically Steered Antennas



Anokiwave has been providing mmWave technology

for A&D applications for over 21 years and is now enabling new capabilities in satcom, radar, electronic warfare (EW), COMMs, NextG and space by leveraging the advances in mmWave Si commercial technologies. The company's solutions offer small SWaP-C, flexibility to customize for specific needs, and a phased IC development approach to meet budgetary constraints. Contact Anokiwave now to discuss your specific A&D needs at [www.anokiwave.com/A&D](http://www.anokiwave.com/A&D).

### Anokiwave

[www.anokiwave.com/a\\_d/index.html?utm\\_source=mwj&utm\\_medium=ad supp&utm\\_campaign=2021\\_sept\\_ad\\_supp](http://www.anokiwave.com/a_d/index.html?utm_source=mwj&utm_medium=ad supp&utm_campaign=2021_sept_ad_supp)



## Microwave Array Technology for Reconfigurable Integrated Circuits (MATRICs®)

BAE's high bandwidth MATRICs® microwave transceiver platform unites programmable military grade chips and multiple RF technologies into one system that can be re-configured rapidly, even in harsh environments. Learn more today by contacting BAE's FAST Labs™ representative at [es.flcommunications@baesystems.com](mailto:es.flcommunications@baesystems.com).

### BAE Systems

[www.baesystems.com/matrics](http://www.baesystems.com/matrics)



## ADAR3000: 17 to 22 GHz Frequency Range Beamforming IC

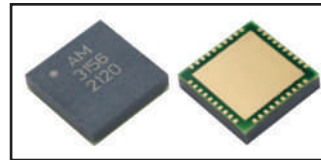


Analog Devices has developed the ADAR3000 and ADR3001 beamformer integrated circuits (BFICs). These highly integrated, low-power BFICs are the first commercially avail-

able four-beam/16-channel that support the K/Ka-Band satcom bands—both terminal and satellite applications. These BFICs have internal memory to support beam hopping and scanning requirements.

### Analog Devices

[www.analog.com/en/products/adar3000.html](http://www.analog.com/en/products/adar3000.html)



## Low SWaP Component Solutions from Atlanta Micro



Atlanta Micro has devel-

oped the AM3156, a fully integrated miniature digitally tunable bandpass filter bank covering 0.4 to 8 GHz. The device exhibits three filter bands each with 256 discrete tune states and a low-loss filter bypass path contained in a 10 mm QFN package. AM3156 is an excellent front-end for a receiver providing both low insertion loss and valuable flexibility for tuning center frequency and bandwidth. Its small size, weight and power consumption are ideal for demanding applications requiring low SWaP components.

### Atlanta Micro

[www.atlantamicro.com/filters](http://www.atlantamicro.com/filters)



## Rack Mount Broadband GaN High-Power Amplifiers



Cernex's line of GaN rack mount amplifiers are high-

power, efficient and can be customized to your project's needs. The model CBPG30404040R-01 has a large band from 30 to 40 GHz, a high 40 dB gain and an output of 40 dBm. It is packaged in a 4U rack mount with cooling apparatus included and runs on standard AC power so it will always be ready to strengthen your RF signal whenever you need.

### Cernex, Inc.

<https://cernex.com/>

# PROVEN RELIABILITY. TRUSTED PERFORMANCE.

## Thick & Thin Film Resistor Products

- Faithful scheduled deliveries under 2 weeks
- Values from 0.1 Ohm to 100G Ohm
- Abs. tolerance to  $\pm 0.005\%$ , matching to  $\pm 0.0025\%$
- TCR's to  $\pm 2\text{ppm}/^\circ\text{C}$ , tracking to  $\pm 1\text{ppm}/^\circ\text{C}$
- Operating frequencies to 40GHz
- High performance at cryogenic temperatures
- Case sizes to 0101
- Space level QPL's, F.R.-"S", per MIL-PRF-55342
- Zero failures with over 200 million life test hours
- ISO 9001:2000 certified
- Full line of RoHS compliant products
- 24-hour quote turnaround

## Electronic Package Products

- Hi Reliability Hermetic Packages:
  - Lightweight glass sidewall flatpacks, S0-8, and S0-14 packages
  - Surface mount and plug-in packages
  - Metal flatpacks, leadless chip carriers (LCC), ceramic quad flatpacks (CQFP)
- Hermeticity per MIL-STD-883, Method 1014, Condition A4 (less than  $10^{-10}$  atm cc/sec)
- Plating per MIL-DTL-45204 and QQ-N-290 for standard packages (unless otherwise specified)
- Custom design available
- RoHS and DFARS compliant

When it comes to today's military, aerospace, and medical applications, the reliability and performance requirements of electronic components have never been so demanding. By delivering superior-quality products for over forty five years, it's easy to see why Mini-Systems is a supplier of choice among design engineers.



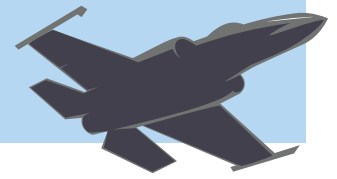
**MINI-SYSTEMS, INC.**  
SINCE 1968

**508-695-0203**

**mini-systemsinc.com**  
**info@mini-systemsinc.com**

is hereby acknowledged and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or distribution without the express written permission of Mini-Systems, Inc. 2017. Dorchester, MA 02761-0069

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



## Comtech PST Develops Digital Attenuator

Comtech PST developed a digital attenuator that has 60 dB of attenuation control from 400 to 500 MHz.

The digital attenuator is TTL control to select attenuation ranges, with four-bit control. The digital attenuator has excellent accuracy, achieving  $\pm 0.25$  dB from 0 to 36 dB range, and  $\pm 0.50$  over 36 dB range. The insertion loss is less than 1.5 dB and the VSWR is less than 1.5:1. For additional information or to download the datasheet visit [comtechpst.com](http://comtechpst.com) or email [sales@comtechpst.com](mailto:sales@comtechpst.com).

**Comtech PST**  
[comtechpst.com](http://comtechpst.com)

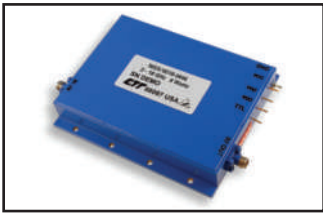


## Communications & Power Industries: Your Source for High-Power Microwave Components

CPI is the industry's largest manufacturer of receiver protectors. CPI designs and manufactures a broad range of

RF and microwave products for radar, communications, EW, medical and scientific applications. They also manufacture a broad range of pressure windows and pressure bypass windows. Their products are found in numerous radar systems operated by the U.S. military and militaries around the world. Contact CPI at [www.CPII.com](http://www.CPII.com) or [ElectronDevices@CPII.com](mailto:ElectronDevices@CPII.com) for high-power microwave components.

**CPI International Inc.**  
[www.cpii.com](http://www.cpii.com)



## 2 to 18 GHz, 8 W GaN Power Amplifier

CTT's solid-state GaN-based power amplifier, Model AGX/0218-3946, covers 2 to 18 GHz with 8 W (+39 dBm) of CW power output.

The compact size of 4.25 (L) x 3.25 (W) x 0.88 in. (H) offers RF/microwave designers an excellent choice for SWaP-C solutions in many S- through Ku-Band applications, including EW, radar and satcom. CTT can provide many replacement amplifier products from companies including Avanteq, Amplica, Inc., Celeritek and Watkins-Johnson.

**CTT Inc.**  
[www.cttinc.com](http://www.cttinc.com)



## L-Band 30 kW Solid-State Transmitter Building Block

Daico introduces an EIA 19" Common Platform Transmitter Building Block, Part Number CTX09664, that

delivers 30 kW 2 mSec pulse power at L-Band with unprecedented availability, reliability, maintainability and affordability. Highlighted features include automatic failover, graceful power degradation and true "hot-Swap" capability. The ultra-reliable CTX09664 Building Block outperforms Klystron and TWT technologies. This flexible and scalable transmitter architecture can be implemented to achieve hundreds of kW power at up to C-Band in an air or liquid cooled environment.

**Daico Industries, Inc.**  
[www.daico.com](http://www.daico.com)

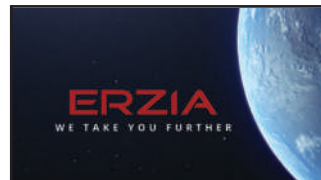


## I- and Ka-Band Integrated Stabilized RF Sources

Integrated stabilized RF sources (ISRFS) designed for radars, radar simulation, ECM, EW threat simulation,

test and measurement. dB Control designs and manufactures ISRFS units: dB-9003 (8 to 12 GHz and 30 to 36 GHz) and dB-9005 (30 to 36 GHz) which are customizable. Featuring four types of modulation (AM, FM, Pm and Pulse), high accuracy and wide temperature operating ranges. They can be controlled and set up with a digital port.

**dB Control**  
[www.dBControl.com](http://www.dBControl.com)

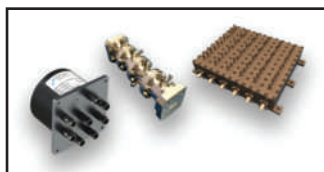
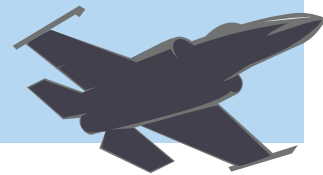


## Expanding the Boundaries of Performance and Dependability

**VENDORVIEW**

ERZIA is a leader in the design and manufacture of amplifiers and microwave assemblies for extreme environments where high reliability, low noise, high efficiency, compactness and ruggedness are mandatory. ERZIA's mission is to deliver the solutions that take you further.

**ERZIA**  
[www.erzia.com](http://www.erzia.com)



## High Performance Passive Components



Exceed Microwave provides custom high performance passive microwave component designs up to 110 GHz for defense, space and commercial applications. Exceed Microwave is AS9100 certified and ITAR registered, providing high-quality, high performance passive components. Exceed provides various types of designs, each with its own unique values and are designed and made in U.S. Many of Exceed's designs offer extremely high-q factor, allowing very low insertion loss and high-power handling.

**Exceed Microwave**  
[www.exceedmicrowave.com](http://www.exceedmicrowave.com)



## Exodus Advanced Communications Delivers Products 10 kHz to 51 GHz



Extremely ruggedized product lines utilizing LDMOS, GaN (HEMT) and GaAs devices to produce amplifiers with technology advancements. Low, medium and high-power amplifiers with chip and wire technology, Exodus provides the widest range of stand-alone modules and integrated amplifier systems satisfying demanding applications. Decades of RF and microwave experience providing LNAs and SSPAs with unprecedented reliability and performance no matter how harsh the operating environment for military jamming, radar, communications and commercial EMI/EMC applications.

**Exodus Advanced Communications**  
[www.exoduscomm.com](http://www.exoduscomm.com)



## 1.1 to 1.7 GHz High-Power Drop-In 90-Degree Hybrid

Micable QT11001700 is a 1.1 to 1.7 GHz high-power drop-in 90-degree hybrid that can handle 400 W CW power. It can be directly welded in

the circuit, which takes up less space, and has excellent stability and heat dissipation ability.

**Fujian Micable Electronic Technology Group Co., Ltd.**  
[www.micable.cn](http://www.micable.cn)



## Ultra-Flexible Phase Stable Cables



HASCO, Inc., a global supplier of just-in-time RF and microwave components, is expanding their line of high performance cable assemblies to include their new Ultra-Flexible Phase Stable Cables. These competitively priced cable assemblies provide the perfect solution for mmWave lab testing, featuring an ultra-flexible durable design, a phase stability of 3 degrees and amplitude stability of 0.3 dB at 26.5 GHz while under flexure, making this cable series ideal for high volume production test applications.

**HASCO, Inc.**  
[www.hasco-inc.com](http://www.hasco-inc.com)

## Absolute Lowest Insertion Loss Waveguide Bandpass Filter



Our WZ-Series waveguide filter offers the lowest insertion loss and highest power handling for narrowband applications

Typical bandwidth up to 2%

Custom designs up to 67 GHz

**Contact us to see how much  
insertion loss we can save for you.**

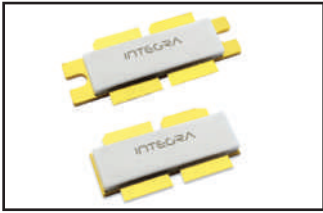
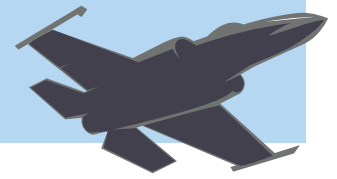
(424) 558-8341  
[sales@exceedmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@exceedmicrowave.com)  
[www.exceedmicrowave.com](http://www.exceedmicrowave.com)

AS9100 Rev D  
ISO 9001:2015





## MILITARY & AEROSPACE COMPANY SHOWCASE



### 100 V RF GaN: IGN1011S3000 and IGN1011S3000S

IGN1011S3000 and IG-N1011S3000S are the industry's first RF GaN/SiC products operating at 100 V.

These high-power RF GaN/SiC transistors enable next generation IFF/SSR avionics systems while dramatically reducing size and weight. They operate at both 1030 and 1090 MHz. Under 32 ms, 4 percent duty cycle pulse conditions, they supply a minimum of 3000 W of peak output power and > 19 dB of gain at 75 percent efficiency. They are packaged in a metal-based package with an epoxy-sealed ceramic lid for optimal thermal efficiency.

**Integra Technologies Inc.**  
[www.integrattech.com](http://www.integrattech.com)



### Directional Coupler Covers 0.5 to 8.0 GHz VENDORVIEW

KRYTAR couplers offer solutions for many applications including EW, commercial wireless, satcom, radar, signal monitoring and measurement, antenna beam forming and EMC testing environments. Model 158030 offers superior performance ratings including nominal coupling of 30 dB,  $\pm 0.8$  dB, frequency sensitivity of  $\pm 0.6$  dB, insertion loss less than 0.80 dB, directivity of greater than 16 dB, VSWR is 1.35 and SMA Female connectors. The package measures just 5.25 (L) x 0.53 (W) x 0.72 in. (H) and weighs only 3.8 ounces.

**KRYTAR**  
[www.krytar.com](http://www.krytar.com)



### RF Power Sensors VENDORVIEW

LadyBug Technologies' LB5944A, 44 GHz USB power sensor offers several features specifically designed for defense users. These include Option MIL, which prevents the storage of information inside the sensor; and Option SEC, a secure erase feature that allows sensitive users to erase any settings, offsets or data that have been stored within the sensor prior to the sensor leaving the secure environment. Additionally, the sensor utilizes LadyBug's patented active thermal stabilization which eliminates drift associated with accurate low-power measurements.

**LadyBug Technologies**  
[www.LadyBug-Tech.com](http://www.LadyBug-Tech.com)



## HI-REL FILTER / INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS

Ceramic, LC, Cavity, Waveguide Filter/Switched Filter Bank VHF/UHF ~ 40GHz

Contiguous Multiplexer, Absorptive Bandpass, Band-Reject, Group Delay Matching, Exact Shape, Small Footprint

AS9100D certified  
ITAR registered  
Made in America



### MCV Microwave High Performance Exact Shape Ceramic Filters VENDORVIEW

MCV Microwave, a leader in high-quality dielectric resonator, substrate and filter, is offering high performance exact shape ceramic filters to space, aerospace defense and military industries. These bandpass filters exhibit low passband insertion loss, sharp roll off, maintain ultimate rejection, exact shape with matched delay. For example, A 2,300 MHz filter has ~0.5 dB insertion loss over 25 percent bandwidth and 40 dB near band rejection up to 5 to 6 GHz Wi-Fi band in 2" x 0.6" x 0.4" package, as shown.

**MCV Microwave**  
[www.mcv-microwave.com](http://www.mcv-microwave.com)

**Contact Us For Design Support**

[www.mcv-microwave.com](http://www.mcv-microwave.com) | [engineering@mcv-microwave.com](mailto:engineering@mcv-microwave.com) | (858) 450-0468

# RF & Microwave Switching

with Bandwidths from **DC to 67 GHz** for Signal Routing  
between Instrumentation & Devices-Under-Test

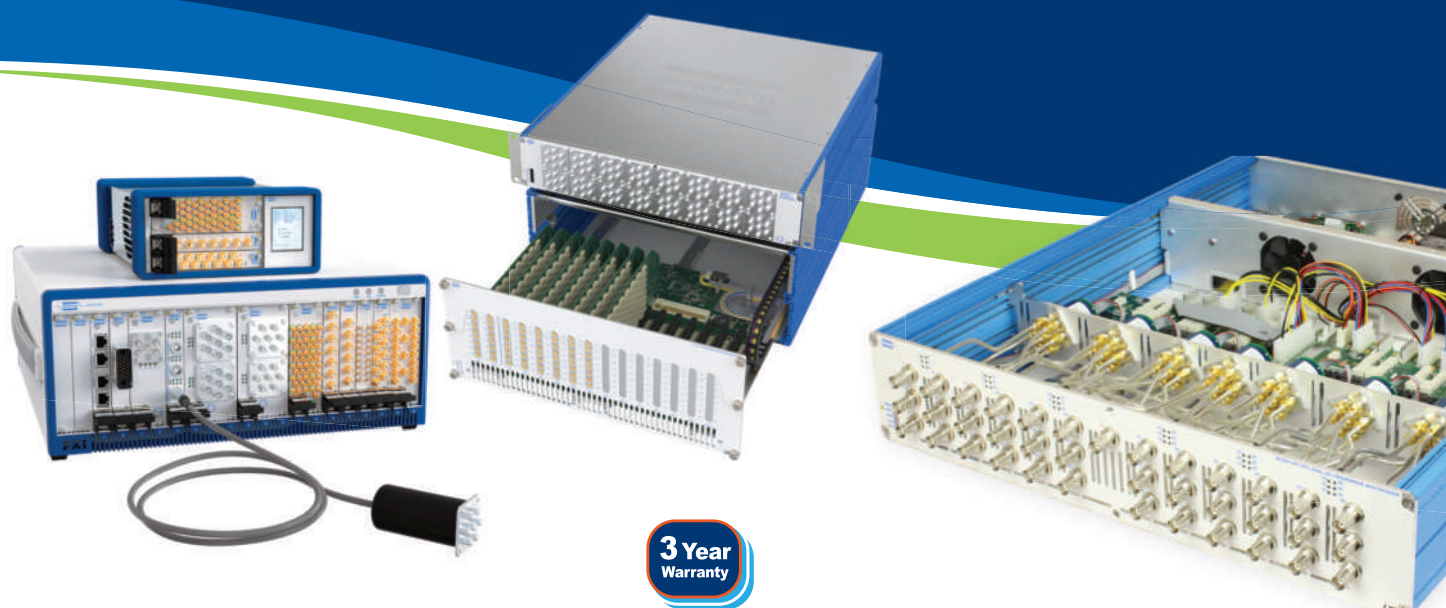
## Design, Deploy & Sustain

your automated test system  
more effectively...

...by taking advantage of Pickering's deep  
portfolio of 1,000+ PXI, PCI, LXI and USB  
products, services and expertise.

Reduce your PXI test system  
switching cost 30-40% and  
design what you need.

[pickeringtest.com/pxisavings](http://pickeringtest.com/pxisavings)



**PXI, PXIe, LXI & USB**  
**400+ RF/Microwave** Switching Modules  
with **Bandwidths from DC to 67GHz**  
[pickeringtest.com/rf](http://pickeringtest.com/rf)

**Turnkey LXI Microwave**  
**Switch & Signal Routing Subsystems**  
[pickeringtest.com/turnkey](http://pickeringtest.com/turnkey)

[pickeringtest.com](http://pickeringtest.com)

781-897-1710 | [ussales@pickeringtest.com](mailto:ussales@pickeringtest.com)

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.  
For reprints please contact the Publisher.



# ENGINEERED FOR ELECTRONIC WARFARE



ERZ-HPA-0175-0625-43

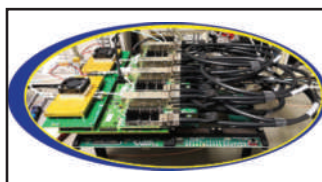
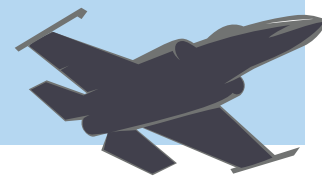
## Amplify Your Power to Disrupt

Overpower enemy signals with this GaN-based HPA that provides an output power of 43 dBm with a gain of 43 dB and operates from 1.75 to 6.25 GHz. Built for durability and reliability, it can be deployed in the toughest environmental conditions, making it a versatile choice for AWACS as well as a wide range of other demanding applications.

For complete specs, visit:  
[erzia.com/products/hpa/634](http://erzia.com/products/hpa/634)

**ERZIA**  
WE TAKE YOU FURTHER

## MILITARY & AEROSPACE COMPANY SHOWCASE



### Ultra-Fast ADCs/DACs Power Micram USPA Rapid Prototyping

Micram USPA is a new modular rapid prototyping platform, integrating 72 GS/s Micram VEGA ADC and DAC signal converters with a broad range of Xilinx and Intel FPGAs. USPA is a flexible, programmable real-time environment for extremely high speed signal processing, with powerful capabilities in telecommunications research, ultra-fast data generation and acquisition and in ASIC/SoC design applications. USPA delivers both leading edge performance and remarkable cost effectiveness compared with custom platforms, cutting development time and cost.

**Micram**

[www.micram.com](http://www.micram.com)



### New Programmable Attenuators Covering 10 MHz to 21 GHz

New programmable attenuators: standard frequency models are available covering 10 MHz to 21 GHz and provide either 31.5 or 63 dB of attenuation over the full frequency range. Units are fully programmable by the user. Model MLAT-1000A 10 MHz to 21 GHz/31.5 dB attenuation, Model MLAT-1000B 10 MHz to 21 GHz/63 dB attenuation. Applications include wideband receivers, automated test systems, telecom, satcom, UAVs and drones and a variety of military and commercial test applications.

**Micro Lambda Wireless**

[www.microlambdawireless.com](http://www.microlambdawireless.com)



### Substrate Integrated Waveguide (SIW) LTCC Bandpass Filter

**VENDORVIEW**

Mini-Circuits' BFCV-2852+ is the industry's first SIW filter on LTCC substrate. This model allows for precise filtering over a narrow passband from 28 to 28.8 GHz. BFCV-2852+ provides insertion loss as low as 2.3 dB and stopband rejection up to 35 dB combined with all the benefits of LTCC technology including a tiny size (3.2 x 2.5 mm) outstanding reliability and repeatable performance for volume production.

**Mini-Circuits**

[www.minicircuits.com/WebStore/dashboard.html?model=BFCV-2852%2B](http://www.minicircuits.com/WebStore/dashboard.html?model=BFCV-2852%2B)



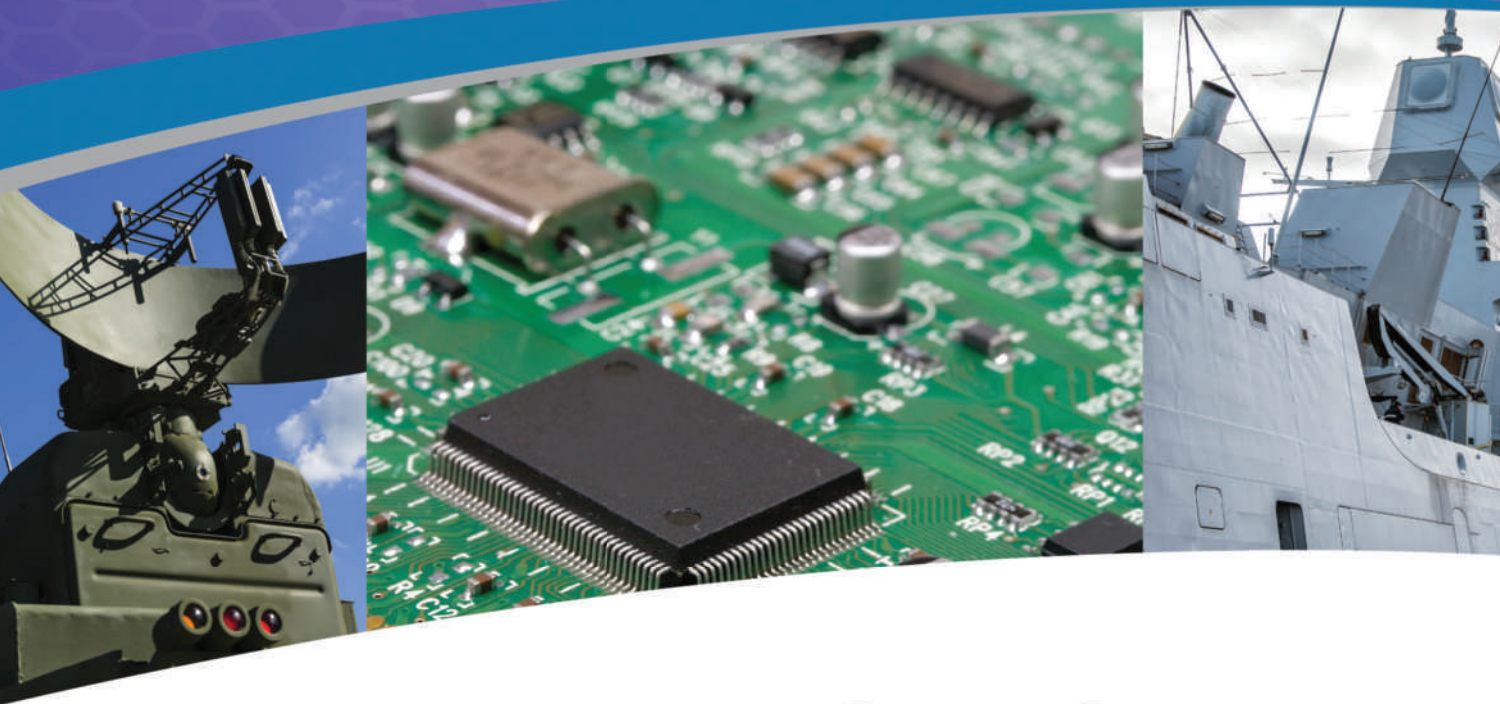
### Norden Millimeter's 18 to 40 GHz Down- Converter

**VENDORVIEW**

The NDC1840I0217N14 is an 18 to 40 GHz down-converter, part of Norden Millimeter's expanding line of catalog and custom frequency converters. This product is available with a 0.5 to 18 GHz by-pass channel and hermetic case. Custom designs incorporate temperature compensation, variable gain and meet military environmental requirements. Norden can also provide RF and microwave assemblies which include frequency conversion, switch matrices, amplifiers, LNAs and filters.

**Norden Millimeter**

[www.NordenGroup.com](http://www.NordenGroup.com)



# Microwave Absorbers For Cavity Suppression and Free Space Applications

## Product Lines

### **C-RAM® RF/Microwave Absorbers**

*Featuring flat sheet and pyramidal, high power honeycomb material*

### **C-RAM® Anechoic & Free-Space materials**

### **C-STOCK® Low Loss Dielectric Materials**

**Turn-key Anechoic Chamber Design and Installation**

**Custom Formulations and Custom Fabrication Available**

Cuming Microwave  
Cuming Lehman Chambers



Cuming Microwave is an ISO 9001:2015 US manufacturer of

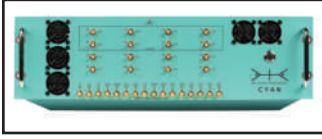
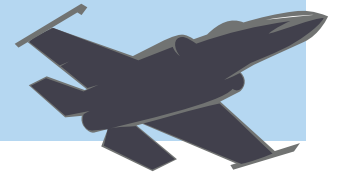
materials that absorb EM energy.

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.



## MILITARY & AEROSPACE COMPANY SHOWCASE

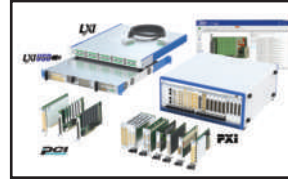


### Cyan High Bandwidth

Cyan High Bandwidth offers the same excellent radio performance as Cyan with more bandwidth, offering 3 GHz per radio chain and up to eight radio chains per system. This results in the ability to capture 18 GHz of bandwidth and is met by an equally impressive digital interface that enables data to be sent over 4 x 100 Gbps Ethernet connections. Together with the flexible channel count, highest RF bandwidth and highest digital backhaul in the industry, Cyan High Bandwidth offers unmatched performance.

#### Per Vices

[www.pervices.com/documentation-cyan-high-bandwidth](http://www.pervices.com/documentation-cyan-high-bandwidth)



### PXI, LXI and USB Switching, Simulation and Software for A&D

Pickering Test Solutions understands that aerospace/defense engineers have unique testing needs. The company's products, ranging from general purpose switching, fault insertion for HIL simulation to RF/microwave switching and sensor and VDT simulation, help simplify and expedite your test systems' development and deployment.

#### Pickering Test Solutions

[https://hubs.ly/H0Tb\\_Ld0](https://hubs.ly/H0Tb_Ld0)



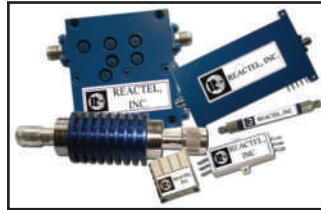
### Pixus USA Opens and Joins SOSA™ Consortium

Pixus Technologies launched Pixus Technologies USA Corporation with an office

opening near Buffalo, N.Y. The company has also joined the Sensor Open Standard Architecture (SOSA) Consortium. Canadian-based Pixus Technologies Inc has been providing ruggedized and commercial OpenVPX and other COTS backplane/enclosure solutions for over ten years. The company is ITAR/Controlled Goods Program (CGP) registered with a focus on the North American defense market. The Pixus USA location helps facilitate a faster process for setting up Pixus in export control compliance.

#### Pixus Technologies

<https://pixustechnologies.com/assets/Press-Releases/Pixus-PR-Pixus-USA-opens.pdf>



### Filters, Multiplexers and Multifunction Assemblies



Reactel manufactures a line of filters, multiplexers and multifunction assemblies

covering up to 50 GHz. From small, lightweight units suitable for flight or portable systems to high-power units capable of handling up to 25 kW, connectorized or surface mount—Reactel's talented engineers can design a unit specifically for your application. Visit Reactel online at [www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com).

#### Reactel

[www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com)



### Two New Products Coming Soon from Signal Hound!

Signal Hound continues to deliver value to the market with the introduction of its new SM435B 43.5 GHz Spectrum Analyzer (October 2021) and BB60D 6 GHz Real-Time RF Analyzer (Q1

2022). The SM435B features ultra-fast analysis from 100 kHz to 43.5 GHz, 110 dB of dynamic range, 1 THz/sec sweep speeds and ultra-low phase noise. The BB60D offers up to 27 MHz of selectable IF bandwidth, 10 dB more dynamic range than the BB60C and 24 GHz/sec sweep speeds.

#### Signal Hound

<https://bit.ly/3iUeLDa>



### SPINNER Rotary Joints Fly to Mars

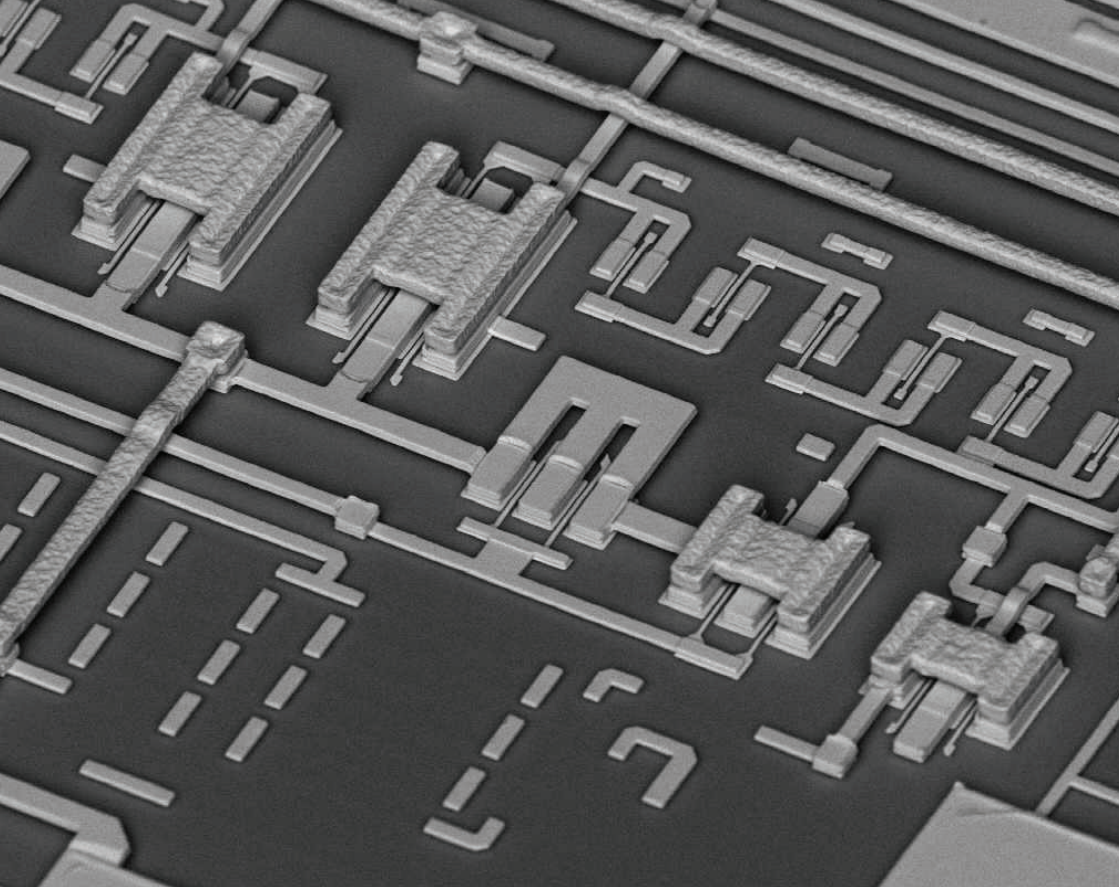


The Chinese Tianwen-1 Mars mission carried special space-appropriate single- and dual-channel X-Band rotary joints from SPINNER on board. Following its launch

on July 23, 2020, it became the first Chinese spacecraft to go into orbit around the red planet on February 10, 2021. Rotary joints from SPINNER are making a crucial contribution to driving technological advances and enabling precise communication in outer space. Outer space is probably one of the harshest environments in which SPINNER's products are used, they must meet the strictest imaginable requirements in terms of reliability, precision and quality.

#### SPINNER

[www.spinner-group.com](http://www.spinner-group.com)

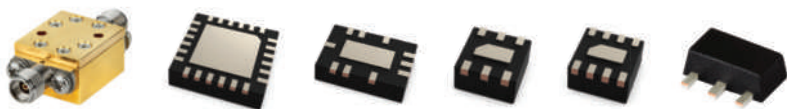


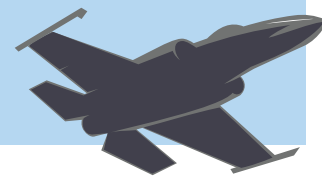
DC TO 50 GHz

# MMIC Products

In-House Design and Packaging

- 700+ models in stock and growing
- Industry-leading quality and reliability
- All models available in QFN or bare die format





### Advertiser

### Page No.

3H Communication Systems.....	22	dB Control Corp.....	38	Mlcable Inc.....	39
Analog Devices.....	COV 2	ERZIA Technologies S.L. ....	54	Micram .....	8
AnaPico AG.....	11	Exceed Microwave .....	51	Micro Lambda Wireless, Inc. ....	47
Anokiwave .....	17	Exodus Advanced		Mini-Circuits.....	13, 35, 57
Association of Old Crows .....	COV 3	Communications, Corp.....	21	Mini-Systems, Inc.....	49
Atlanta Micro .....	27	HASCO, Inc.....	40	NEL Frequency Controls, Inc.....	33
AVX Corporation .....	23	Huber + Suhner AG .....	26	Norden Millimeter Inc.....	28
BAE Systems.....	COV 4	Insulated Wire, Inc.....	43	Per Vices Corporation .....	29
CAES (Cobham Advanced		Integra Technologies, Inc. ....	45	Pickering Test Solutions .....	53
Electronic Solutions).....	9	Intelliconnect Ltd.....	58	Pixus Technologies.....	18
Cernex, Inc. ....	20	International Manufacturing		Qorvo.....	3
Comtech PST Corp. ....	12, 46	Services, Inc.....	32	Reactel, Incorporated .....	7
Comtech PST Corp.		IQ-Analog.....	41	Richardson RFPD .....	19
(Control Components Division) 12, 46		KRYTAR .....	10	Rosenberger .....	15
CPI Beverly Microwave Division .....	24	LadyBug Technologies LLC.....	16	Signal Hound .....	25
CTT Inc. ....	5	M Wave Design Corporation.....	42	Spinner GmbH.....	37
Cuming Microwave Corporation .....	55	MCV Microwave .....	52	State of the Art, Inc. ....	34
Daico Industries, Inc.....	30-31	Meggitt Baltimore, Inc.....	44		

# Precision RF Components



- Wide range of high-spec, non-magnetic, stainless steel connectors, In-Series and Between-Series Adapters
- Used where signal integrity and quality are important and a high level of reliability is required
- Precision products include high frequency and can run to 18, 40 or 50 GHz
- Interfaces include K-Type, N, SMA/SMP, TNC, 2.9mm, 2.4mm, BMA, SSMA and many others
- Solderless connectors for semi-rigid cable also available

For more information, please contact one of our sales teams at:

USA: **+1 (931) 707-1005** [info@intelliconnectusa.com](mailto:info@intelliconnectusa.com)  
UK: **+44 (0) 1245 347145** [sales@intelliconnect.co.uk](mailto:sales@intelliconnect.co.uk)

## IntelliConnect

A different kind of Interconnect Solutions Provider

RF and Microwave Connectors, Adaptors and Cable Assemblies  
[www.intelliconnectusa.com](http://www.intelliconnectusa.com) | [www.intelliconnect.co.uk](http://www.intelliconnect.co.uk)



# 58<sup>TH</sup>



# AOC INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM & CONVENTION

NOV. 30-DEC. 2, 2021

## REGISTER NOW AT [58.CROWS.ORG!](https://58.crows.org)



### WHO SHOULD ATTEND

AOC 2021, the Association of Old Crow's Annual Symposium & Convention, brings together the *full spectrum of people* working in electromagnetic spectrum operations.



#### ACTIVE DUTY TO VETERAN

No matter what your mission, you need an advantage in the spectrum. A better understanding of the invaluable role of spectrum in military operations is imperative for success.

#### JUNIOR ENGINEER TO PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

You are the technology makers, the rapidly evolving designers. Through research and development, you are solving the problems and providing the solutions to the war fighters.



#### CASUAL TO PRO

The spectrum is part of your world and touches everything you do. You need to join our mission in order to gain the knowledge you need to drive decisions in your organization.

## SUPPORT OUR MISSION • INFLUENCE OUR MISSION • LEARN OUR MISSION

[58.crows.org](https://58.crows.org)

Content is copyright protected and provided for personal use only - not for reproduction or retransmission.

For reprints please contact the Publisher.

Host Sponsor



L3HARRIS



[boesystems.com/aperture](http://boesystems.com/aperture)

# Behind every aperture

We bring next-gen technologies to every system we touch. From radio frequency and autonomous systems, to electronic warfare and communications, our electronics elevate every aperture.

**BAE SYSTEMS**